Electronic Engineering

BICC **'BICALEX'**

Winding Wires

U.K. Regd. Trade Mark
U.K. Patent No. 460437

'Bicalex' synthetic-enamel insulated winding wires are ideal for high-speed winding and for jobs where abrasion is likely. They can be stretched, twisted and even flattened without damage to the insulation.

Publication No. 322 obtainable from any BICC Office gives full details of 'Bicalex' Winding Wires.

BI Callender's

BRITISH INSULATED CALLENDER'S CABLES LIMITED
21 BLOOMSBURY STREET · LONDON · W.C.1

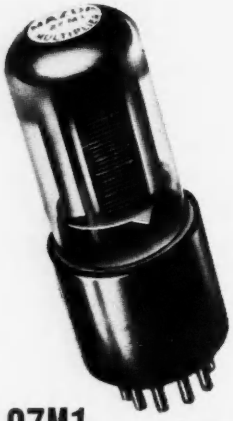
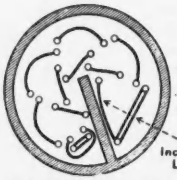


Photo-Electric Multipliers 27M1 and 27M2

for light operated relays, film scanning, facsimile transmission, and many Research and Laboratory investigations involving low light levels.

Now available for prompt delivery



The secondary cathodes, or dynodes, of these multipliers are arranged in cylindrical formation so that they are exceptionally compact.

27M1 The 27M1 is a nine stage high vacuum photo cell with high response in the visible region. When operated at 100 volts per stage it is capable of multiplying very small currents produced under weak illumination by an average value of one million times. Under normal operating conditions the resultant output current is a linear function of the exciting illumination. The frequency response is flat up to the frequencies at which transit time of electrons within the valve becomes a limiting factor.

Because of its great sensitivity, low noise level, low dark current and freedom from distortion the 27M1 may be used for light operated relays, film scanning, facsimile transmission and in scientific research involving low light levels. In many applications its small size is an advantage. List Price: £15.

TYPICAL OPERATION

Voltage between anode and secondary cathode K10	50 volts
Voltage difference per stage	100 volts
Maximum anode dark current (with 100 volts between anode and cathode K10)	0.25μA
Luminous sensitivity (taken on the basis of a lamp colour temperature of 2700°K and a light area of 5 mm x 20 mm)	20A lumen
Current amplification (ratio of anode sensitivity/cathode sensitivity)	10^6

27M2 The 27M2 is a nine stage high-vacuum photo-cell similar to the 27M1 except that it has wider tolerances on the anode dark current necessitating a lower anode supply voltage with a resultant reduction in the current amplification to approximately one quarter of that obtainable from the 27M1. It is capable of multiplying very small currents produced under weak illumination by an average value of 250,000 times when operated at 80 volts per stage.

The 27M2 is suitable for the same applications as the 27M1 wherever the reduced magnification is acceptable. List Price: £6.

TYPICAL OPERATION

Voltage between anode and secondary cathode K10	50 volts
Voltage difference per stage	80 volts
Maximum anode dark current (with 80 volts between anode and secondary cathode K10)	0.25μA
Luminous sensitivity (taken on the basis of a lamp colour temperature of 2700°K and a light area of 5 mm x 20 mm)	2.5A/lumen
Current amplification (ratio of anode sensitivity/cathode sensitivity)	0.25 x 10^6

Either the 27M1 or the 27M2 may be used as a plug-in replacement for the American type 931A.
A special stabilised power unit providing a highly stable H.T. supply for photo-multipliers is available.
Full details on request.

EDISWAN

MAZDA

RADIO DIVISION

THE EDISON SWAN ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED

Member of the A.E.I. Group of Companies SVI

155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2. *Telephone:* Gerrard 8660. *Telegrams:* Ediswan, Westcent, London

ıd many

thodes, or
multipliers
cylindrical
they are
act.

- 50 volts
- 100 volts

- 0.25μA

20A lumen

- - 10^4

- 50 volts
- 80 volts

- 0.25μA

.5A/lumen

0.25×10^4

SVI
don

R 1954

CLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENTS

The charge for these advertisements at the LINE RATE (if under 1" or 12 lines) is: Three lines or under 7/6, each additional line 2/6. (The line averages seven words.) Box number 2/- extra, except in the case of advertisements in "Situations Wanted," when it is added free of charge. At the INCH RATE (if over 1" or 12 lines) the charge is 30/- per inch, single column. Prospectuses and Company's Financial Reports £14. 0s. 0d. per column. A remittance must accompany the advertisement. Replies to box numbers should be addressed to: "Electronic Engineering," 28, Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2. Advertisements must be received before the 14th of the month for insertion in the following issue.

OFFICIAL APPOINTMENTS

ADMIRALTY—ROYAL NAVAL SCIENTIFIC SERVICE. Experimental Officers and Assistant Experimental Officers required in Experimental Establishments in London, Portsmouth, Weymouth areas, Gloucestershire and Scotland. The majority of posts are for Engineers and Physicists (particularly with Electronics). Candidates must be British subjects. Qualifications—minimum of H.S.C. (Pass Degree, H.N.C. or near equivalent an advantage). London salary (men) E.O. £720-£890; A.E.O. (according to age) £290-£645. All appointments are unestablished, but with some opportunities to compete for established posts. Application forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26 King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting A247/52A. W 2480

AIR MINISTRY SENIOR EXPERIMENTAL OFFICER. The Civil Service Commissioners invite applications for a pensionable post in the Centrifuge Unit of the Royal Air Force Institute of Aviation Medicine, Farnborough, Hants. Required to work in small scientific unit concerned with effects of acceleration on man and animals. Will have direct control of experimental trials calling for thorough understanding of methods of electronic recording of all physiological variables in subjects exposed to accelerations of various kinds. Candidates must have been born on or before 31st December, 1923. They will generally be expected to have a pass degree in an appropriate subject, or a technical qualification, e.g. a Higher National Certificate in appropriate subjects or with appropriate endorsements, or equivalent or higher qualifications, but this requirement may be modified in the case of a candidate who is in other respects exceptionally well suited for the post. They should preferably have had experience in research work and in electronics and must be prepared to undertake and supervise development of electronic apparatus. Remuneration (including extra duty allowance, when payable) £1,011-£1,196 (men), £885-£1,035 (women). Starting salary according to qualifications and experience. Particulars and application forms from Civil Service Commission, Scientific Branch, 30 Old Burlington Street, London, W.1, quoting No. S4383/54. Application forms to be returned by 9th November, 1954. W 2504

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER OR PHYSICIST required by Ministry of Supply, London Headquarters to maintain technical and standardization records and supervise a small library and information service. Qualifications—Higher School Certificate (Science) or equivalent but possession of a Degree or Higher National Certificate in Electrical Engineering or Physics may be an advantage. A good knowledge of electronics; particularly radar and radio and experience in writing and editing technical reports required. Salary within Experimental Officer range (minimum age 26 years—£720-£890). Women somewhat less. Application forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26 King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting D.485/54-A. Closing date 13 November 1954. W 2491

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY, Radar Research Establishment, Malvern, Worcs., requires Electrical Engineers and Physicists for research and development work on radio and electronic equipment. Work ranges from fundamental research on circuitry and physics of the solid state, to devising and developing, in collaboration with industry, electronic devices for the Army, R.A.F. and Naval Aviation. There is ample scope for initiative and originality over a very wide field concerned mainly with electronics. Qualifications: 1st or 2nd class Honours Degree or equivalent in Physics or Light Electrical Engineering. Salary within Scientific Officer range £445-£815. Women somewhat less. F.S.S.U. benefits may be available. Application forms from M.L.N.S., Technical and Scientific Register (K), 26 King Street, London, S.W.1, quoting A 267/54A. Closing date 15th November 1954. W 2533

MINISTRY OF SUPPLY requires Technical Author at Chessington, Surrey, to prepare instructional publications for Services on description, operation, servicing and repair of electrical and electronic aircraft equipment. Qualifications: British of British parents. Recognised engineering apprenticeship; O.N.C. or equivalent desirable; experience of equipment. Salary within £650 (age 30)—£761. Application forms and further particulars, A.B.911, Ministry of Labour and National Service, London Appointments Office, 1-6, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1. W 2534

RUNWELL MENTAL HOSPITAL, near Wickford, Essex. Electronic Engineer required for maintenance and development of well-equipped Electroencephalograph Department. Salary according to qualifications and experience. Applications with full particulars and copies of testimonials or names of referees to Secretary by 13th November 1954. W 2478

TECHNICIANS required for maintenance and repair of Radar, Predictors and Anti-Aircraft Artillery in various locations in Lancashire, Cheshire, the Midlands, South and Mid Wales. Two grades of appointment are available: (a) Technical Assistants Grade III. Salary £510 rising to £640 per annum. (b) Telecommunication Mechanics and Electricians. Weekly wage £7 7s. 0d. plus up to £1 10s. 0d. according to ability. For posts (a) O.N.C. City and Guilds or equivalent qualification is desirable. For posts (b) several years' service or civilian experience of electronic equipment repair is required. In the Liverpool area there is a vacancy for Technical Assistant Grade III with specialist knowledge of CI and IC engine maintenance and a Technical Assistant Grade III with experience of heavy anti-aircraft or naval armament. Apply: ADME HQ. 4 AA Group, Peninsula Barracks, Warrington, Lancs. W 2503

WIRELESS STATION SUPERINTENDENTS required by the Nigeria Posts and Telegraphs Department for one tour of 18 to 24 months in the first instance. Option of appointment (a) on temporary terms with salary scale (including expatriation pay) £864 rising to £1,392 a year. Gratuity at the rate of £100/£150 a year, or (b) with prospect of pensionable employment with salary scale (including expatriation pay) £750 rising to £1,175 a year. Outfit allowance £60. Free passages for officer and wife. Assistance towards cost of children's passages or grant up to £150 annually for maintenance in U.K. Liberal leave on full salary. Candidates must have had wide practical experience of modern radio techniques and equipment, in particular V.H.F. equipment, and preferably also V.H.F. multi-channel equipment. Write to the Crown Agents, 4, Millbank, London, S.W.1. State age, name in block letters, full qualifications and experience, and quote M2C/30086/EK. W 2544

WIRELESS STATION SUPERINTENDENT required by the Gold Coast Government Posts and Telecommunications Department for two tours of 18 to 24 months in the first instance. Consolidated salary scale £990 rising to £1,230 a year. Gratuity at the rate of £100/£150 a year. Outfit allowance £60. Liberal leave on full salary. Free passages. Candidates should possess City and Guilds Final Certificate in Telecommunications (Radio) or City and Guilds Certificates Radio III and IV equivalent, and have had three years' experience in two or more of the following fields: V.H.F. link systems; H.F. communications systems: frequency shift keying and teleprinter maintenance; V.H.F. and H.F. cathode-ray direction-finding system; aeronautical navigation aids (ground); manufacture of light engineering equipment. Candidates from the British Post Office should apply through departmental channels. Write to the Crown Agents, 4 Millbank, London, S.W.1. State age, name in block letters, full qualifications and experience, and quote M2C/29100/EK. W 2505

SITUATIONS VACANT

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 *inclusive or a woman aged* 18-59 *inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order,* 1952.

A LEADING COMPANY in the Croydon area, specialists in industrial instruments and automatic control, has vacancies for a Development Engineer and Technical Assistants for research and development work on a variety of applications in the electrical, optical and mechanical fields. An excellent fundamental knowledge of engineering principles and/or classical physics and a University Degree are essential for the former, together with some practical experience in industrial control theory and practice. For the post of Technical Assistant a Higher National Certificate in mechanical or electrical engineering together with some practical knowledge in control mechanisms is required. Good salary offered to qualified men, with pension facilities. Please apply, stating age and qualifications, to Chief Engineer, Box No. W 1143.

AN OPPORTUNITY occurs in progressive manufacturing concern in London area for Engineer aged 25/35 with electrical or physicist degree, on development and research work on high frequency telecommunication cable and associated testing equipment. Salary will be commensurate with qualifications and experience. Apply giving full particulars to Box No. W 1163.

AN OUTSTANDING OPPORTUNITY exists for an Assistant Chief Inspector (Electrical) of a large established company in a new factory situated near the south coast. This will be concerned with the production of modern electronic equipment. Men under 45, possessing experience of radar techniques administrative ability, and considerable experience in the control of test department please apply. The salary paid will be commensurate with ability and past experience in a similar position. Housing and superannuation arrangements exist. Ref. "WJS/ACI/Elec." The Employment Manager, The General Electric Co. Limited, Brown's Lane, Allesley, Coventry. W 2530

APPARATUS ENGINEERS. Standard Telephones and Cables Limited have vacancies for Apparatus Engineers in the field of electro-acoustics, telephone exchange switching apparatus and electronic switching design and developments. The work is varied and involves carrying through designs and developments to the production stage, together with associated laboratory and investigational work. An Engineering or Physics Degree is desirable, but applicants of H.N.C. standard will be considered. Salaries will be paid according to age, qualifications and experience. Write in confidence, giving full particulars, to Personnel Manager, Oakleigh Road, New Southgate, N 11. W 2511

APPLICATIONS are invited from Senior Planning Engineers, Tool Design Draughtsmen and Checker Draughtsmen. Applicants should have served a sound engineering apprenticeship and have had experience of production planning press tool, jig and fixture design in the light mechanical and electro-mechanical engineering fields. Men between the ages of 45 and 60 will be considered for the vacancies of checker draughtsmen. These vacancies which are caused by normal expansion of company business, offer attractive opportunities to keen and energetic men of good experience and qualifications who are capable of dealing with a varied class of work. Excellent commencing salaries will be paid to the selected candidates. Please reply, giving details of age, qualifications and experience to Box No. W 2467.

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 inclusive or a woman aged 18-59 inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order, 1952.

ARMSTRONG-SIDDELEY MOTORS require Electrical Engineer/Draughtsmen—Higher National Certificate standard. Work is in connexion with Research Development and Production Testing Equipment for Gas Turbine Engines. Applicants should preferably have experience in general lighting, heating, power installations, instrumentation, electronics and some mechanical experience. Apply to reference FRJ/TPE, Personnel Manager, Armstrong-Siddeley Motors, Coventry. W 2494

A SENIOR ENGINEER is required by a firm of electronic instrument manufacturers in Surrey. Applicants must have had wide practical experience together with first-class knowledge of theory. This job will suit the right man. Box No. W 2516.

ASSISTANT BUYER. Electronic Instruments Ltd., Richmond. Experience in electronic equipment essential. Duties will include production planning and progressing. Age 25-30 years. Written application giving qualifications, experience and salary. W 1164

ASSISTANT CHIEF ENGINEER required for design and development of radio and electronic components. Technical qualifications plus executive ability essential. Commencing salary dependent on qualifications and experience. A Pension Scheme is in operation. Apply in writing to Carr Fastener Company Limited, Stapleford, Nottingham. W 1147

ASSISTANT ENGINEERS required for radio communication development work. Good prospects for men with H.N.C. and up to 5 years' industrial experience. Commencing salary according to age and experience. South-East London area. Apply in writing, stating age, education and salary required to Box No. W 2493.

AUTOPHONE LIMITED require qualified Development Engineer (Degree or equivalent) for interesting and varied work on telephone and Electronic equipment. Design and practical experience essential. Write fullest particulars to 539 Wandsworth Road, S.W.8. W 1149

BERRY'S (SHORT WAVE) LTD., have vacancies for Senior and Junior Sales Staff. Please write fully giving details of experience, age, salary required, etc., to 25 High Holborn, W.C.1. W 1171

CHIEF OF TEST to be responsible for a Department dealing with the Electrical Testing of Electronic equipment. Previous experience in a similar post essential, together with a good working knowledge of microwave radar equipment. Must be fully conversant with the requirements of Government Inspection Departments. Please apply to Personnel Department, Elliott Bros. (London) Limited, Airport Works, Rochester. W 2528

CIRCUIT ENGINEER required to undertake system study and initiate circuit development for complete marine radar installations. Applicants must have had several years' design experience on similar equipment, and have good academic qualifications, knowledge of servo-mechanisms and display techniques essential. Please apply to Personnel Department, Elliott Bros. (London) Limited, Airport Works, Rochester. W 2526

COMPONENTS ENGINEERS to deal with the design and arranging for manufacture of a wide variety of specialized Electronic Components such as delay lines, scan coils, pulse transformers, etc. These posts hold considerable interest and advancement for Engineers who have specialized in modern component design. Applicants should have a Degree or equivalent, and experience with a component manufacturer. Good salaries are available for these posts and there are continual opportunities for advancement. Candidates should apply giving full details of experience, etc., to Personnel Department, Elliott Bros. (London) Ltd., Airport Works, Rochester. W 2529

DE HAVILLAND PROPELLERS LIMITED. Applications are invited for the following permanent and progressive positions: Research and Design Laboratory—a number of vacancies exist for senior Electronic Engineers having experience on research or design relating to special circuits operating at medium to low frequencies. Knowledge of physics an advantage. Qualifications should preferably include a good degree though H.N.C. or City and Guilds with several years' work on similar problems would prove acceptable. The work is interesting and rewarding with excellent opportunities for advancement. (Ref. 77). System Engineer-Electronic Engineer with good practical and theoretical background required to perform pre-flight measurements on a missile guidance system. Experience, initiative and adaptability required for this work. Working away from base for periods of a few days may be necessary. Any previous experience of a similar nature would be an advantage. (Ref. 78). Laboratory Assistants and Junior Electronic Engineers required for a number of posts in the Research and Design Laboratories of an advanced Guided Missile project. The work is interesting and prospects for advancement are good. For most of these posts graduates are required, or applicants holding National Certificate or City and Guilds with some practical experience. Lack of these qualifications should not prevent application being made as each case will be considered on its merit. (Ref. 80). Senior and Junior Assistant Physicists required in a Guided Missile project for research and development work. Qualifications must include a degree in physics and two years' industrial experience for the senior posts and Inter B.Sc. or equivalent for the junior posts. Knowledge of electronics an advantage. (Ref. 81). Senior and Junior Engineers for mechanical design, development and construction of up-to-date subminiature equipment. The work is of a practical nature, but knowledge of Drawing Office procedure an asset. There is also an opportunity for the development of the latest techniques in connection with this work. (Ref. 82). Please write in detail, quoting reference number of position sought, to: The Personnel Manager (Technical Employment), De Havilland Propellers Limited, Hatfield, Herts. W 2522

DESIGNER-DRAUGHTSMAN, age 25/35, with experience modern instrumentation. Post offers advancements in expanding organization handling electronic and nucleonic equipment Salary according to qualifications. Apply Box No. W 2496.

DESIGNER DRAUGHTSMAN required for design and development of test gear to meet production demands of Thermionic Valves and Cathode-Ray Tubes. Applicants should have good mechanical knowledge with previous experience in mechanical and electrical interlocks, component layouts for Power Supply Units up to 50 kV, 50 cycles and R.F. or Induction Heaters. Housing facilities available near factory area. Write stating age and full details of previous experience and technical training to The Edison Swan Electric Co. Ltd., Eastern Industrial Area, Harlow New Town, Essex. W 2512

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS. The British Tabulating M/c Co. Ltd., Letchworth, Herts, require the services of two junior Development Engineers for work on electronic and electro-mechanical design in connection with weighing machines. Salary commensurate with experience and qualifications, particulars of which should be addressed to Personnel Officer (Ref. EE/399). W 1172

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS are required for interesting work on electronic instrumentation. Applicants must have University Degree. Reply to Oscillograph Division, Southern Instruments Ltd., Camberley, Surrey. W 1165

DRAUGHTSMEN required. Excellent opportunity to broaden experience with well established company, whose wide range of products avoids restrictive specialization. There are vacancies for seniors and juniors with at least Ordinary National Certificate. On well served transport routes. Near City centre and amenities. Saturday interview if required. Apply Marconi Instruments Ltd., Longacres, Hatfield Road, St. Albans. W 2442

DRAUGHTSMEN. Attractive, permanent positions are offered to Draughtsmen, due to expansion of our Electronics Division. Applicants should be experienced in development and design for production of high grade communications equipment to Service requirements. Good salary and staff conditions. Company superannuation and insurance scheme in operation. Applications, which will be treated in confidence, should be addressed to: The Plessey Company Limited, Vicarage Lane, Ilford, Essex. W 2523

DRAUGHTSMAN required for detailing mechanical and electrical assemblies. Must be capable of reading electronic circuits. Applicants with any previous experience on Sheet Metal Cubicles, H.V. Power Supply Units, Induction Heaters or Radio and Television Layouts should write stating age and full details of previous experience and technical training. Housing facilities available near factory area. The Edison Swan Electric Co. Ltd., Eastern Industrial Area, Harlow New Town, Essex. W 2513

DRAUGHTSMEN: Vacancies for senior draughtsmen with experience of Electronic and/or Electro-mechanical engineering required, preferably with experience of Ministry requirements. Excellent prospects with good commencing salaries; non-contributory Pension Scheme in operation. Applications will be treated in strict confidence and should give full chronological details of qualifications, experience and age to: John A. Smith Ltd., 24 Lichfield Street, Wolverhampton. W 201

DRAUGHTSMEN. Vacancies for Designer-Draughtsman and Detail Draughtsman with experience of light mechanisms or instrument work. Modern factory in Surrey area. Five-day week, canteen, pension scheme. Box No. W 1181.

ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required to take charge of small laboratory. Applicant must have some years' experience in laboratory of manufacturers or large-scale users of any of the following: Cables, Capacitors or insulation materials. Maximum age 35. Address London E.11. Write with fullest particulars. Box No. W 1156.

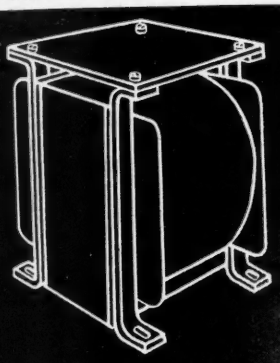
ELECTRICAL ENGINEER, age 25-30, with good degree, preferably some experience in a research or development laboratory, is required for work on the application of electronic techniques to industrial measurement and control. The post is permanent, pensionable and offers good prospects. Apply in writing, giving full chronological details of qualifications and experience, together with age and salary required, to Tube Investments Ltd., Dept. of Development and Research, Plume Street, Aston, Birmingham 6, quoting Ref. F.2. W 1125

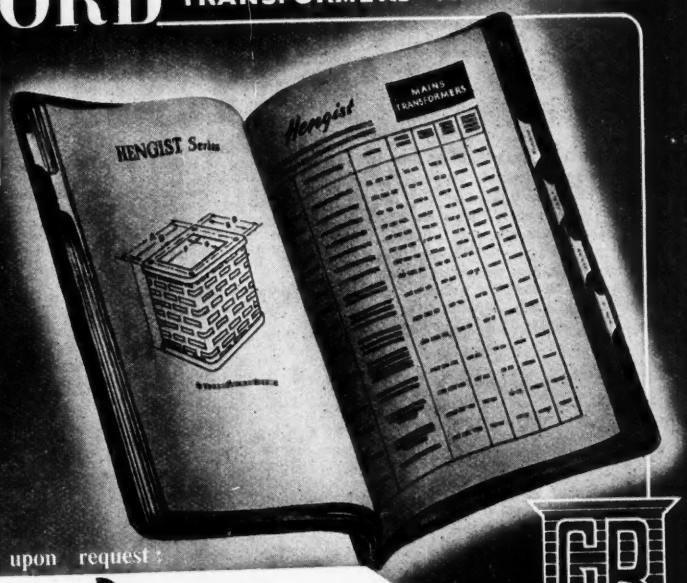
ELECTRICAL RESEARCH ENGINEERS and Electrical Research Assistants required in the Electrical Laboratories of C. A. Parsons & Co. Ltd., Heaton Works. Newcastle-upon-Tyne. 6. Vacancies occur in Research groups engaged in High Voltage work, insulation of large electrical machines, and in vibration, strain and the development of special electronic devices relating to mechanical measurements. Applicants for the posts of Research Engineers should possess at least a degree or its equivalent in Electrical Engineering, and for the post of Research Assistants possess the H.N.C., O.N.C., or its equivalent. Prior consideration will be given in each case to applicants who have completed a recognised engineering apprenticeship and have also completed their term of National Service. Good commencing salaries and excellent opportunities for advancement for men with initiative. Pension scheme in operation. Apply in writing, giving age and full chronological details of qualifications and experience to the Personnel Manager. W 2537

CLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENTS
continued on page 4

SOMERFORD TRANSFORMERS AND CHOKES

A range of 360 standard types available for "off the shelf" delivery in several different mounting styles including both open and hermetically sealed "C" cores.





Fully descriptive Catalogue upon request :

GARDNERS RADIO Ltd

SOMERFORD CHRISTCHURCH HANTS Tel : 1024/5

*Specialists in Rubber and Synthetic Rubber Mouldings for Industry...

PRECISION RUBBERS LTD.

Manufacturers of Rubber Parts for ROLLS-ROYCE LTD

Prototypes to Bulk Production

PRECISION RUBBERS LTD · BAGWORTH · LEICESTERSHIRE Telephone : BAGWORTH 241/2

SITUATIONS VACANT (Contd.)

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 inclusive or a woman aged 18-59 inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order, 1952.

ELECTRONIC DIGITAL COMPUTORS. Electronic Engineers with an interest in Mathematics are required by the English Electric Co. for work on Fault Diagnosis, Maintenance and Development of Digital Computors of advanced design. These appointments will be in the Staffordshire area, and are permanent and pensionable. Houses will be available to successful applicants. Please reply to Dept. C.P.S., 336/7, Strand, W.C.2, quoting Ref. 1353A. W 2518

ELECTRONIC DIGITAL COMPUTORS. Mathematicians with first or second class Honours Degrees are invited to apply for vacancies in connection with the design and operation of Digital Computors of an advanced nature. Applications from people with experience of programming will be especially welcomed. These positions are occurring in the Industrial Electronics Division of The English Electric Co. Ltd., in Staffordshire, and are permanent and pensionable. Houses will be available to successful applicants. Please reply to Dept. C.P.S., 336/7, Strand, W.C.2, quoting Ref. 1352A. W 2519

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS AND MATHEMATICIANS. J. Lyons & Co. Ltd. require young men with experience in electronics for training in all aspects of electronic computer design and maintenance in Leo. One large-scale digital computer already in operation on clerical work and another under development and construction. Also Mathematicians to train in preparing programmes for mathematical and scientific work as well as for commercial applications. The posts offer good opportunities in a new and rapidly growing field. Starting salaries from £450 to £1,000 according to qualifications and experience. Write stating age, experience and salary required to J. Lyons & Co. Ltd., Cadby Hall, Kensington, W.14. W 2521

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER required by Middlesex firm of manufacturing chemists. Applicant should be qualified mechanical or electrical engineer with experience of factory engineering allied to electronic control's. Post offers excellent opportunity to man with progressive outlook. Write giving fullest details of age, qualifications, experience and salary required to Box No. W 2502.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER for research and development post with well-known Birmingham Company. Applicants should possess University Degree and have had experience in pulse techniques and digital computor principles. The appointment offers good prospects and conditions in a substantial organization. Pension scheme. Apply stating age and qualifications, to Box No. W 2486.

ELECTRONICS ENGINEER. Davy and United Engineering Company Limited, Sheffield, Britain's largest builders of rolling mills and forging presses, require the services of a young Physicist or Electronics Engineer for the development of electronic circuits for servo-mechanisms and instruments for the steel industry. A knowledge of industrial electronic instruments is essential. Salary will be commensurate with experience and qualifications. Staff Pension Scheme, good conditions of service and prospects. Apply, stating full particulars to the Personnel Officer, Davy and United Engineering Company Limited, Park Iron Works, Sheffield 4. W 2477

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS with sound basic knowledge of low frequency techniques required for work on design and development of electronic units for servo control work. Candidates should have some practical experience and qualifications in shape of Degree. H.N.C. or City and Guilds Certificate desirable, but by no means essential (Ref. 59). Write in detail, quoting reference number of position sought to: The Personnel Manager (Technical Employment), de Havilland Propellers Limited, Hatfield, Herts. W 2433

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS required. Excellent opportunity for men of Degree standard to broaden experience in a field of great interest and variety and involving latest techniques. Restrictive specialization can be avoided by joining Marconi Instruments Limited who produce light current communications, measuring and test apparatus for a wide range of requirements. Saturday interview if required. App Marconi Instruments Ltd., Longacres, Hatfield Road, St. Albans. W 2444

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS required by The General Electric Co. Ltd., Brown's Lane, Alesley, Coventry, in their Development Laboratories for work on the following items: (a) Development of Pulse Circuitry Techniques for Guided Weapons. (b) Microwave Development. (c) General Radar Circuit Development. (d) Trials Team in connection with Guided Weapons. (e) Servo-Mechanisms. (f) Test Equipment. (g) Magnetic Amplifiers. (h) Power Units including Electronic Stabilizers and Rectifiers Systems. (i) Application and Circuit theory of transistors. (j) Design of R.F. Modulators. (k) Investigation into Valve Parameters. (l) Design of Valve Test Apparatus associated with (k) above. Applicants, preferably with a Degree or an equivalent qualification, should have at least two years' experience in the development and engineering of Service equipment as well as experience in one of the above. Reply stating age, qualifications and experience to the Personnel Manager. Ref. R.G. W 2545

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS (Ref. E.E./1) to become Section Leaders of small teams responsible for the preparation, testing in the field, and further laboratory development of Guided Weapons. Applicants should have at least H.N.C. and five years' experience in the microwave, pulse or communication field. Equivalent training and experience in H.M. Forces will also qualify for these positions. The vacancies, which offer exceptional scope for advancement, are at Heston Aerodrome, Middlesex. Periods of work at outstations in the U.K. are covered by adequate allowances and week-end leave privileges. There are likely to be opportunities for continuing some of this work in Australia at a later date. Good salary with bonus. Pension Scheme. Details of experience and qualifications should be sent, quoting reference above, to the Assistant Manager, The Fairey Aviation Company Limited, Weapon Division, Heston Aerodrome, Hounslow, Middx. W 2548

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER to work within our Trials Division at Edinburgh. The nature of the work involves conducting trials and evaluating the performance of electronic and radar equipment. Applicants should have recent technical and operational experience in industry or the Services. Staff Pension Scheme. Apply in writing, quoting Ref. EE/TID, to the Personnel Officer, Ferranti Limited, Ferry Road, Edinburgh, 5. W 2389

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required for development of electronic measuring instruments. Good salary and excellent prospects offered to person of ability in rapidly expanding organization. Rivlin Instruments Ltd., 7a, Maitland Park Villas, N.W.3. GULliver 2960. W 1176

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required by Company in East Anglia to take charge of small but expanding department wiring and testing electronic units for precision instruments; practical production experience essential; pension scheme. Details of age, experience and salary required to Box No. W 2549.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER to take charge of laboratory and to be responsible for Works standards and test equipment, etc. Must be capable of carrying out investigations in connection with development of Variable Capacitors and equipment for frequencies including U.H.F. Applicants must be of suitable educational level and should have considerable industrial experience and be used to controlling staff. Write concisely stating qualifications, experience, age and salary required, to Wingrove & Rogers Limited, Domville Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, 13. W 1168

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT DRAUGHTSMEN wanted for expanding old-established business. Experience VHF and RF test equipment desirable. Age 23-40, salary according to experience and qualifications. Apply Box No. W 2497.

ELECTRONICS. An exceptional opportunity is offered to a young electronic engineer possessing ability and ambition to act in a managerial capacity as head of a rapidly growing department engaged in new developments in this field. Commencing salary up to £1,250 per annum, according to qualifications and experience. Prospects depend upon initiative and personal efforts in building up successful business. Staff pensions scheme in operation. Applications, which must state full particulars of qualifications and previous experience, will be treated in strict confidence. Box No. W 2488.

ELECTRONIC TUBES LIMITED. High Wycombe, Bucks. The Research Division of this company require two Development Engineers for work on radio valves. Applicants with experience in valve development and production methods preferred, but experience with closely related techniques would be favourably considered. H.N.C. or Elect. Engineering Degree desirable but not essential. Part-time education facilities made available to students, if desired. Superannuated position with good prospects. Salary in accordance with qualifications. Write, giving full details, education, qualifications and experience, to the Personnel Manager. W 2551

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN for electrophysiological research wanted by University Department in Medical School. Duties to operate and maintain multi-channel amplifying and recording equipment, and to assist with development of new research apparatus. Wide knowledge of electronics techniques desirable. EEG/EMG/CRO—photography. Salary in range £470-£545 according to experience, with superannuation. Apply, in writing, to The Secretary, Department of Physiology, Middlesex Hospital Medical School, London, W.1. W 2479

E.M.I. RESEARCH LABORATORIES LTD. have vacancies for engineers with design experience in the general field covered by high quality audio equipment, including transducers and measuring equipment, recording equipment, pulse and analogue circuitry as applied to radar, computers, etc., and servomechanisms. Men with academic or professional qualifications preferred, but wide experience may be accepted as an alternative. Apply in person or write to the Personnel Dept. (RL/12). E.M.I. Ltd., Blyth Road, Hayes, Middlesex W 2391

ENGINEER OR PHYSICIST required by large Company of world-wide renown in Birmingham. Applicants should be well qualified academically and have experience in experimental physics or instrumentation. The appointment offers good prospects and conditions in a substantial organisation. Pension scheme. Apply giving details of age and qualifications to Box No. W 2487.

ENGINEERS required for maintenance and design of electronic test equipment, quality control and investigational work on thermionic valves. Inter B.Sc. or Higher National Certificate standard. Apply, giving full particulars of age, qualifications and experience, to Personnel Superintendent, The Edison Swan Electric Co. Ltd., Cosmos Works, Brimsdown, Enfield, Middlesex. W 2540

ENGINEERS. TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS are required at all grades for work on valve development, valve pre-production and electronic engineering. Minimum qualifications, H.N.C. or B.Sc. for Senior positions and O.N.C. or inter for Junior. Whenever possible company offers promotion from within and salaries reviewed regularly. Write: Personnel Officer, The M.O. Valve Co. Ltd., Brook Green, Hammersmith, London, W.6. W 1151

CLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENTS
continued on page 6

S.I.M.A
An Exhibition
ELECTRONICS AT WORK
23rd-25th November 1954
BIRMINGHAM
Chamber of Commerce Hall

EKCO

Electronic scaling equipment

AUTOMATIC SCALER TYPE N530

This new Type N530 Automatic Scaler times a pre-determined count or counts for a pre-determined time, it can also be manually operated. It incorporates a stabilised high voltage supply for polarising a Geiger-Muller Probe or Scintillation Counter, an input amplifier and a pulse height discriminator. With the addition of a suitable radiation counter it forms a complete counting or timing equipment.

SCALER TYPE N529

Ekco Type N529 is a five decade Scaler using 'Dekatron' tubes. Like the N530 it incorporates a stabilised high-voltage supply, an input amplifier and a pulse height discriminator, and it requires only the addition of a suitable radiation counter to form a complete counting equipment. The setting-up controls are situated behind a hinged door and routine operation is by means of press-button switches.

Write for the complete catalogue of Ekco Nucleonic and Electronic Equipment, including Scintillation Counters, Scaling Units, Counting Ratemeters, Radiation Monitors, Vibrating Reed Electrometers, Geiger-Muller Tubes, Lead Shielding, Linear Amplifiers, Power Units, Complete Counting Installations, Thickness Gauges.

EKCO electronics

Sales, Service and Installation
EKCO ELECTRONICS LTD. EKCO WORKS SOUTHEND-ON-SEA ESSEX

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 inclusive or a woman aged 18-59 inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order, 1952.

ENGINEER OR PHYSICIST as Section Leader in our Vacuum Physics Laboratory in Edinburgh. Should be suitably qualified and experienced in microwave and vacuum techniques for work of the highest importance in the field of magnetron and other high frequency valve development. The appointment is permanent, carries senior staff status, and offers excellent prospects in an expanding organization. A commensurate salary will be paid. Staff Pension Scheme. Apply for application form, quoting Ref. 23/SEP/VPL, to the Personnel Officer, Ferranti Limited, Ferry Road, Edinburgh, 5. W 2410

ENGINEER required for operational tests, maintenance and development of airborne electronic equipment. Degree, H.N.C. or equivalent, with some practical experience of electronic equipment desirable. Must be British or Commonwealth subject. Apply Construction Department, British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., Rugby. W 2538

ENGINEERS required for research and development work on servo-mechanisms. Hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical servos are involved in this work covering such devices as guided missiles, radar scanners, motor control gear and turbo-alternators. Vacancies as follows: (A) Theoretical engineers accustomed to carry out mathematical analysis of servo-systems (Ref. 60), (B) Practical systems engineers capable of directing original work in all above fields (Ref. 61). (C) Assistant grades to work under direction of systems engineers on development work (Ref. 62). Candidates for (A) and (B) should possess Honours Degree with some practical experience or have had some previous practical experience in similar work. Candidates for (C) should be mechanical engineering or electrical engineering graduates or students. Knowledge of electronics of great value in this work. Write in detail, quoting reference number of position sought, to: The Personnel Manager (Technical Employment), de Havilland Propellers Limited, Hatfield, Herts. W 2434

ENGINEER wanted for Mechanical Development work in manufacturing company in Bradford. Experience of Mass Production methods essential and knowledge of the Radio Industry preferred. Permanent staff position for suitable applicant. Please apply in first instance giving details of age, experience and salary expected to Box No. W 1173.

ERICSSON TELEPHONES LTD., have in their Research Laboratories a number of vacancies for circuit designers and equipment engineers to work on nucleonic instruments, and interesting new developments in electronic computing and switching; both senior and junior posts are available. Applicants should have a degree or equivalent plus several years' experience of appropriate work for the senior posts; correspondingly reduced qualifications and experience will be accepted for junior posts. Salaries will be in accordance with age, qualifications and experience. Applications, giving details of age, academic or other training and qualifications, experience, and starting salary required, should be sent to the Personnel Officer, Ericsson Telephones Ltd., Beeston, Nottingham. W 197

EXPERIENCED Radio Testers and Inspectors required for production of communication and radio apparatus. Also Instrument makers, wirer and assemblers for Factory Test apparatus. Apply Personnel Manager, E. K. Cole Ltd., Ekco Works, Malmesbury, Wilts. W 146

EXPERIENCED ENGINEERS are invited to apply for a position where energy, skill and initiative will be well rewarded. The work relates to the development of Television Components and Circuits and the design of components for large-scale production. Previous experience of Television Receivers is required, preferably in respect to means of scanning and focusing. The position is a permanent one which offers scope for advancement to a senior position. The commencing salary will be in accordance with previous experience, based on a generous and progressive scale. Write, giving full personal particulars, to the Personnel Manager, The Plessey Company Limited, Ilford, Essex. W 2414

EXPERIENCED ENGINEERS required for design of electronic instruments for Aircraft, Marine and Industrial applications. Salary £600 to £1,000. Housing assistance. Apply: Simmonds Aerocessories Ltd., Treforest, Pontypridd, Glamorgan. W 2481

EXPERIENCED FAULT-FINDERS wanted by Midland Manufacturers of radio equipment. Permanent posts located in the Midlands are offered to men with experience of Radar, Radio Control, V.H.F. Equipment. Write stating fully experience and salary required to the Personnel Manager. Box No. W 2439.

EX-SERVICE RADIO-RADAR MECHANICS. A leading company in the Electronic field has vacancies for men interested in Manufacture and Maintenance of Radar Equipment. Opportunities occur in the factory and in the outside maintenance field for men who have had Service training and some theoretical knowledge. Applicants should write giving full details of their experience, etc., to Box No. W 2437.

FERRANTI LIMITED, Edinburgh, have vacancies for Engineers or Physicists for important development work with small electrical equipment. Applicants should hold a Degree (preferably Honours), or equivalent qualifications. A good knowledge of heat and electrical subjects is essential. Previous industrial experience is not a necessity and full consideration will be given to applicants who have recently graduated. Permanent appointments offering good prospects to those interested in following a scientific career in industry. Salary according to age and qualifications. Staff Pension Scheme. Apply for application form, quoting Ref. 23/EP/TD, to the Personnel Officer, Ferranti Limited, Ferry Road, Edinburgh, 5. W 2409

FERRANTI LTD., Wythenshawe, have a number of vacancies for Technical Assistants in the following fields of investigation: Hydraulic control mechanisms and servos, gyros, relays and electro-mechanical instruments, experimental vibration testing, microwave systems, R.F. circuits, pulse circuits. Applicants should hold a degree or Higher National Certificate in Electrical or Mechanical Engineering. The work would be of particular interest to men completing National Service in technical branches of the Services. The appointments would be to the permanent staff of the company and offer the prospect of interesting work in modern well-equipped laboratories opened in South Manchester within easy reach of residential districts. The company operates a Staff Pension Scheme. Application forms from Mr. T. J. Lunt, Staff Manager, Ferranti Ltd., Hollinwood, Lancs. Please quote reference WTA. W 2413

G.E.C. STANMORE LABORATORIES require the following graduate staff for work on Guided Missile projects: (1) Circuit Engineer to lead a team engaged on the pre-production development of radar equipment. EE/BLS/MW.1. (2) Development Engineers for: (i) Servo Mechanisms. (ii) Transformers. (iii) Pulse Circuitry. (iv) Preparation of G.W. equipment for trials work. EE/BLS/MW.2. Senior staff positions available for suitably qualified men. (3) Engineer or Physicist with microwave design and measurement experience, with a sound mathematical knowledge, for work on the study of new waveguide techniques. EE/RCM.1. (4) Experienced Electronic Engineer for work in pulse circuits, telecommunications, and circuitry design. EE/SM. (5) Trials Leader for field trials of G.W. radar equipment. Must be willing to travel within the United Kingdom. EE/JMCR.1. (6) Trials staff for radar equipment trials. Several posts available, one of which demands ability to carry out theoretical assessments. An interest in flying and some knowledge of aircraft would be advantageous. EE/JMCP.2. (7) Qualified Chemist or Physicist for work in group investigating new materials and techniques associated with electronic G.W. equipment. EE/RCM. (8) Young graduate in Mechanical Engineering to undertake research on the properties of mechanisms. This work may well offer opportunities for research thesis. EE/RMC. (9) Experienced graduate required for work in connection with experimental stress analysis. EE/CL. (10) Young graduate with experience of electronic circuitry to specialize on circuitry work on magnetic amplifiers desirable but not essential. H.N.C. essential as minimum academic qualification. EE/JRM. (11) Graduate Physicist or Engineer with sound background of Electricity and Magnetism, rather than electronics, for original work on magnetic amplifiers. EE/PB. Apply in writing, quoting the appropriate reference, to the Staff Manager, G.E.C. Stanmore Laboratories, Stanmore, Middlesex. W 2550

GUIDED WEAPONS. Vickers-Armstrong Limited, Weybridge, has vacancies for suitably qualified Senior and Junior Technicians, Engineers, Craftsmen in the Electronics, Electrical and Mechanical sections of the Guided Missiles field of research and development. Applications should be made to the Employment Manager, Vickers-Armstrong Limited, Weybridge Works, Weybridge, Surrey. W 2367

GRADUATES with an Honours Degree in Physics or in Electrical Engineering are required by the British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., Rugby, for research in the field of High Power Ultra High Frequency Valves. Applicants should write to the Director of Research giving their age, qualifications and College, quoting reference DR. W 2483

HISPANO-SUIZA'S British associate company has a vacancy for an electronic development engineer in connexion with the design and development of close-range gunnery equipment. Appointment entails design office and field work on relay controls schemes, servo-mechanisms, strain gauge recording, etc. Applicants must have engineering Degree or equivalent qualification. The company offers excellent sport and welfare facilities and a voluntary pension and life assurance scheme. Applications with details of age, qualifications, experience and salary required should be sent by post to British Manufacture and Research Co. Ltd., Grantham, Lincs, quoting reference AWK/MF/Staff C. W 1152

INDUSTRIAL TELEVISION. A vacancy exists for a television engineer in the age group 23-35 with a team working on the design of industrial television equipment. Applications giving full details of age, experience and qualifications, should be addressed to the Chief Television Engineer, Pye Radio Works, St. Andrew's Road, Cambridge. W 2498

INSTRUMENT ASSISTANT. British Nylon Spinners Limited invite applications from men with the Higher National Certificate in electrical engineering who have had at least three years' practical experience in instruments including, preferably, electronics. Candidates must be able to construct circuits from rough sketches and carry out tests without supervision. The appointment is within a team of highly qualified experimental engineers and offers an attractive and stimulating career for the right man. There will be a good starting salary and participation in the Pension Scheme. Apply to the Personnel Manager, Pontypool, Mon. W 2535

JUNIOR DESIGNERS required to deal with small transformers, power, audio, pulse, etc. Specialized training will be given to engineers with suitable basic training and experience. Applications to Technical Director, Gresham Transformers Ltd., Twickenham Road, Hanworth, Middlesex. W 1158

LION SWITCHGEAR LIMITED—Electronics Division invite applications for the following vacancies. 1. Chemist or Engineer to investigate the problems associated with the resin casting of electronics circuits and components. Duties will also include the improving of prototype and production techniques. 2. Production Engineer to take sole direct charge of small Production floor engaged in manufacturing a wide variety of electronic devices in prototype and production quantities. 3. Electronics wireman for the manufacture of prototypes. Applications to the General Manager, Lion Switchgear Ltd., Hanworth Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex. W 1161

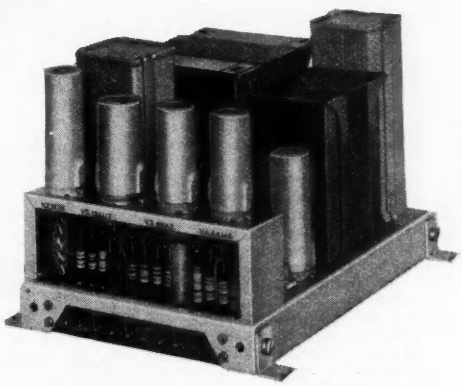
MECHANICAL DESIGNER, will be required to be responsible for mechanical design of radar equipment and should have good experience of the principles involved in the mechanical aspects of Electronic equipment and of Service requirements. Applicants should have a degree or equivalent, at least five years' design experience on similar work. Please apply to Personnel Department, Elliott Bros. (London) Limited, Airport Works, Rochester. W 2527

CLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENTS
continued on page 8

'Don't let Dr. Frittertime creep into your laboratory"

We've given up building railway trains to bring our staff to work, and the car we designed for our Chairman wasn't a wild success. However, we do know how to make Power Supplies—our living depends on our efficiency in this field.

Dr. Frittertime, of course, likes to make everything himself—but not everyone can afford the Frittertime technique. We can make Power Supplies for you at a fraction of the cost you think you do it for—apart from saving a month on the project. Save valuable time and money by contracting out for your Power Supplies.



One of many—the SRS.154

Full details of our range from :—**Dept. E.4,**

SOLARTRON ELECTRONIC GROUP LTD.

Queen's Road, Thames Ditton, Surrey

Telephone: Emberbrook 5611. Cables: Solartron, Thames Ditton

RELIABILITY—COSTS UNDER OUR 12 MONTHS GUARANTEE HAVE NEVER EXCEEDED 0.2% OF SALES.

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 inclusive or a woman aged 18-59 inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order, 1952.

MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEER required by active and progressive firm in London area engaged in manufacturing research and industrial instruments. Applicant must have a University Degree and preferably several years' practical experience. Mechanical design ability must be combined with wide appreciation of physical and chemical principles. Starting salary £1,000 p.a. Box No. W 1144.

MECHANICAL DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER required for work on varied and interesting projects. Applicants should be of Degree or H.N.C. standard, with experience of camera, light servo-mechanisms or electromechanics design. Good prospects with progressive firm in Surrey area. Five-day week, canteen, pension scheme. Apply with full details of previous experience to Box No. W 1182.

MECHANICAL ENGINEER OR DESIGNER required as Assistant Chief Engineer. Experience of Radio and Electronic components desirable, administrative experience essential. Pension scheme in operation. Apply in writing to Carr Fastener Company Limited, Stapleford, Nottingham. W 2539

MESSRS. S. SMITH & SONS (ENGLAND) LTD. require the services in the Cheltenham area of a number of qualified Electrical Engineers, Physicists, and Mathematicians for research work in the field of small electro-mechanical systems. Knowledge of electronics and servo-mechanisms is desirable but consideration will be given to ability, initiative and inventiveness rather than experience. Salaries will range from £500 to £1,500 per annum, according to ability and experience. Housing accommodation is guaranteed to selected applicants after a satisfactory probationary period. Application should be made in the first instance to the Personnel Manager, Messrs. S. Smith & Sons (England) Ltd., Evesham Road, Bishops Cleve, Near Cheltenham, Glos., for application form quoting ref. CHR9. W 2514

McMICHAEL RADIO LTD., Slough, Bucks. have vacancies from time to time for Electronic Engineers to be engaged on Government projects. Those wishing to be considered are invited to write fully to the Chief Engineer, Equipment Division. W 205

MULLARD RESEARCH LABORATORIES invite applications from Honours Graduates to carry out research and development on the application of new magnetic materials to computors. Initially, the work will be concerned with digital storage and information-handling devices incorporating ferrite cores. Post-graduate experience in either computor techniques, transistors or magnetic devices would be an advantage. The work calls for a high degree of individual responsibility and there is great scope for initiative and inventiveness. Publication of results will be encouraged. Salaries are based on qualifications, experience and age, and are in keeping with present-day levels. General prospects within the organization are excellent. Applications to Mr. G. A. Taylor, Personnel Manager, Mullard Research Laboratories, Cross Oak Lane, Salfords, Near Redhill, Surrey, quoting reference E R.L. W 2453

PHYSICISTS AND CHEMISTS required for Research Laboratory offering interesting work in the field of materials and components for the electrical industry. One of the graduate posts will require experience in High Vacuum Technique or glass technology. Vacancies also exist for Junior technicians with educational standard to inter or equivalent. Full details and salary required to Box No. W 1148.

PRODUCTION ENGINEER required with experience of press tooling and assembly line fixtures connected with radio industry. Injection moulding experience an advantage. Permanent position. Pension scheme. Apply with full particulars to The Personnel Manager, Vidor-Burndept Ltd., Erith, Kent. W 2510

PRODUCTION ENGINEER required to organise the manufacture of wire-wound resistances. Wide experience essential. This is a new department of an existing company offering considerable scope for early advancement. Box No. W 1174.

PYE TELECOMMUNICATIONS LTD., Cambridge, invite applications from suitably qualified persons for the following immediate vacancies. Planning Engineer, experienced in the layout of H.F. and V.H.F. Radio communications system. Electronic Engineer for the developing of H.F. transmitting equipment. The applicant filling this post will be responsible for the supervision of projects to the production stage and will work under the general direction of the Senior Engineer. Junior Engineers. Duties will include development work on communication equipments in the H.F., V.H.F. and U.H.F. fields. These vacancies will call for men with design experience and with training to Higher National Certificate level. Good working conditions in modern factory with sports, social and canteen facilities. Excellent opportunities for further study. Single accommodation available. Applications, in writing, stating age, qualifications, and experience, should be addressed to the Personnel Manager. W 204

RACAL ENGINEERING LTD., invites applications from Senior and Assistant Development Engineers and Mechanical Draughtsmen, preferably with recognized professional qualifications, experienced in various aspects of the design of Airborne Radar Test Gear and H.F. Communication Equipments. Housing will be available to successful applicants after the completion of one month's probationary service, if at present residing in the Greater London Area. Please forward in writing full details of experience, education, age, etc., to Personnel Officer, Racal Engineering Ltd., Western Road, Bracknell, Berks. W 1184

RADIO AND ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT of British Company operating in Central Africa require experienced man. Qualifications include expert radio knowledge, practical repair and maintenance of refrigerators, domestic appliances, etc.; and salesmanship. Four years' contract with passages, housing, paid leave, etc., etc. Commencing salary according to experience. Pension scheme; low income tax; healthy climate. Write 2492, Wm. Porteous & Co., Glasgow. W 2506

RADIO AND RADAR TESTERS. First class men required for work on V.H.F. Communication Equipment by Midland Manufacturers. Men with wide experience of Fault Finding in any of the fields mentioned should write giving full details to Box No. W 2438

RADIO ENGINEER required, experienced in design and development of mobile radio equipment. Small progressive firm near Southampton. State qualifications, experience and salary expected. Box No. W 207.

RESEARCH ENGINEER OR PHYSICIST required to undertake research and technical control in connection with the manufacture of wire-wound resistances. Good technical education and experience in this field essential. This is a new department of an existing company offering considerable scope for advancement. Box No. W 1175.

SEMI-CONDUCTORS. The following personnel are required for development of new types of transistors and other semi-conducting devices, improvements of existing types and development of methods of manufacture: Development Engineers, for work on development and engineering control of production of semi-conducting devices. Qualifications: Science or Engineering Degree, preferably with factory experience. Equipment Engineers, for development of equipment for assembly and testing. Qualifications: Engineering Degree or H.N. Certificate, preferably with factory experience. Draughtsmen, for jig and tool design and machine layout work. Radio Mechanics, for building, calibration, and servicing of test equipment, including V.H.F. Applications stating age, qualifications and previous experience to the Superintendent, British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd., Lutterworth. W 2441

SENIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER required for interesting work in small section engaged on the development and design of sound recording equipment. Qualifications: Degree or equivalent. Superannuation Scheme. Initial applications by letter giving fullest details of age, experience, qualifications, etc., to the Personnel Dept. (RD/I), EMI. Ltd., Hayes, Middlesex. W 2499

SENIOR DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS. Vacancies exist in the Outer London area for Senior Development Engineers to work on the study, development and engineering of prototype electronic equipment involving considerable mechanical appliances on digital computing, measuring equipment, atomic control and G.W. operational equipment. These posts are pensionable and offer considerable future prospects. Salary £800 to £1,200 per annum according to qualifications and experience. Please reply, giving full details, to Box No. W 2524.

SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER required by small progressive Company. The successful applicant will be responsible for all aspects of the development and small quantity production of specialized equipment. Write giving details of age, experience and salary required to Box No. W 1183.

SENIOR ENGINEER. A position exists for a radio-physicist for work on highly sub-miniature radar devices. The work involves pulse techniques, both R.F. and Video, and the detection of signals in noise. Must have several years' experience and good qualifications. Salary up to £1,000 p.a. according to age, experience and qualifications. Well equipped laboratory in W. London district. Please write fully and in confidence to Box No. W 2509.

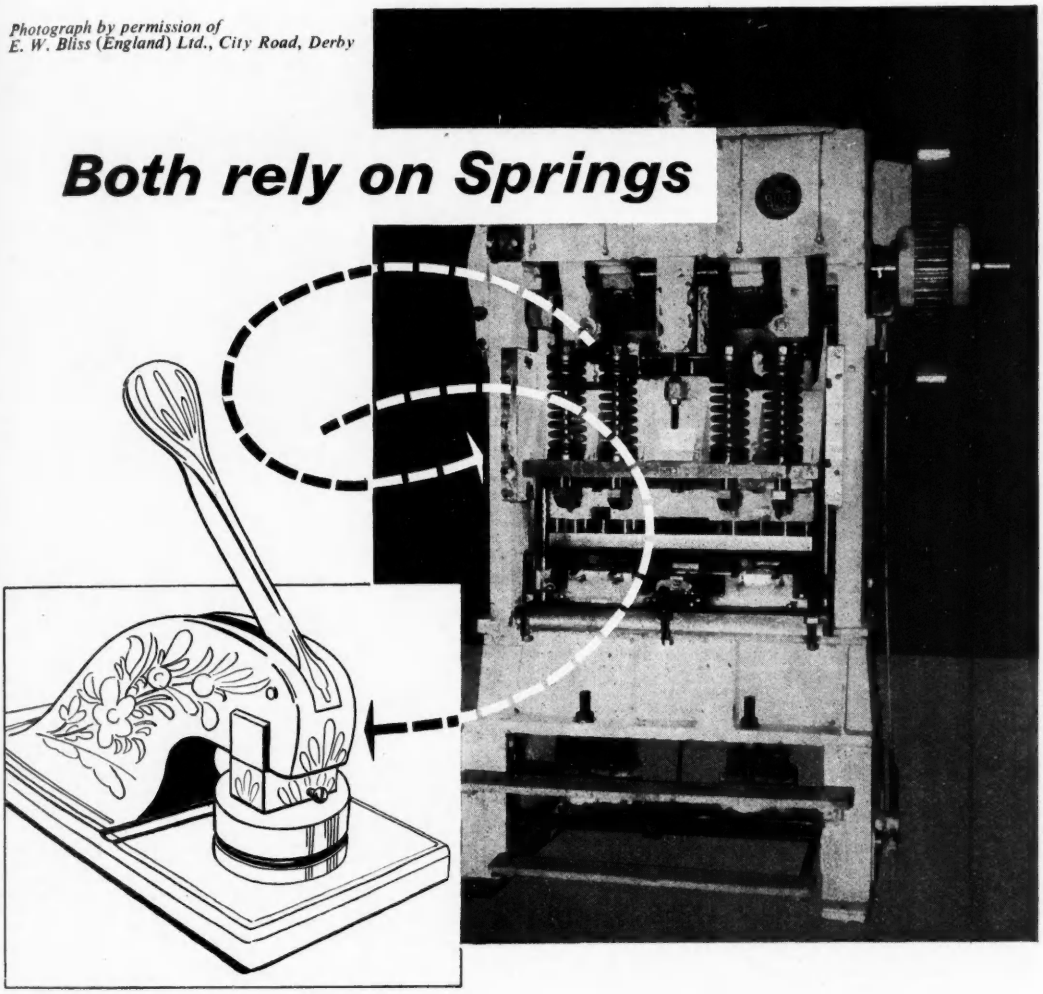
SENIOR ENGINEER required for long-term basic development of new types of radio communication equipment. Attractive position for Engineer of Degree standard with interest in radio circuitry and components. The position is permanent and will carry a salary commensurate with the applicant's knowledge and experience. Location in South London. Apply in writing, stating age, education and salary required to Box No. W 2492.

SENIOR ENGINEER required in Guided Weapons Division of The English Electric Co. Ltd., Luton, for work on computing devices. Engineers and Physicists with a background of general electronics or light current engineering would be suitable candidates. Design experience of feedback amplifiers or small servo-mechanisms a recommendation. Permanent position carrying an attractive salary for the right man. Staff pension after qualifying period. Applications to Dept. C.P.S., 336/7, Strand, W.C.2, quoting Ref. S.A.23D. W 2517

SENIOR ENGINEER required; to be in charge of department dealing with the development of magnetic amplifiers and complete projects using these techniques. Previous experience in the design of magnetic amplifiers and Electrical Servo-Mechanism is essential. Candidates must be capable of organising the work of a number

CLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENTS
continued on page 10

Photograph by permission of
E. W. Bliss (England) Ltd., City Road, Derby



Both rely on Springs

reliable Springs by

From the high precision spring required for an industrial press to its simpler counterpart in a company seal, the right spring for the job is essential to ensure perfect performance. When your springs are designed and made by Salter, they are just right—not the cheapest obtainable but fit to work for ever.

SALTER

Service to Engineers since 1760

A tradition of quality in craftsmanship and materials is embodied in every Salter spring — you can depend on Salter for the *right spring for the job.*

Geo. Salter & Co. Ltd., West Bromwich

M W.988

SITUATIONS VACANT (Cont'd.)

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 inclusive or a woman aged 18-59 inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order, 1952.

of qualified Engineers. Academic qualification to at least Degree standard is necessary. Apply giving fullest details to Personnel Officer, Elliott Bros. (London) Limited, Airport Works, Rochester. W 2547

SENIOR TRANSFORMER DESIGNER required with experience of all types of transformers up to 3 000 kVA. Excellent prospects for an energetic man capable of supervising junior engineers. Excellent working conditions, Pension Scheme, Canteen, etc. West London area. Applications to Box No. W 1157.

SENIOR TEST EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS are invited to apply for positions arising in expanding electronic section of The General Electric Co. Ltd. in the south. Applicants should have a good technical electronic background and previous experience in the development of production test equipment for complete equipments. The salary paid will be in accordance with experience and ability. Assistance with housing given and superannuation scheme exists. Full details of experience should be submitted quoting reference "WJS/TE" to the Employment Manager, The General Electric Co. Ltd., Brown's Lane, Allesley, Coventry. W 2532

SHORT BROTHERS AND HARLAND LIMITED require an Engineer to promote the sale of electronic computing equipment. Applicants must possess initiative and personality, while a knowledge of analogue computing techniques or electronics is desirable. The appointment will be in London, but will involve travelling for liaison with customers, and with the Company's Development Laboratories. Send details of age, experience and salary required to Short Brothers and Harland Limited, P.O. Box No. 241, Belfast. W 2536

SHORT BROTHERS & HARLAND LTD., Belfast require a Laboratory Superintendent for their Research Department. The position involves responsibility for providing equipment supplies and services in the Laboratories; also control of Laboratory personnel. Candidates should possess organising ability, and be familiar with the running of a Laboratory or Workshop. Experience in light electrical equipment or precision instruments essential. Considerable tenacity and drive necessary to co-ordinate and sustain action with external official bodies. This appointment is suitable for a retired officer of one of the Technical Branches of the Services. Assistance with housing, and with removal expenses. Send full details of age, qualifications and experience, quoting Ref. 613/ST.App. to Staff Appointments Officer, Short Bros. and Harland Ltd., P.O. Box No. 241, Belfast. W 2386

SIR W. G. ARMSTRONG-WHITWORTH AIRCRAFT LTD., Baginton, Nr. Coventry. Guided Weapons. There are vacancies for the following Technical Staff for work on Guided Missiles: Electronic Engineers with experience of research and development work on radar, television or similar fields, and preferably with Service experience. A University Degree or similar qualification is essential. Required to undertake research and engineering development on various forms of communication systems and for work connected with the overall electrical design of guided missiles. W 2404

TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS required for investigational work in connexion with radio valve manufacture. Applicants should possess at least Higher National Certificate. Five-day week, modern welfare facilities, staff pension scheme. Write, giving full personal details, including age, qualifications and experience. Box No. W 2489.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANT for firm specialising in Automatic Control Systems, mainly temperature and process, but also special and prototype controls. Applicant to handle technical correspondence, and to progress contracts. Experience and genuine interest in automatic controls essential. Details of education, experience, salary, etc., to B. A. Vuille Ltd., Park Road, Rickmansworth, Herts. W 1162

TECHNICAL ASSISTANTS (ELECTRONIC). Men required of Final Certificate City and Guilds Telecommunications standard and with experience in V.H.F. and U.H.F. Men with compensating experience in these frequencies can be considered. Opportunity to broaden experience and avoid restrictive specialization. Saturday interview if required. Apply Marconi Instruments Ltd., Longacres, Hatfield Road, St. Albans. W 2443

TECHNICAL ASSISTANT required for the testing of High Frequency and Land Communication Cables. Previous experience in cable testing essential. O.N.C. standard in electrical engineering would be an advantage. Salary in accordance with qualifications and experience. Five-day week and pension scheme. Details to: Personnel Manager, Telcon Works, Greenwich, S.E.10. W 2542

TECHNICAL ASSISTANT (ELECTRONICS), Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Field Test Section of Heavy Vehicle Research Department has opening for a man with good theoretical knowledge of electronics. Minimum educational standard Nat. Cert., City and Guilds Telecommunications Cert., and practical experience of strain gauge circuits, wiring, assembly and testing of electronics apparatus. Give age and fullest details of record, salary, etc. Write Box No. W 2541.

TECHNICAL SALESMAN required London area with experience in industrial engineering field to handle in U.K. the sale of oscillograph equipment and other electronic instrumentation lines. Technical qualifications, particularly general physics, chief consideration. State salary required and mark envelope Attention of Managing Director. Box No. W 1167.

TEST ENGINEER for small section testing nucleonic instruments. Good theoretical experience of ratemeters, counters, amplifiers, etc., essential. The work entails the production of test schedules, the specification of suitable test gear, and testing and fault finding of small production quantities. Write giving full details of previous experience to J. Roberts, Esq., General Radiological Ltd., 18 New Cavendish Street, W.1. W 1153

THE ASSOCIATED ETHYL COMPANY LIMITED require an Engineer or Physicist with degree, for the design, development and construction of instruments for use in research programmes on I.C. engines and I.C. engined vehicles, at their Engine Laboratory, Bletchley. The selected candidate will be eligible for recommendation to the Local Council in respect of housing. Attached to the Laboratory is a cafeteria where subsidised lunches are served. The selected candidate will be eligible to join the Company's Contributory Pension Scheme. Applications giving age, education, qualifications and experience should be sent to: The Office Controller, The Associated Ethyl Company Limited, Engine Laboratory, Watling Street, Bletchley, Bucks. W 2515

THE CENTRAL LONDON BRANCH of an established Company are opening new Departments and require Senior Electronic or Electro-Mechanical Draughtsmen, preferably with experience of IDP. 13 RCS.1 000. Draughtsmen applicants not possessing experience of these standards will be considered for training in these specialized vacancies. Box No. W 1179.

THE ELECTRONICS DEPARTMENT of a large manufacturing Company requires enthusiastic and experienced senior and junior electronic and electro-mechanical engineers for new developments in internal and commercial instrumentation work. The Company is situated in pleasant countryside on the outskirts of Wolverhampton. A superannuation scheme is in operation. Initial salaries will be commensurate with ability and there are good opportunities for advancement. Box No. W 1122.

THE ENGLISH ELECTRIC VALVE CO. LTD., Chelmsford, have vacancies for Young Engineers to work on radio valve design and development. Applicants should be of Degree standard. Whilst experience of this type of work is desirable, it is not essential and otherwise suitable candidates will be considered. Write giving full details quoting Ref. 497H, to Department C.P.S., 336/7 Strand, W.C.2. W 2476

THE FAIREY AVIATION COMPANY LIMITED, Weapon Division. Applications are invited for the following vacancies on important work on a wide range of interesting problems in the field of Guided Missile stability and control. Specialised aspects covered include gyroscopes, accelerometers and associated electrical pick-offs, pneumatic relays and actuators, electronic circuitry and analogue computers. Servo Research Engineers (Ref. EE/8) for design and development. Electronic and/or servo experience preferred, but training will be given to suitable applicants holding a Degree or H.N.C. Instrument Research Engineer, Senior (Ref. EE/6), to take charge of laboratory section engaged on design and development of gyroscopic instruments and accelerometers. Experience essential and Degree or theoretical background an advantage. Instrument Research Engineers (Ref. EE/7) to join the above section. Suitable applicants holding a Degree or H.N.C. will be accepted without experience. Graduate Engineers (Ref. EE/9) with some electronic experience and a mathematical leaning to conduct the solution of problems on analogue computers. Good salary and bonus. Pension Scheme. Send full details of experience and qualifications, quoting appropriate reference, to the Assistant Manager (A), The Fairey Aviation Co. Ltd., Weapon Division, Heston Aerodrome, Hounslow, Middx. W 2495

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD. have a vacancy for an Assistant Chief Inspector (Mechanical) in their new factory in Southern England to produce high grade precision light engineering components. Applications are invited from men under 45 who possess considerable initiative, administrative ability and experience of the machining and assembly of precision work. Experience of the control of inspection staff is essential. Salary will be paid according to experience and ability. Arrangements for superannuation and housing exist. Write full details of experience and age, quoting ref. "WJS/ACI/Mech.", The Employment Manager, The General Electric Co. Ltd., Brown's Lane, Allesley, Coventry. W 2531

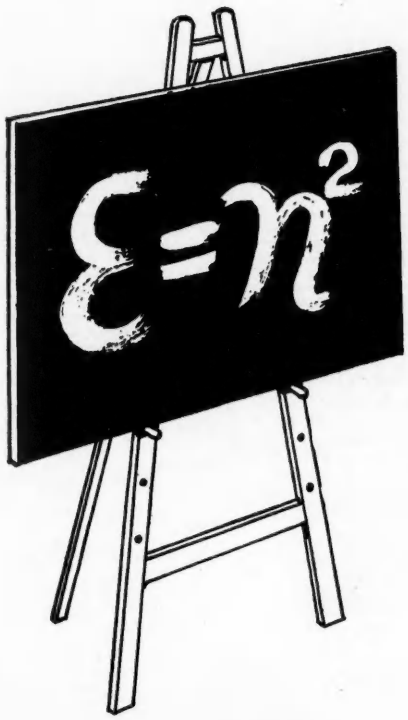
THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., Brown's Lane, Allesley, Coventry, requires Mechanical Development Engineers, Designer-Draughtsmen and Draughtsmen, preferably with experience of Radar type equipments for work on Guided Weapons and like projects. Also required, Senior and Junior Electronic Development Engineers, particularly in the field of Microwave and Pulse Applications. Salary according to age, qualifications and experience. Apply by letter stating age and experience to the Personnel Manager. Ref. R.G. W 208

THE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION of Baird and Tatlock (London) Ltd., invite applications from Physicists, preferably with Honours Degrees, for posts now vacant in the scientific instrument development laboratories. Applicants with or without experience of this class of work will be considered. Excellent prospects for those wishing to make a career in Industry. Apply in writing, giving full details of training and experience, if any, and stating age and salary required, to 14/17 St. Cross Street, Hatton Garden, London, E.C.1. W 2490

THE VICKERS-ARMSTRONGS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT Establishment have immediate vacancies as follows: Junior Technicians who have completed their National Service, hold an Honours Degree in Mechanical Engineering and desire to make their future in the development of prototype machinery. Test Engineers who have completed their National Service, hold a Pass Degree or Honours in Mechanical Engineering together with a knowledge of Electronics. Applications stating qualifications, experience and salary required should be addressed to the Labour Manager, Vickers-Armstrongs Limited, Barrow-in-Furness, Lancs. W 2546

THE YORKSHIRE COPPER WORKS LTD., Stourton, Leeds 10, has a vacancy for a Technician, aged no more than 30, with qualifications and experience in electronic engineering, to assist in the design and development of special purpose machines and the application of electronic techniques to industrial measurement and control. Preference will be given to people with a good practical experience. Good prospects. Pension Scheme. Five-day week. Apply in writing to the Personnel Supervisor giving details of age, experience and present salary. W 2543

CLASSIFIED ANNOUNCEMENTS
continued on page 12



IN 1881 J. C. MAXWELL

derived this relationship

between dielectric constant

and refractive index.

That this holds true for

Polystyrene implies that

polarization is almost

entirely due to elastic

displacement of electrons only.

This means LOW DIELECTRIC

LOSS and dielectric

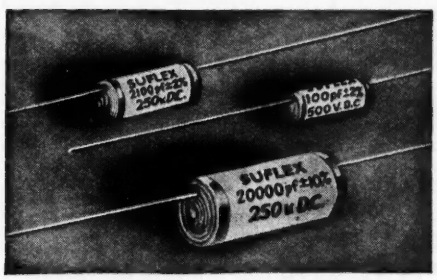
constant independent

of temperature, frequency

and voltage.

SUFLEX POLYSTYRENE CAPACITORS

because of their LOW DIELECTRIC LOSS and SMALL SIZE are admirably suited for use in I.F. transformers and padded circuits. Their uniquely high insulation resistance and low dielectric absorption make them indispensable in computors, nucleonic and medical equipment.



* The capacitors shown here are actual size.

SUFLEX *Limited*
LONDON

CAPACITIES:	5 pf. to 0.5 mfd.
TOLERANCE:	20% to 1%.
VOLTAGES:	250v. to 750v. D.C.
HS Type:	for general use.
HSA Type:	with additional sealing for use in exceptional humidity conditions.

35, BAKER STREET, LONDON, W.1. *Telephone:* WELbeck 0791.

The engagement of persons answering these advertisements must be made through a Local Office of the Ministry of Labour or a Scheduled Employment Agency if the applicant is a man aged 18-64 inclusive or a woman aged 18-59 inclusive unless he or she, or the employment, is excepted from the provisions of the Notification of Vacancies Order, 1952.

TRANSFORMER DESIGNER required for development projects involving audio-frequency power transformers, pulse transfomers, oil-filled units, etc. Apply stating age, qualifications and experience to the Personnel Manager (Ref. R.G.), The General Electric Co., Ltd., Brown's Lane, Allesley, Coventry. W 192

TWO TECHNICAL AUTHORS vacancies exist in the Technical Publications Department of Smiths Aircraft Instruments Limited, Bishops Cleeve, Cheltenham, Glos., one author being required for work on general electrical and mechanical instruments and the other for work on electronic instruments, automatic pilots, etc. The qualifications required are the ability to write clear concise English, combined with a sound electrical and mechanical background. Please write giving details of age, experience, and salary required to the Personnel Manager, Smiths Aircraft Instruments Ltd., Bishops Cleeve, Glos., quoting reference 39/EN. W 1150

ULTRA ELECTRIC LIMITED, Western Avenue, Acton, London, W.3. Radio and Television Development Engineers. (a) Applications are invited from Senior Development Engineers with experience and Academic Qualifications for important work on new development projects. The posts are permanent and pensionable and offer scope for the right men to work in ideal conditions in modern, well-equipped Laboratories. Please write in strict confidence to the Personnel Manager for an interview appointment. (b) Junior Engineers (aged 21/29) are also required, and applicants for these posts should have some technical training and preferably previous experience. Please write as above. W 2500

ULTRA ELECTRIC LIMITED, Western Avenue, London, W.3. Electronic Development Engineers are required in all grades for work on (a) subminiaturization of V.H.F., radio and audio circuitry, (b) transistor applications, (c) V.H.F. communication, (d) pulse techniques, (e) radar and radio navigation. Applications are invited from (a) Senior Development Engineers with Degree or equivalent qualifications, and more than five years' experience in one or more of the above fields. (b) Junior Engineers with Degree or H.N.C. with or without experience for work in the above fields. (c) Test Equipment Development Engineers with experience of design of test equipment to meet production requirements. The posts are permanent and pensionable, and offer scope for the right men to work in ideal conditions in modern, well-equipped Laboratories. Please write in strict confidence to the Personnel Manager for an interview appointment. W 2501

URGENTLY required, young single men as electronic wiremen, assemblers and fitters, also junior and senior Test Engineers in connection with television cameras and ancillary equipment. Apply in writing to Personnel Officer, Dept. 24, Pye Ltd., Radio Works, Cambridge. W 2482

VACANCIES exist in the Liverpool and Wirral area for technicians with experience of Radar, Predictors, or similar electronic equipment. Wages commencing £7 7s. per week. Apply 4 Mura, Bluebell Lane, Huyton, Liverpool. Tel.: HUYton 3261. W 2460

VACANCIES with housing accommodation. Engineers of Higher National Certificate or degree standard and Students of Ordinary National standard are required at our Hemel Hempstead factory for development work on servo-mechanisms and magnetic amplifiers. Previous experience is desirable but not essential; applicants with suitable background and interested in this work should apply. Vacancies also available for Mechanical Designers acquainted with this type of work. Prospects of promotion are excellent in this new and expanding laboratory. Suitable applicants will have the opportunity of renting a modern house or flat in the New Town. Write, as fully as possible, stating your age, experience, to: Dept. B., Box No. W 2520.

YOUNG GRADUATES completing their National Service are invited to apply for research and development posts in a new and expanding Electronic Tube Laboratory. Comprehensive training at attractive starting salary, and excellent opportunities for a progressive career. Please write for further details to the Personnel Officer, Ericsson Telephones Limited, Beeston, Nottingham. W 2415

Further "Situations Vacant" advertisements appear in display form on pages 109, 126, and 129.

SITUATIONS WANTED

SALES ENGINEER with wide electronic experience and good technical knowledge requires position with prospects. Midlands. W 1145

EDUCATIONAL

CITY & GUILDS (Electrical, etc.) on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. For full details of modern courses in all branches of Electrical Technology send for our 144-page handbook—Free and post free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337C). 29 Wright's Lane, London, W.8. W 142

FREE Brochure giving details of courses in Electrical Engineering and Electronics, covering A.M.Brit.I.R.E., City and Guilds, etc. Train with the Postal Training College operated by an Industrial Organisation. Moderate fees. Dept. EE29, E.M.I. Institutes, London, W.4. W 190

T.V. AND RADIO—A.M.Brit. I.R.E., City & Guilds, R.T.E.B. Certificate, etc., on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. Over 95 per cent successes. Details of Examinations and Home Training Courses in all branches of Radio and T.V. Write for 144-page handbook — Free. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 337H), 29 Wrights Lane, London, W.8. W 187

FOR SALE

AUDIO GEN. 10 c/s-200 kc/s 1 per cent attenuator, perfect, £7 10s. R.F. Sig. Gen. 0·1-35 Mc/s within ½ per cent, attenuator, range SW., etc.: £6 15s. Tape recorder Amplifier complete with oscillator and power. Unused, only £8. All above guaranteed makes, as new. SAE details. Box No. W 1160.

CATHODE RAY TUBE TRACES. By H. Moss, Ph.D. This monograph is based on a series of articles published in "Electronic Engineering" and contains the elementary theory of common types of traces with notes on their production. Considerable emphasis has been placed on the geometrical interpretation of the patterns and full notes on the techniques of the circuits required for the high degree of suitability are given in the appendices at the end of the book. Price 10s. 6d., postage 6d. Obtainable from "Electronic Engineering," 28, Essex Street, Strand.

ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE. By C. J. Dickinson, B.A., B.Sc. (Magdalen College, Oxford). Price 12s. 6d. The author describes the use of electronic methods as applied to research in Neurophysiology. Chapters are devoted to amplifying, recording and stimulating techniques used in physiology and medicine (e.g. electrocardiography, electroencephalography, etc.). Obtainable from "Electronic Engineering," 28, Essex Street, Strand.

GERMANIUM DIODES 1s. each. Quantities cheaper. BDC, 591 Green Lanes, London, N.8. W 1178

MAGSLIPS at 1/10th to 1/20th of List Prices. Huge stocks. Please state requirements. K. Logan, Grove Road, Hitchin 1744, Herts. W 183

MAGSLIPS, SELSYNS and many other items connected with automatic and remote control mechanisms are marketed by Servo & Electronic Sales Ltd. Brochure available on request. See our display advertisement on page 120. W 202

RESISTANCE STRAIN GAUGES. By J. Yarnell, B.Sc., A.Inst.P. Price 12s. 6d. This book deals in a practical manner with the construction and application of resistance gauges and with the most commonly used circuits and apparatus. The strain-gauge rosette, which is finding ever wider application, is treated comprehensively, and is introduced by a short exposition of the theory of stress and strain in a surface. Obtainable from "Electronic Engineering," 28, Essex Street, Strand.

SINE-COSINE RESOLVERS (3 in. Magslip Transmitters No. 5, AP 10861). Brand new, each in maker's tin. Offered in quantity at less than one tenth of cost. Export inquiries invited. P. B. Crawshay, 166 Pixmore Way, Letchworth, Herts. W 153

STAINLESS STEEL BALLS, Phosphor Bronze and Brass Balls, Miniature Balls and Bearings; prompt delivery. Insley (London) Ltd., 21/22 Poland Street, London, W.1. Tel. GERrard 8104 and 2730. W 1177

TAPE RECORDERS. Grundig Tape Recorder as new, with tape and microphone. Arnold 6360 daytime, Mill Hill 4033 evenings. W 1159

2600 VA Transformer Prim. 230/1/50. 4 taps. sec. 6,5,5.4 and 4·5kV. C.T. ·87amp. High vac. pump 60 litres per min. at 450 r.p.m. 11" vee pulley. Twin cross fire Bornkessel burners on stand, chance type 2-131/4 unused. S.E.S. 266, Broomfield Road, Chelmsford, Essex. W 1166

VOLTAGE STABILIZERS. By F. A. Benson, M.Eng., A.M.I.E.E., M.I.R.E., University of Sheffield. Price 12s. 6d. This monograph describes the various devices employing saturated elements, glow-discharge tube circuits and thermionic valve arrangements for voltage stabilization. A comprehensive bibliography is included. Obtainable from "Electronic Engineering," 28, Essex Street, Strand.

SERVICE

ASSEMBLY AND WIRING Sub-Contract facilities available for all types of electronic equipment. Long or short runs and prototype work. Box No. W 1180.

MACHINE ENGRAVING and Dividing on metals and plastics. Good delivery. Parco Works, Albion Road, Horsham. Telephone: HORsham 2273. W 1155

WEBB'S SERVICE DEPT. for complete renovation of complex communication receivers of any make. Test report issued showing sensitivity selectivity, signal/noise equal to, or better than, maker's original figures. Webb's Radio, 14 Soho Street, London, W.1. W 196

MISCELLANEOUS

COMPANY interested in developing electrical equipment wishes to contact electronic engineer with designs suitable for development. Box No. W 1170.

Announcing . . .

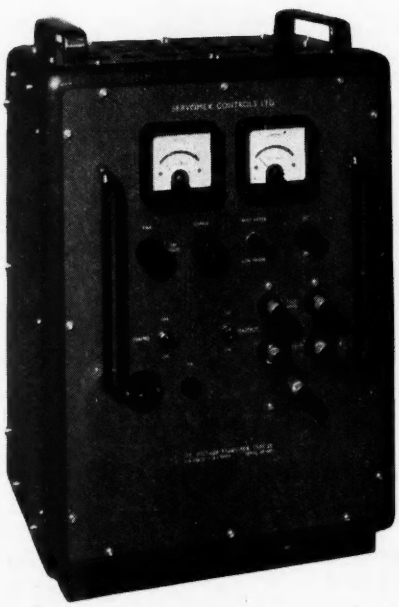
a NEW 2·5 Amp

Quick Response

SERVOMEX

DC VOLTAGE STABILISER

TYPE 38



Descriptive leaflet on request

A purely electronic stabiliser of substantial current rating, for work of the highest precision, where a quick response is needed

Range 1 to 15 volts D.C.

Current 0 to 2.5 amps continuous rating.

Regulation against changes of load—less than 5 millivolts for 2.5 amps load.

Stability against changes of mains voltage—plus or minus 5 millivolts for voltage swings of plus or minus 10%.

Time of response—the time for *full correction* is from 1 millisecond for small currents, to 5 milliseconds when 2.5 amps is suddenly switched.

Ripple—less than 3 millivolts RMS.

SERVOMEX CONTROLS LIMITED

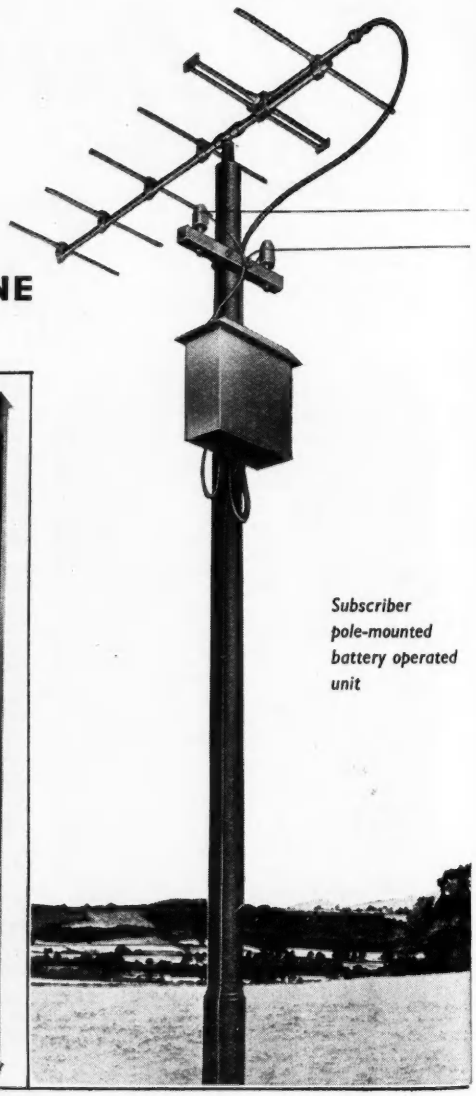
Crowborough Hill, Jarvis Brook, Sussex

Telephone: Crowborough 1247

The Invisible link with the Isolated Community

V.H.F.

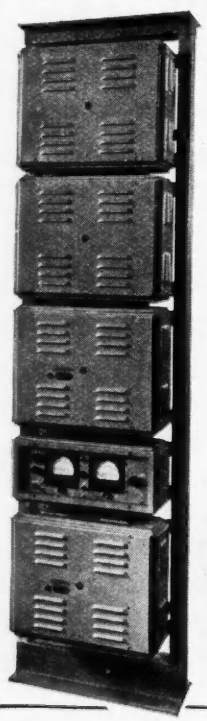
RADIO TELEPHONE



Subscriber pole-mounted battery operated unit

- ★ **No Change in Normal Telephone Operating Procedure**
- ★ **Mains or Battery Operation**
- ★ **Signalling Units for All Types of Circuit**

The V.H.F. link provides the most practical means of direct communication between isolated communities in all areas where the nature of the terrain or distance involved preclude the use of open wires for junction or subscribers' lines. Dialling facilities can be employed, and the radio equipment can be interposed in a standard line circuit in any part of a telephone system without modification to switching equipment.



Exchange equipment bay

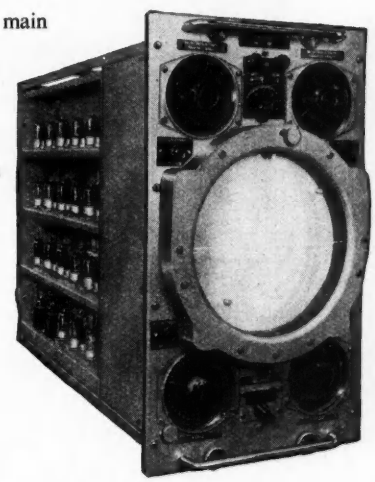
AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE & ELECTRIC CO. LTD.

Radio & Transmission Division, Strowger House, Arundel Street, London, W.C.2. 'Phone: TEMple Bar 9262. 'Grams: Strowgerex London.

AT14511-Bx107

...but for specialised production in electronics...

At the Electronics Division of Plessey, a thousand pairs of skilled hands can, if need be, nurse a young idea—develop it—and bring it to full or limited production maturity with a thoroughness that would spell costly delay in any organisation less well equipped. Therein lies the main reason why leading members of the electronics industry call on Plessey to fill contracts which vary in their terms from the quantity production of equipment for which there is a mass demand, to the limited production of individual assemblies. Plessey are presently engaged on contracts for such renowned manufacturers as B.T.H., Decca, I.A.L., Kelvin & Hughes, Marconi and Laurence Scott & Electromotors Ltd. If *your* special interests lie in electronics, serve them well by writing for the Plessey publication which sets out their various specialised services.



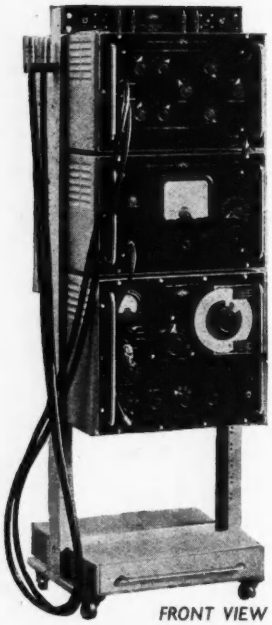
PPI Off-Centre Radar Display Unit designed by B.T.H.; developed in conjunction with B.T.H., leading to substantial quantity production.

...you should see Plessey

ELECTRONICS DIVISION · TELEPHONE: VALENTINE 8855
THE PLESSEY COMPANY LIMITED · ILFORD · ESSEX
PEIa

AIRMEC

PHASE MEASURING EQUIPMENT TYPE RX103



FRONT VIEW

SPECIFICATION

Frequency Range:	50 kc/s—20 Mc/s.
Minimum Input Level :	66 db below 1 volt.
Maximum Input Level :	27 db below 1 volt.
Maximum Level Difference :	39 db between the two points at which measurements are to be made.
Accuracy :	Attenuation Measurement: ± 0.5 db.
	Phase Measurement : ± 3°.

This equipment has been developed and manufactured by Airmec from a General Post Office Research Branch design. It was primarily intended for the measurement of the loop phase-shift and gain of feedback repeaters over the frequency range 50 kc/s—20 Mc/s, but it is equally suitable for the measurement of these quantities in amplifiers, filters, equalisers and other four terminal networks.

Full details of this or any other Airmec equipment will be forwarded gladly upon request.

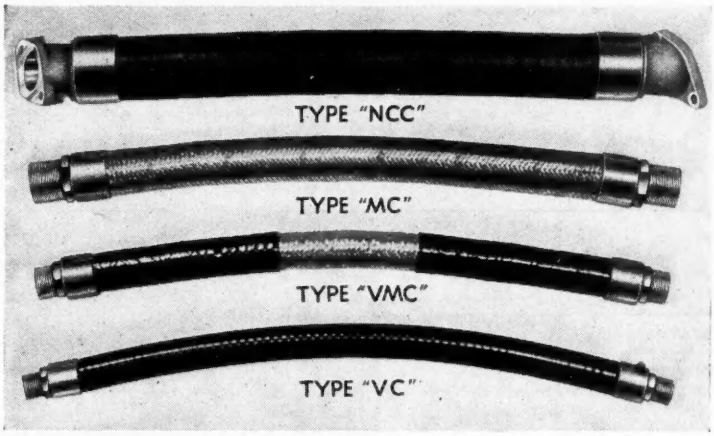
AIRMEC LIMITED

HIGH WYCOMBE BUCKINGHAMSHIRE ENGLAND

Cables : Airmec, High Wycombe
Tel : High Wycombe 2060

Says the ***SUPERFLOCTOPUS*** *:—*

"Why be complacent about conduits when you CAN have the latest and best?"



WATER-PROOF AND OIL-PROOF
FLEXIBLE
ELECTRICAL CONDUITS

This range is specially manufactured to give maximum flexibility with the utmost protection under each of their specified conditions of service. These Superflexit Conduits have standard End Fittings as illustrated, designed and fitted to allow severe strains. Full details of these special-duty Conduits will be gladly sent on application to the address below.

Send for fully descriptive leaflet to :—

SUPERFLEXIT
LIMITED
TRADING ESTATE · SLOUGH · BUCKS

Telephone : SLOUGH 24561 (5 lines) *Telegrams :* "FLEXIBLE SLOUGH"

ALL-POWER

REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES

SERIES 500

An entirely new range of units, designed for the highest possible performance and overall efficiency.

Now in large scale production and available for prompt delivery.

Model 501
(fitted with end frames)

ABRIDGED DATA
(Further information on request)

	Data	Model 501	Model 502	Model 503	Model 504	Model 505
Main +VE Stabilizer	Output	200-500V 250mA	200-500V 250mA	0-500V 250mA	0-500V 250mA	0-500V 150mA
	Number of Ranges	2	2	4	4	1
	Voltage Stabilization	±0.02%	±0.002%	±0.1%	±0.002%	±0.1%
	Effective Output Resistance (max.)	0.2 Ω	0.02 Ω	0.5 Ω	0.02 Ω	0.5 Ω
	Output Ripple (rms. max.)	2mV	1mV	3mV	1mV	3mV
−VE Supply Stabilizer	Outputs	—	—	250V 25mA 0—250V 1mA	250V 25mA 0—250V 1mA	250V 25mA 0—250V 1mA
	Voltage Stabilization	—	—	±0.05%	±0.002%	±0.05%
	Output Resistance (max.)	—	—	1 Ω	0.01 Ω	1 Ω
	Output Ripple (rms. max.)	—	—	2mV	1mV	2mV
Unstabilized +VE H.T. Supply 250mA max.		470V 630V	470V 630V	320V 470V 630V	320V 470V 630V	630V
Unstabilized A.C. Supply		6.3V 10A	6.3V 10A	6.3V 10A	6.3V 10A	6.3V 10A
Price		**£70**	**£91**	**£81**	**£99**	**£75**

STANDARD UNITS. All models are supplied as standard for mounting in 19 in. racks and are fitted with fully protective covers.

EXTRAS. To convert from rack mounting to bench use the following extras are available :—

Polished hard-wood reinforced end frames ... ... **£1 15 0** per pair

Steel instrument case of new design ... ... **£4 10 0** each

PRICES. Prices are quoted net ex works and are subject to variation without notice.

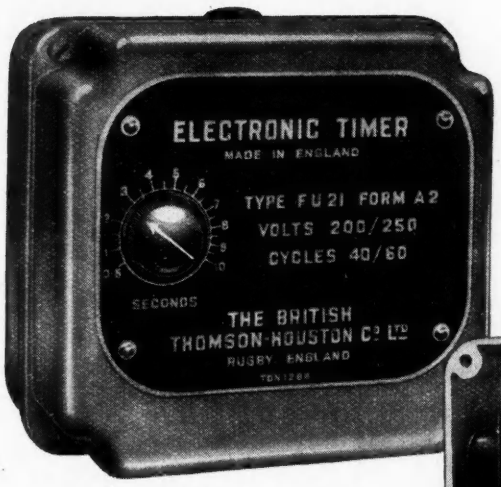
ALL-POWER TRANSFORMERS LTD. . CHERTSEY ROAD, BYFLEET, SURREY.
Tel. : BYFLEET 3224/5

Electronic Timer

The BTH Electronic Timer provides an ideal method of accurate timing for industrial and laboratory processes where high precision is required. The timing period is initiated by closing a simple control switch of the 'ON'–'OFF' pattern—or alternatively by employing a pair of contacts, opening and closing automatically—remaining closed throughout the timing period.

TIMING RANGES (IN SECONDS)

TYPE FU21, FORM	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8
Minimum setting (in secs.) ...	0.3	0.5	1	1.5	4	6	8	12
Maximum setting " " ...	5	10	20	30	60	90	120	180

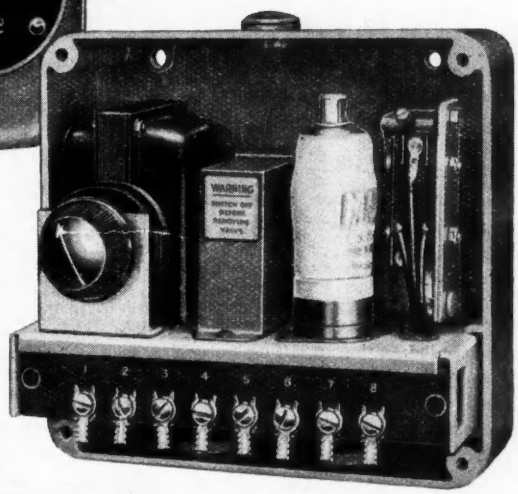


SUPPLY:

200/250 volts. 40/60 cycles, A.C.

CONTACT RATINGS:

4 amperes at 250 volts A.C. and 2 amperes at 440 volts A.C. (on D.C. circuits, rating depends very largely on the nature of the load) single-pole, double-throw.



FEATURES

- No moving parts except small control relay.
- Convenient and stepless variable time adjustment.
- Standard radio valve used.
- Chassis easily withdrawn—only one screw to remove.
- High accuracy of repetition.
- All components of proved reliability.
- Location and installation easy owing to the small overall dimensions.

BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON

THE BRITISH THOMSON-HOUSTON CO., LTD., RUGBY, ENGLAND

Member of the A.E.I. group of companies

A3954

THESE DESIGN FEATURES

1 Moulded base of robust design with thermal and dimensional stability

2 Short, rigid contact and support pillars

3 Quick "make" and "break" with follow-through action achieved by use of hardened beryllium copper toggle spring, consistent throughout the life of the delay switch. Contact speed of "make" and "break" approximates to condition of minimum arc energy, thus assisting effective interruption of circuit and prolonging the life of the contacts

4 Contacts of fine silver and of generous dimensions; one domed and one flat

5 Operation direct by resistive bimetal or separate heating elements

6 "Trip-free" push button, spring loaded, in hand reset version L.415

7 Back or front panel connections provided for. Knock-out sections at sides of base and cover. Connection tags identified numerically for ease of wiring

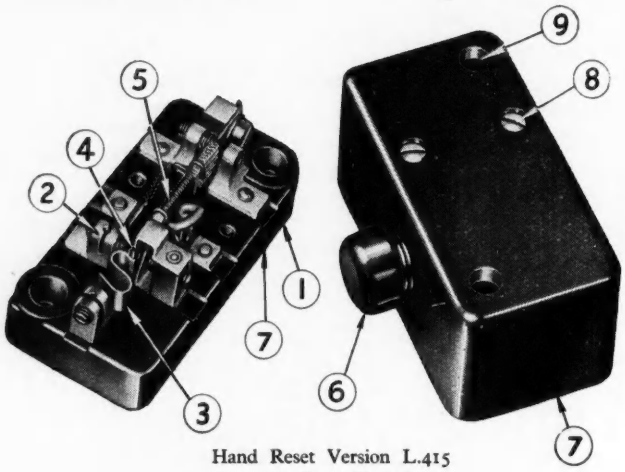
8 Sealed screws in cover prevent unauthorised alteration to setting

9 Recessed fixing holes through complete unit (cover and base)

.. show why

"BELLING LEE" THERMAL DELAY SWITCHES

are best in the long run



Hand Reset Version L.415
Automatic Reset Type L.413
Please write for P.347/EE

Typical Applications

Small motor protection and starting control.
Gyroscopic motor protection.
Diesel engine starter control.
Control of thermal apparatus, e.g. ovens, cabinets, pots, etc.
Time and thermal delay applications in electronic equipment.
Circuit closing delay and excess temperature protection for mercury vapour valves.
Battery charging apparatus and transformer protection.
H.F. heating control. Aircraft pressurising control.
Test and laboratory equipment.

BELLING & LEE LTD
GREAT CAMBRIDGE ROAD, ENFIELD, MIDDX., ENGLAND

Stand-off Insulator

X-Ray Tube Shield Window

Cast in ARALDITE

For moulding, potting or sealing purposes, no resin can compare with 'Araldite'. Added to remarkable electrical and mechanical qualities, it offers outstanding adhesion to metals, while shrinkage in setting is exceptionally low. 'Araldite' resists high temperatures, humidity and corrosive agents and fulfils the Services specification for sealing and potting electrical equipment.

Our illustrations are of three components from Pantak Ltd., Slough, makers of X-ray equipment. Such mouldings must combine high mechanical strength with the capacity to withstand high voltages. They exemplify the versatility of 'Araldite' epoxy resins.

Cable Socket casting incorporating brass insert

These are the new Epoxies!

'Araldite' (regd.) epoxy resins are obtainable in the following forms:—

- *Hot and cold setting adhesives for metals and most other materials in common use.*
- *Casting Resins for the electrical, mechanical and chemical engineering industries.*
- *Surface Coating Resins for the paint industry and for the protection of metal surfaces.*

Full details will be sent gladly on request.

Araldite *epoxy casting resins*

Aero Research Limited

DUXFORD, CAMBRIDGE. Telephone: Sawston 187. A Ciba Company.

264/88

Announcing–

PHOTO PRINTED CIRCUITS

Entirely new, fully proved techniques now available to the trade

PATENTED AND PATENTS PENDING

These advanced techniques of photo-printing electronic circuits and components were demonstrated with outstanding success at the recent FARNBOROUGH AIR DISPLAY and at the 1954 RADIO SHOW.

They are now fully available for use by the Trade.

A complete departure from conventional methods, the new techniques are fully covered by patents and patent applications under which the Proprietors are prepared to grant licences on reasonable terms.

Complete freedom to use new process

Following an exhaustive search into existing patents, legal experts have advised that these techniques are entirely new and may be used with complete freedom by the Proprietors and their licensees.

PHOTO PRINTED CIRCUITS

Enquiries regarding manufacture and licences should be made to:

NORTON & GREGORY LTD

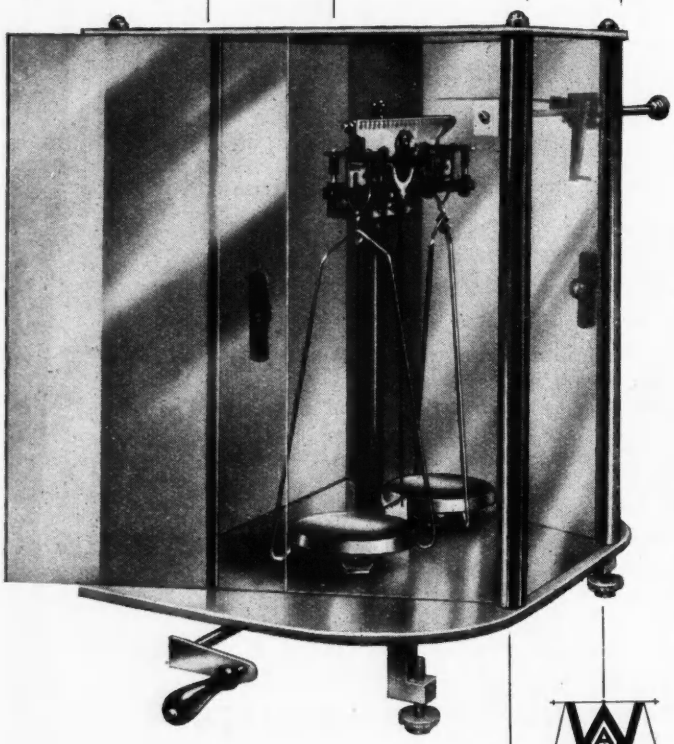
GUILDFORD ROAD · BISLEY · SURREY

Telephone: BROOKWOOD 2200

DURALUMIN

REGD. TRADE MARK

means less weight in the balance



The 'Bybryt' Balance—manufactured by William A. Webb Ltd. of Ilford—is a precision instrument with a sensitivity of 0.1 mgrm. A special feature is the strong, light 'Duralumin' case made for humid climates and conditions where wooden cases would deteriorate or sustain damage. 'Duralumin' is also used for the beam of the instrument. Cut from hard-rolled plate, it was chosen—like the case—for its lightness, strength and resistance to corrosion.

'Duralumin' is one of the extensive range of light alloys manufactured by James Booth & Co. Ltd. Supplied as extruded sections, tube, sheet, strip, rod or wire, it may be riveted, welded, formed and machined to fine tolerances. Our Development Department is always glad to offer helpful advice on any matter concerning light alloys.

BOOTH
BIRMINGHAM

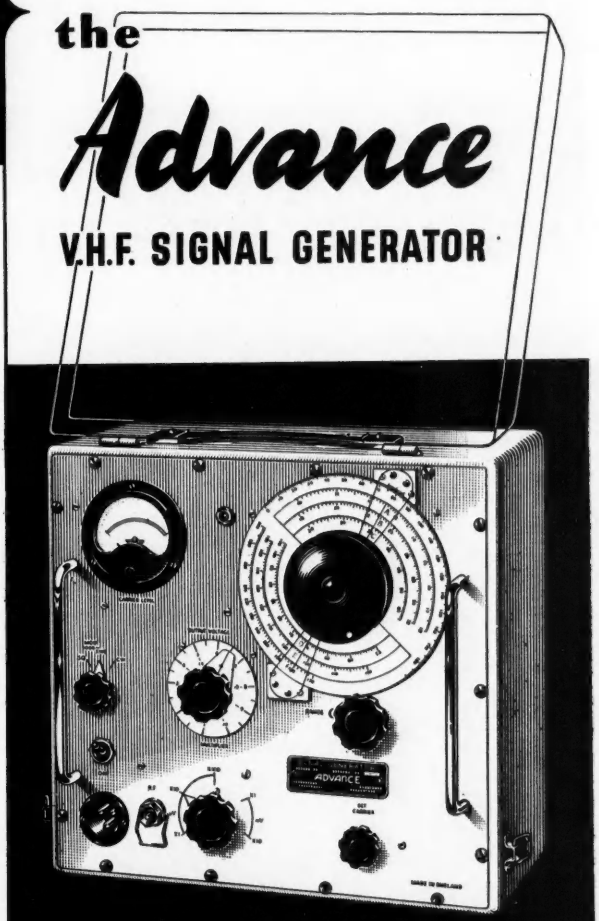
JAMES BOOTH & COMPANY LIMITED · ARGYLE STREET WORKS · BIRMINGHAM · 7

BA11

ADVANCE COMPONENTS LTD., Marlowe Road, Walthamstow, E.17. Telephone : LARkswood 4366.

10 to 300 Mc/s DIRECTLY CALIBRATED

the **Advance** V.H.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR



The Advance D1 Signal Generator has long been recognised as supreme in its sphere for accuracy, ease of operation and reliability. Now comes the D1/D —an up-to-the-minute successor— possessing all those proven qualities, but plus the advantage of being DIRECTLY CALIBRATED. Whilst the range of the D1/D (10 to 300 Mc/s) is only slightly less than the original D1, its characteristics, given below, prove the " D " series to be the finest V.H.F. instruments available in their price class.

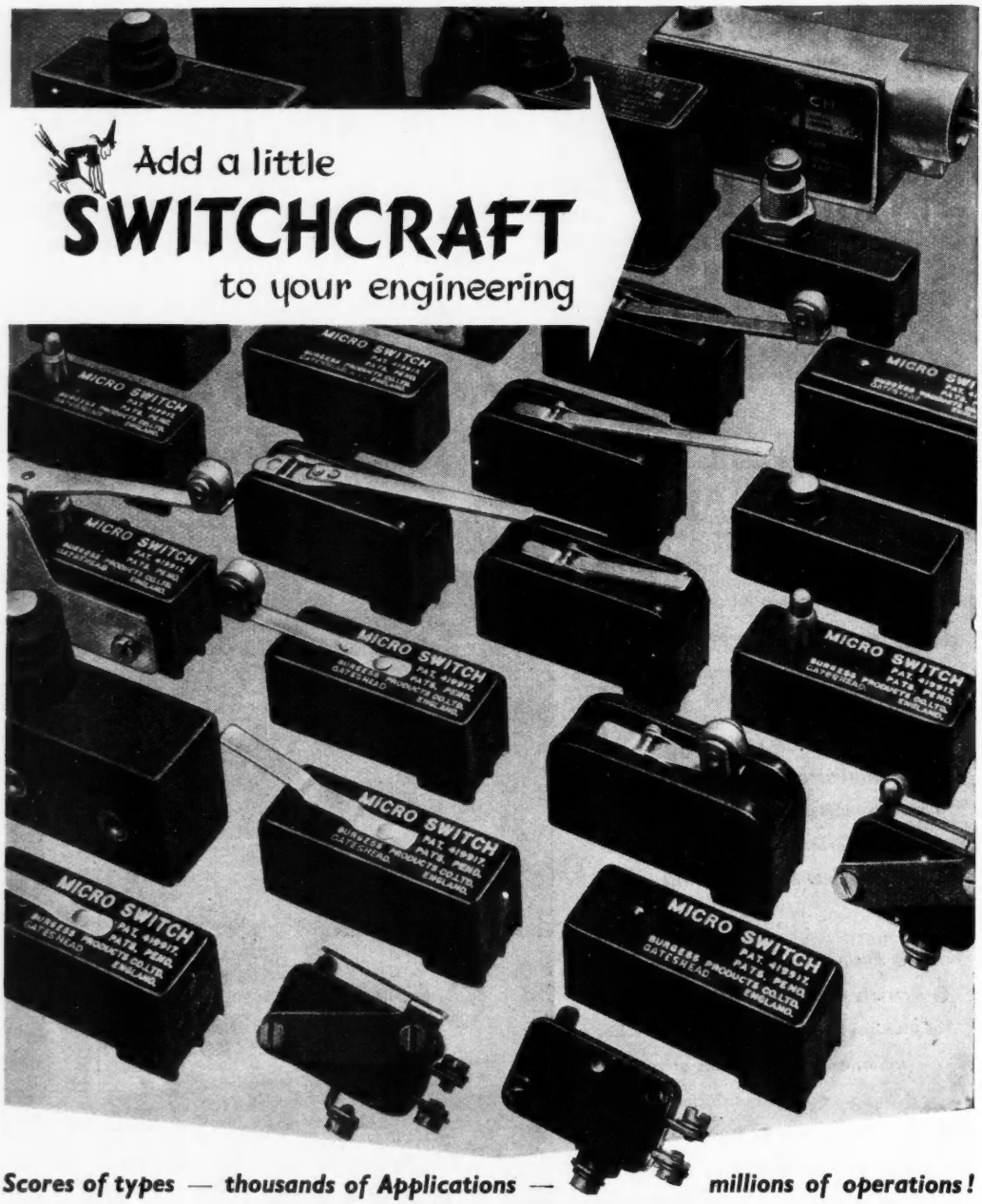
● *Frequency range 10 to 300 Mc/s* ● *Directly calibrated with an accuracy of plus/minus 1 per cent* ● *Sine wave modulation 30 per cent at 1000 c/s* ● *Square wave modulation approx. 50/50 at 1000 c/s* ● *Max. attenuation error at 300 Mc/s plus/minus 4 db* ● *Negligible stray field* ● *Light weight, only 34 lb.*

MODEL D1/D

Full Technical Details available in Folder M26

NETT PRICE IN U.K. **£97**

ADVANCE COMPONENTS LTD., Marlowe Road, Walthamstow, E.17. Telephone : LARkswood 4366.
GD



Scores of types — thousands of Applications — millions of operations!

BURGESS
MICRO-SWITCHES

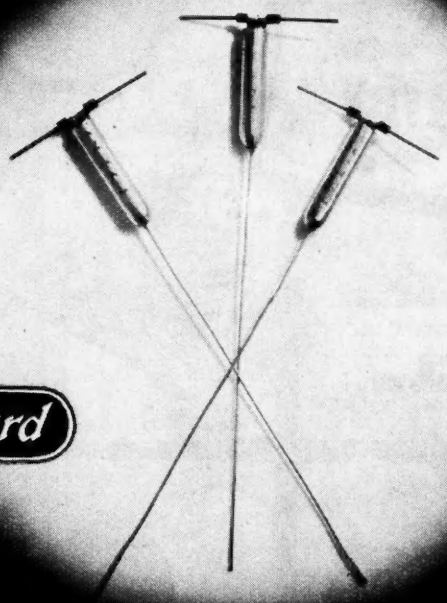
Industry's Automatic Choice

If you have not already done so, write for our Catalogue No. 50/E.

BURGESS PRODUCTS CO. LTD. (Micro-Switch Division) DUKES WAY, TEAM VALLEY, GATESHEAD 11

Telephone : Low Fell 75322 (3 lines)

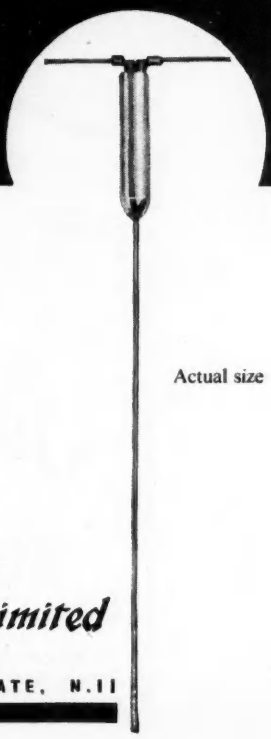
Now available...



Standard

high-grade

TRANSISTORS



Actual size

Pioneers in semi-conductor development and manufacture **Standard Telephones and Cables Limited** were also first to produce transistors in Europe.
Two types of germanium point contact transistors are now available for immediate delivery.

Code 3X/100N—for control and switching circuits.

Code 3X/101N—for use as an amplifier or oscillator.

Enquiries are also invited for *Standard* Junction type transistors.

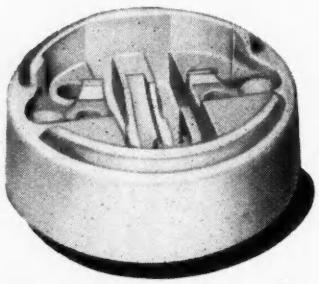
Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

(Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2.)

RADIO DIVISION, OAKLEIGH ROAD, NEW SOUTHGATE, N.11

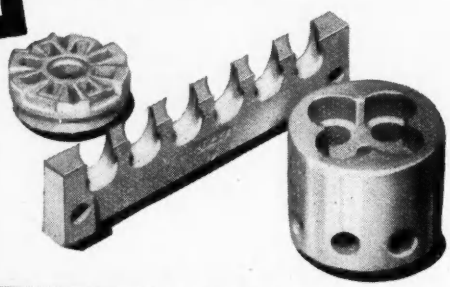
Bullers

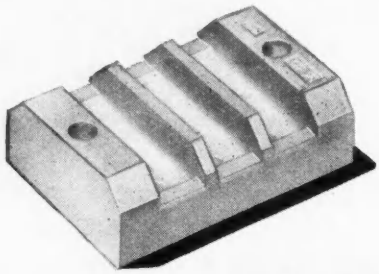
CERAMICS FOR INDUSTRY

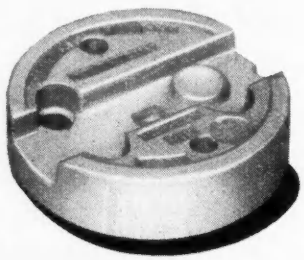


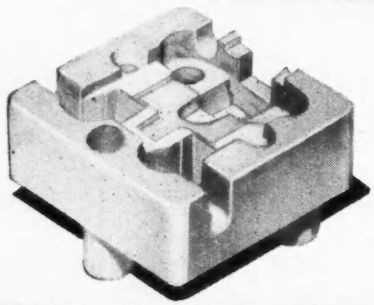
High quality material and dimensional precision are attributes of Bullers die-pressed products.

Prompt delivery at competitive prices.









BL10A

We specialise in the manufacture of

PORCELAIN
for general insulation

REFRACTORIES
for high temperature insulation

FREQUELEX
for high frequency insulation

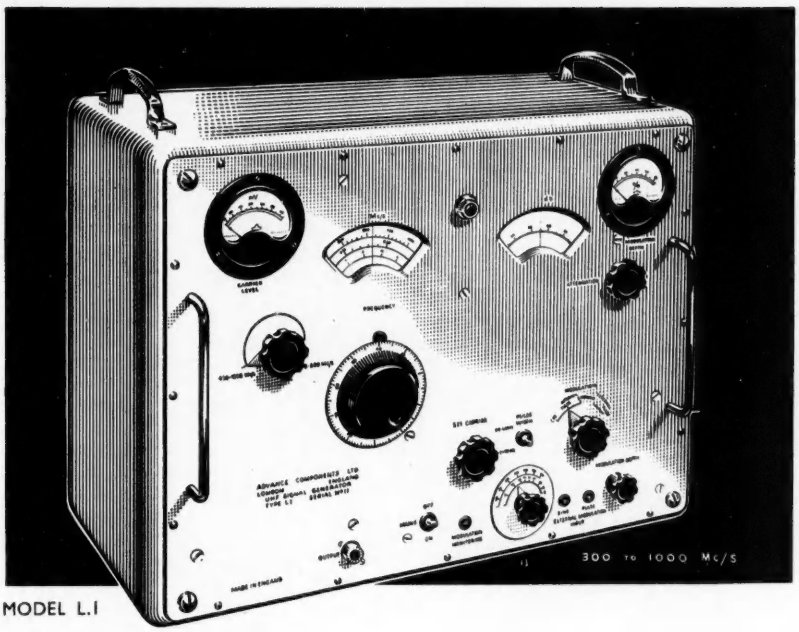
PERMALEX & TEMPLEX
for capacitors

BULLERS LIMITED

Porcelain Works :
MILTON,
STOKE-ON-TRENT
Stoke-on-Trent 22341

Sales Office :
6, LAURENCE POUNTNEY HILL,
LONDON, E.C.4
MANsion House 9971

Iron Works :
TIPTON,
STAFFORDSHIRE
Tipton 1691



MODEL L.1

Operating in the decimetre wave region, this Signal Generator has been designed to meet the increasing requirements of the development laboratory at Ultra High Frequencies. Besides a wide frequency range and reliable attenuator system, provision is made in the L.1 for both internal and external sinewave and pulse modulation. Full technical details are available on request.

Ask for Folder M25

Advance

U.H.F. SIGNAL GENERATOR

Nett price in U.K. £375

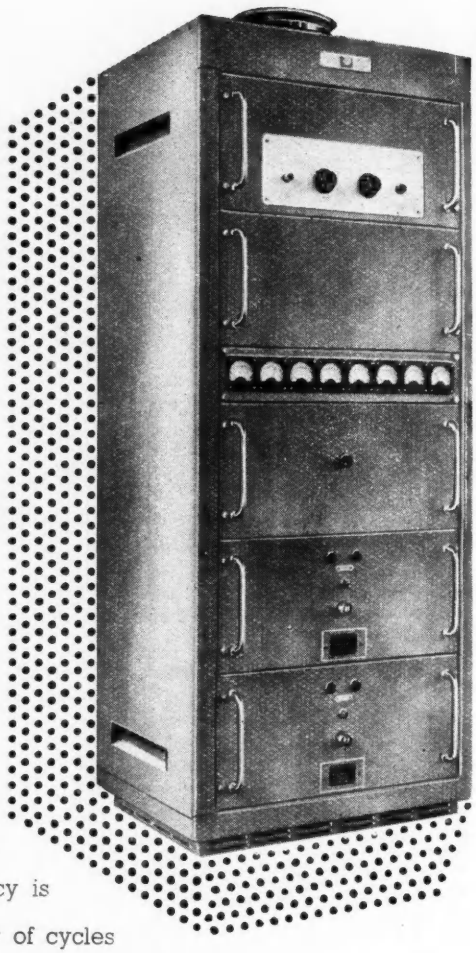
ADVANCE COMPONENTS LTD., MARLOWE ROAD, WALTHAMSTOW, LONDON, E.17

Telephone : LARkswood 4366/7/8

GD

REMEMBER POPPY DAY

AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY MONITOR (20 Mc/s)



Designed for the measurement of any frequency in the range 10 c/s to 20 Mc/s with a basic accuracy of ± 1 part in 10^6 ± 0.1, 1.0, or 10 c/s. Higher accuracies available if required. The unknown frequency is determined by counting the number of cycles that pass through a 'gate' open for a selectable time interval of 0.1, 1.0, or 10 seconds. The result is presented on eight panel mounted meters each scaled 0 to 9 and is in decimal notation. Full information available on request.

CINEMA-TELEVISION LIMITED

A Company within the J. Arthur Rank Organisation

WORSLEY BRIDGE ROAD · LONDON · SE26

Telephone HITher Green 4600

SALES AND SERVICING AGENTS

F. C. Robinson & Partners Ltd., 287 Deansgate, Manchester, 3

Hawnt & Co., Ltd., 59 Moor St. Birmingham, 4

Atkins, Robertson & Whiteford Ltd 100 Torrisdale Street, Glasgow, S.2

AVO

AVOCO TRADE MARK

WIDE RANGE *Signal* GENERATOR

REMEMBER POPPY DAY

An inexpensive yet precision instrument designed especially to meet the exacting needs of the modern service engineer and laboratory technician. With six frequency ranges covering 50 Kc/s to 80 Mc/s, its accuracy is better than ±1% of the scale reading.

50 Kc/s-150 Kc/s	1.5 Mc/s-5.5 Mc/s
150 Kc/s-500 Kc/s	5.5 Mc/s-20 Mc/s
500 Kc/s-1.5 Mc/s	20 Mc/s-80 Mc/s

Scale sub-divisions provide more than adequate discrimination for use in television circuits. Note the starred features below, which combine to maintain a minimum of less than 1μV up to 20 Mc/s and less than 3μV between 20 Mc/s and 80 Mc/s.

1 ★ **OUTPUT** Coaxial socket for attenuated output. Force socket located totally within H.F. compartment.

2 **MAINS TRANSFORMER** Marked tagboard for inputs of 100-130V and 200-260V A.C. 50/60 c/s.

3 ★ **CAST ALUMINIUM H.F. COMPARTMENT & CHASSIS** Large number of fixing holes for H.F. compartment cover ensures excellent electrical bonding and good screening.

4 **FUSE** Easily accessible when replacement is necessary.

5 **VALVE** Standard types run at a rating to ensure long life.

6 **TURRET COIL SWITCHING** Standard "AVO" practice.

7 ★ **ATTENUATOR SYSTEM** Employs close tolerance, high stability midget carbon resistors, low reactance rotary potentiometer modified for H.F. operation with carefully designed screening.

Other features include:

ILLUMINATED SPOT RANGE SELECTOR Gives rapid identification of operational band with intensified lighting round precise frequency. Fine hair line gives close discrimination, particularly on high frequencies.

STOPS Separate stops prevent turning of dial with respect to condenser.

***MAINS FILTER SYSTEM** This is screened from main electrical assembly.

BUSHING PLATES provide additional rigidity for rotary controls.

SLOW MOTION DRIVE substantially free from backlash.

MAINS MODEL 100-130V and 200-260V A.C. 50-60 c/s £30

or BATTERY MODEL £30

Sole Proprietors and Manufacturers :—

The AUTOMATIC COIL WINDER & ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.

WINDER HOUSE • DOUGLAS STREET • LONDON • S.W.1 *Telephone: VICTORIA 3404/9*

S.G.2

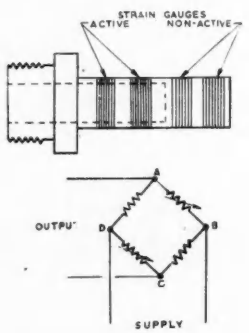
TRANSDUCERS
for
ELECTRICAL
control or measurement of
PRESSURE
in fluids or gases
up to 50,000 p.s.i.

FOR STEADY, FLUCTUATING OR SURGE PRESSURES

TYPE 448 *(as illustrated)*
0-1000 p.s.i. to 0-50,000 p.s.i.

TYPE 449
0-10 p.s.i. to 0-1,000 p.s.i.

Both the above types comprise a 4-arm strain gauge compensated bridge, producing a voltage output (mV) directly proportional to the applied pressure.



Manufactured by

JLT GROUP

J. LANGHAM THOMPSON LTD.

BUSHEY HEATH · HERTS.

Telephone: BUShey Heath 2411 · Telegrams and Cables: "Tommy Watford"

FOR STEADY OR SLOWLY FLUCTUATING PRESSURES

TYPE 548 0-15 p.s.i. to 0-3,000 p.s.i.

Comprising a Bourdon tube operating a precision potentiometer. These transducers produce a voltage output directly proportional to pressure, when connected to a 6 volt electrical supply.

TELEMETRY PRESSURE INDICATOR SET

TYPE 635

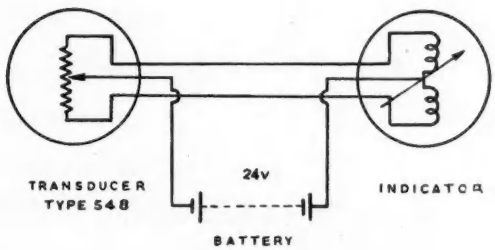
THE EQUIPMENT consists of a Type 548 pressure transducer coupled to an electrical indicator by a three-core cable. It is energised by a 24 volt D.C. supply and, as the current taken by the equipment is only a few milliamps, a dry battery can be used.

THE TRANSDUCER, Type 548, is connected across the indicator as shown on the diagram. The battery is connected between the slider of the potentiometer and the junction of the two coils which make up the indicator movement.

THE INDICATOR takes the form of a ratiometer movement where the scale reading denotes the ratio of the currents in the two coils.

When the currents change simultaneously, the reading remains sensibly unaltered, so making the system *unaffected by changes in the supply voltage;* this may vary from 18v. to 30v. without causing discrepancies in the measurement greater than 1%.

Type 635 has a scale length of 5⅞" with a movement of 270°; Type 634 (scale length 4½") and Type 177 (scale length 10") can also be supplied.



Manufactured by

J. LANGHAM THOMPSON LTD.

BUSHEY HEATH · HERTS

Telephone: BUShey Heath 2411 · Telegrams and Cables: "Tommy Watford"

JLT GROUP

The switching goes round and round...

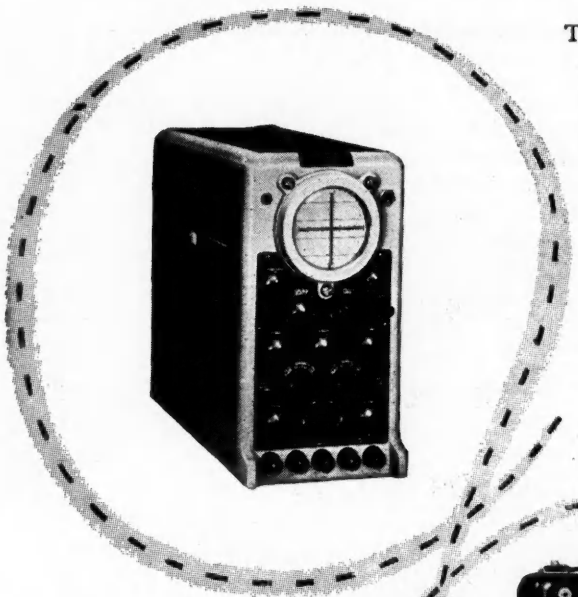
It's rotary switching and therefore simplified switching. The complications of contactors, relays and interlocks are eliminated. Austinlite Rotaries save room, money, wiring and maintenance: every switch is made for its job. Tell an Austinlite engineer what you want the switch to do, and leave the rest to him. Our works will make the switch he recommends however 'special' it may be. A brochure 'Simplified Switching' describing the Austinlite range is available on request.

Rotary switching is 'SIMPLIFIED SWITCHING'
ask AUSTINLITE about it

REMEMBER POPPY DAY

AUSTINLITE LIMITED, LIGHTHOUSE WORKS, SMETHWICK 40, BIRMINGHAM

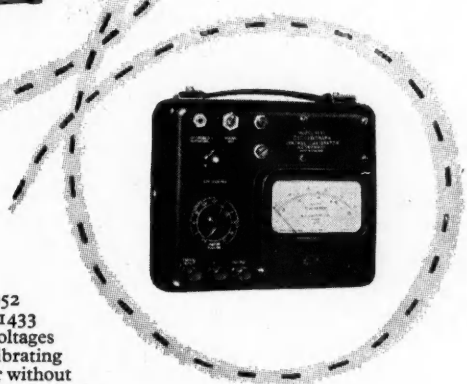
COSSOR presents Model 1052 double beam oscillograph



Two similar amplifier channels with an approximate gain of 2000 and an upper frequency response of 5 megacycles (—6DB) are features of this new Cossor Double Beam general purpose oscillograph. The repetitive or triggered time base has a sweep duration from 200 milliseconds to 5 microseconds.

The instrument will operate from power supplies of any of the various frequencies and voltages encountered in the Armed Services or from standard civil supply mains.

and Model 1433 voltage calibrator



Primarily designed to be used with the Model 1052 oscillograph the Cosser Voltage Calibrator Model 1433 provides an accurate means of calibration of input voltages to the plates or amplifiers of any oscillograph. Calibrating voltages are read directly from a wide scale meter without any computation being necessary. Measurements can be made to an accuracy of ± 5% and the instrument can be used in any application where a source of accurately-known voltage is required.

COSSOR ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS

C.1.56

Watch out for the new ***Tele-check and crystal monitored marker generator*** *for bands* I *and* III

Write for illustrated leaflets about both of these instruments

A. C. COSSOR LTD., INSTRUMENT DIVISION, DEPT. 2, HIGHBURY GROVE, N.5

Telephone: CANonbury 1234 (33 lines). Telegrams: Cossor, Norphone, London. Cables: Cossor, London

ALWAYS USE COSSOR TUBES & VALVES

Technical Journals from the U.S.S.R.

PUBLISHED IN THE RUSSIAN LANGUAGE

Information about the latest developments in all spheres of Soviet industry is published regularly in the many technical journals available on subscription from the U.S.S.R. Readers of this magazine will be specially interested in:—

AUTOMATICS AND TELEMECHANICS
Published bi-monthly *Annual subscription 40s.*

RADIO
Published monthly *Annual subscription 30s.*

RADIO TECHNIQUE
Published monthly *Annual subscription 30s.*

ELECTRIC POWER STATIONS
Published monthly *Annual subscription 60s.*

ELECTRICITY
Published monthly *Annual subscription 60s.*

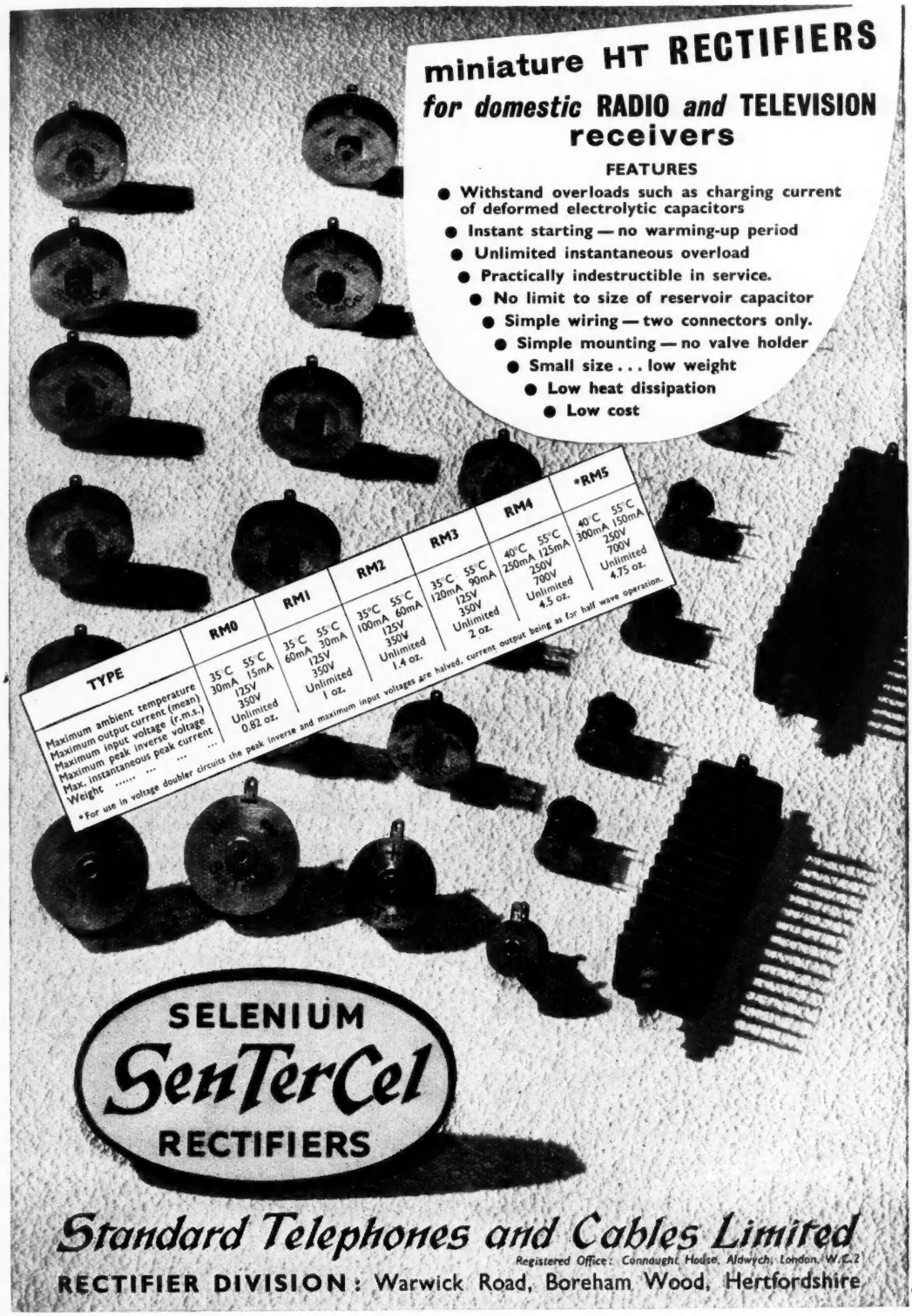
ENERGETIC
Published monthly *Annual subscription 20s.*

ENERGETIC BULLETIN
Published monthly *Annual subscription 30s.*

A complete catalogue of Soviet technical journals will be sent free on request. To ensure subscriptions commence with the January 1955 issue remittances should be received by November 15th.

Cheques should be made payable to Collet's Holdings Ltd.

COLLET'S BOOKSHOPS
44 & 45 Museum Street, W.C.1


miniature HT RECTIFIERS
for domestic RADIO and TELEVISION receivers
FEATURES
● Withstand overloads such as charging current of deformed electrolytic capacitors
● Instant starting — no warming-up period
● Unlimited instantaneous overload
● Practically indestructible in service.
● No limit to size of reservoir capacitor
● Simple wiring — two connectors only.
● Simple mounting — no valve holder
● Small size . . . low weight
● Low heat dissipation
● Low cost
TYPE | RM0 | RM1 | RM2 | RM3 | RM4 | *RM5
Maximum ambient temperature | 35°C 55°C | 35°C 55°C | 35°C 55°C | 35°C 55°C | 40°C 55°C | 40°C 55°C
Maximum output current (mean) | 30mA 15mA | 60mA 30mA | 100mA 60mA | 120mA 90mA | 250mA 125mA | 300mA 150mA
Maximum input voltage (r.m.s.) | 125V | 125V | 125V | 125V | 250V | 250V
Maximum peak inverse voltage | 350V | 350V | 350V | 350V | 700V | 700V
Max. instantaneous peak current | Unlimited | Unlimited | Unlimited | Unlimited | Unlimited | Unlimited
Weight .... | 0.82 oz. | 1 oz. | 1.4 oz. | 2 oz. | 4.5 oz. | 4.75 oz.
*For use in voltage doubler circuits the peak inverse and maximum input voltages are halved, current output being as for half wave operation.
SELENIUM
SenTerCel
RECTIFIERS
Standard Telephones and Cables Limited
Registered Office: Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2
RECTIFIER DIVISION: Warwick Road, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire

Time, money, tempers -all lost if you prepare a portable radio design and then find you haven't left room for the battery. Naturally, Ever Ready can supply special units, but it's so much simpler to call us in early so that your set is designed, if possible, to take one of our many standard batteries.

EVER READY
REGD. TRADE MARK

DRY BATTERIES FOR RADIOS

* *If you have a design problem involving dry batteries, get in touch with us at Hercules Place, Holloway, London, N.7 Telephone: ARChway 3030.*

Short Run PIERCING JOBS

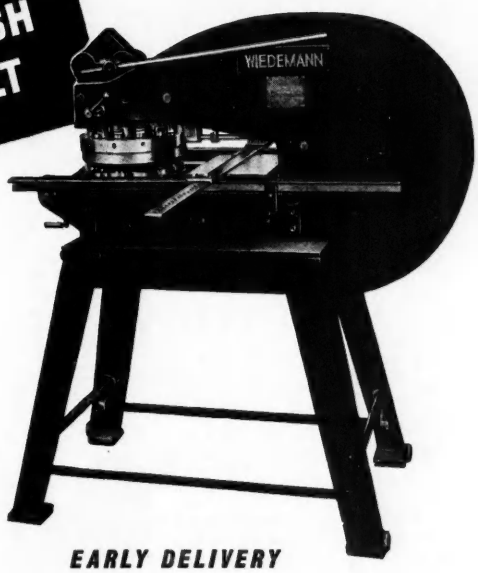
-in a Fraction of the Time!

WIEDEMANN

TURRET PUNCH PRESSES

Type R2 This powerful hand-operated press is speedy and simple to operate. With 12 punch stations it will handle an exceptionally wide range of work, and is essential for the efficient production of short-run jobs.

BRITISH BUILT



Type R4 ***(With optional standard gauge attachment)***

The deep throat of the Model R4 enables an even wider range of work to be handled. Round, square, rectangular or shaped holes produced with equal ease. Turrets rotate freely to the desired station and are positively indexed and locked.

SPECIFICATIONS	R2	R4
Throat depth	12″	24″
No. of punch stations	12	12
Max. punch diameter	2¼″	2¼″
Punching capacity: 2¼″ dia. in 1/16″ thick mild steel		
1¼″ ,, ,, ⅛″ ,, ,, ,,		
⅜″ ,, ,, ¼″ ,, ,, ,,		

EARLY DELIVERY

Also available are various power-operated models up to 80 tons pressure capacity

BRITISH BUILT TO THE ORDER OF:—

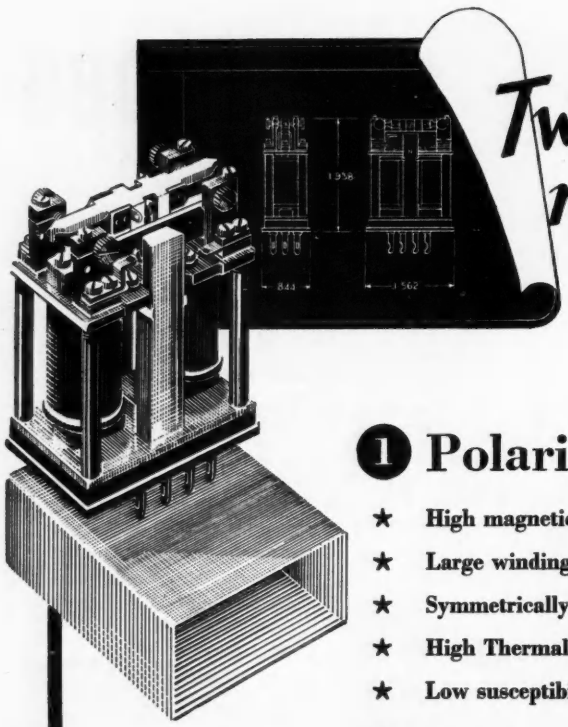
DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W. 14

Telephone WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) *Telegrams* ACCURATOOL HAMMER LONDON

65

Two NEW miniature Relays

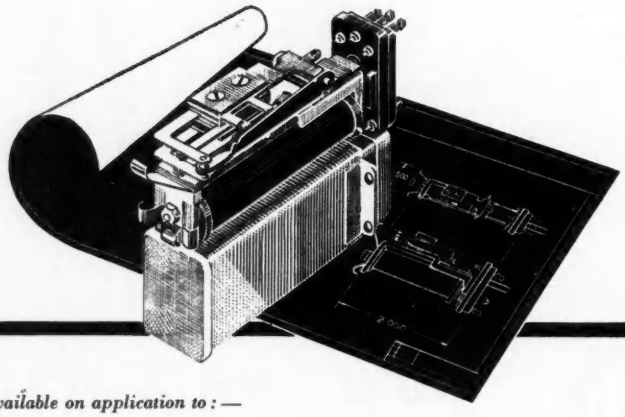


1 Polarised Relay

- ★ High magnetic sensitivity
- ★ Large winding space · High copper efficiency
- ★ Symmetrically balanced movement
- ★ High Thermal and Shock stability
- ★ Low susceptibility to magnetic interference

2 Type 1A Relay

- ★ Exceptionally high sensitivity
- ★ Balanced movement
- ★ High Thermal and Shock stability
- ★ Hermetically sealed



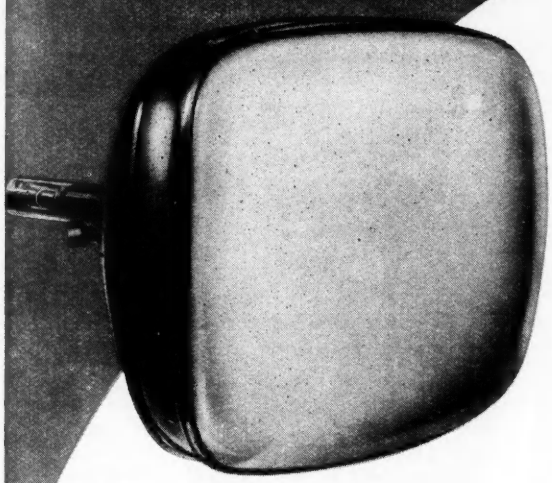
TELEPHONES Ericsson LIMITED

Catalogue available on application to : —

Head Office : 22 LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS LONDON WC2 *Tel: HOL. 6936*

E.17

This ALUMINIZED Picture tube gives

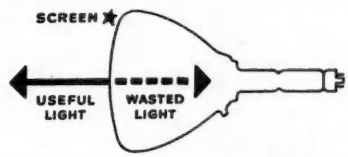


60% brighter pictures more contrast extra tube life

AN Ediswan Mazda aluminized picture tube gives a picture 60% brighter and more contrasty than is possible with an ordinary tube.

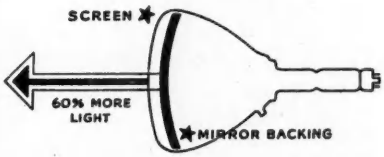
In addition, Ediswan aluminizing protects the screen from ion burn and, with the new Ediswan ion trap tetrode gun to protect the cathode, tube life is increased.

Ediswan production methods, which include the special in-line vacuumizing system, ensure a higher, more uniform standard of lasting efficiency. For complete satisfaction demonstrate and recommend Ediswan Mazda aluminized picture tubes.



WITHOUT ALUMINIZING

Without aluminizing, tubes waste half their light (see diagram above). To counteract this the brilliance must be increased and the tube life is shortened.



WITH EDISWAN ALUMINIZING

Ediswan aluminized tubes have a mirror backing to the screen. All the light is thus thrown forwards giving brighter, clearer pictures and extra life.

RV9

EDISWAN
MAZDA

ALUMINIZED CATHODE RAY TUBES

THE EDISON SWAN ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED,
155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2 and Branches.
Member of the A.E.I. Group of Companies.

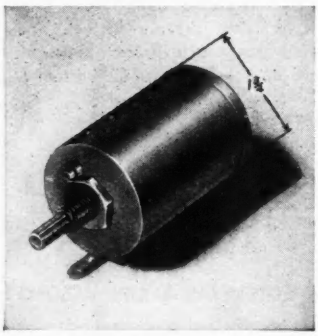
NATION WIDE SERVICE

6 fully equipped cathode ray tube service depots provide better, quicker tube testing should the need arise. Stocks of tubes are available in 26 Ediswan Offices. Only Ediswan give such complete backing to the Trade.

TOROIDAL POTENTIOMETERS

If you would like full details of our range of Toroidal High Precision, Helical and Heavy Duty Ceramic Potentiometers, send for our newly-published Catalogue No. 102.

Ceramic Insulation only — and approved for Tropical conditions. Complete Ceramic Rings for strength. Approved by all Government Departments. Also precision Toroidal-wound Potentiometers (including 360° of winding with up to eight tapping points) and Helical wound Potentiometers of 3600° of winding. All are available with sealed spindles and glass or ceramic terminal seats.



HELICAL POTENTIOMETERS

Type PX 4/H10

SPECIFICATIONS

Rating—5 Watts.
Resistance Range—20 ohms—50,000 ohms.
Winding—Nickel/Copper and Nickel/Chrome Wires.
Angle of Rotation—3600° ± 3°.
Overall Resistance Tolerance—± 5% or as specified.
Operating Torque—2 in/ozs.
Tropicalisation Model No. PX4/H.10/T.
The above model can be supplied in a sealed container with spindle seals and ceramic seal connections. On this model tapping points can be provided when required.
Type PX2/H.3 (3-Turn) also available.
2 Watts, Ratings 10 ohms—15,000 ohms resistance range ;
Angle of rotation 1080° ± 3°.
Multi-Turn Indicating Dial For use with Helical Potentiometers. It has a Main Scale of 0—100 divisions and subsidiary scale reading 0—9 to indicate turn setting.

Thanks to extensive re-organisation, we can now give good delivery of all types of potentiometers

P · X · FOX LTD · HAWKSWORTH RD · HORSFORTH · YORKSHIRE

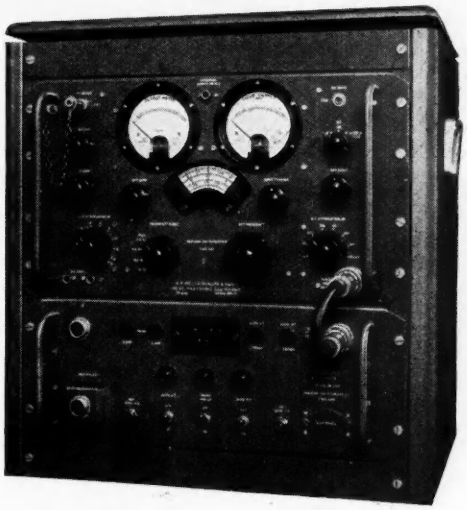
Telephone: Horsforth 2831/2 *Telegrams: Toroidal, Leeds*

P·X·F

ndh2945

Marconi Types TF 1054 and TF 1055

M.F. and H.F. Field Strength and Radio Noise Measuring Equipments



These new Marconi equipments are for the quantitative measurement of both transmitter and interference field strengths in the range 0.15 to 30 Mc/s. Basically, the TF 1054 and TF 1055 each comprise a high-quality super-heterodyne receiver with built-in noise-diode signal generator for gain standardization. The necessary loop and rod aerials, aerial coupling unit, aerial supporting tripod, and mains-operated power unit are supplied with each equipment.

FREQUENCY RANGE
TF 1054: 0.15 to 2.4 Mc/s
TF 1055: 2.4 to 30 Mc/s

BANDWIDTH
9 kc/s

FIELD STRENGTH MEASUREMENT RANGE
Minimum: TF 1054, 20 μV/metre at 150 kc/s and 6 μV/metre at 2.4 Mc/s.
TF 1055, 6 μV/metre at 2.4 Mc/s and 0.3 μV/metre at 30 Mc/s.

Maximum: +125 db relative to the appropriate minimum quoted above.

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

SIGNAL GENERATORS · VALVE VOLTMETERS · Q METERS · FREQUENCY STANDARDS
BRIDGES · WAVEMETERS · WAVE ANALYSERS · BEAT FREQUENCY OSCILLATORS

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS LTD · ST. ALBANS · HERTS · Telephone: St. Albans 6160/9

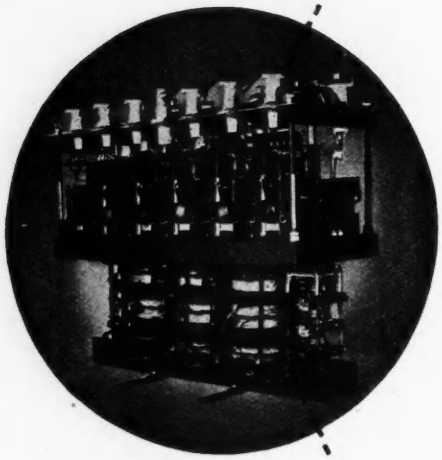
Midland Office: 19 The Parade, Leamington Spa **Northern Office:** 30 Albion Street, Kingston-upon-Hull
Export Office: Marconi House, Strand, W.C.2.

TC 54

TRANSFORMER PROBLEMS WE HAVE SOLVED..

B. B. C. WENVOE
TELEVISION TRANSMITTER

At Wenvoe (as also at Kirk o' Shotts) Gresham Transformers were specified for both the sound and vision transmitters to meet the demand for utmost reliability and efficiency. The Gresham Transformer unit supplying power to the sound transmitter consists of 25 transformers and chokes compactly assembled in one tank to give E.H.T., Filament, Peak Wave, Grid Control and Smoothing.

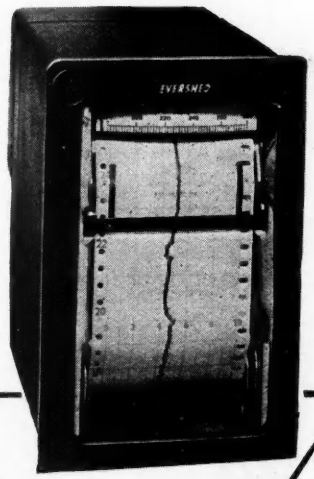


Gresham Transformers Ltd. are Specialist Designers and Manufacturers who have progressively established and sustained a reputation for producing the most reliable transformers in Britain. Ranging in size from miniature electronic types to power distribution transformers up to 1500 kVA, 33000V their products are in constant demand in the fields of Radio, Electronics, Industry and Power Supply.

To Every Transformer Problem There is a GRESHAM *Answer*

HANWORTH **GRESHAM TRANSFORMERS LTD** MIDDLESEX

TWICKENHAM ROAD, HANWORTH, MIDDLESEX. **FELtham 2271-4**



WATCHING BRIEF

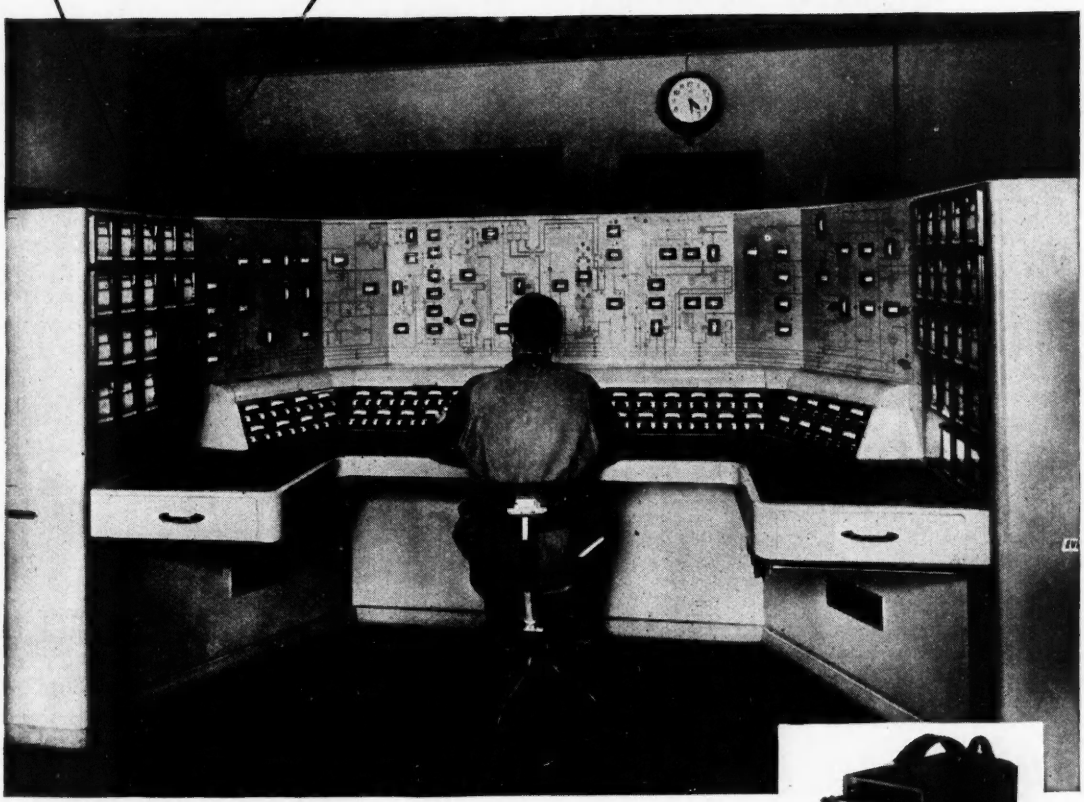
introducing the **new Miniature** Recorder by **EVERSHED**

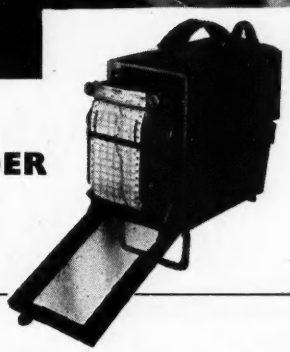
The modern trend towards miniaturisation in industrial control equipment has led to the design and development of the Evershed Miniature Recorder. Illustrated below is a Control Desk recently supplied to the Grangemouth Refinery of Scottish Oils Ltd., on which 38 recorders are fitted. They have also been supplied for the new Anglo-Iranian Refinery at Aden.

The Evershed Miniature Recorder has the maximum self-contained ranges of 500 v. or 10 amperes and will prove to be of great use to engineers and designers throughout industry. It is suitable for either flush or surface mounting or can, by the use of a leather sling, be used as a portable instrument.

Although compact, measuring only 4¼-inches wide by 6¼-inches high and 9-inches deep, the recorder will give a continuous record for one month. The movement which is of the moving coil type is calibrated to B.S. 90—1940 requirements.

FOR FULL DETAILS, WRITE FOR PUBLICATION EE 282





EVERSHED MINIATURE RECORDER

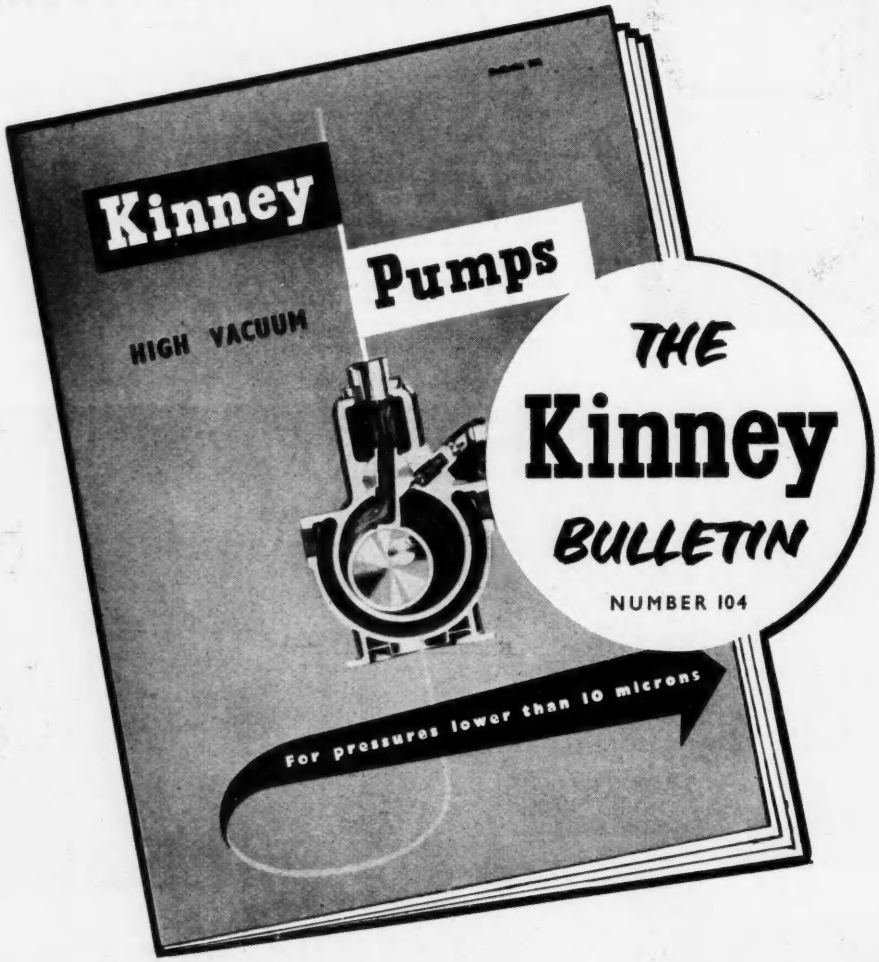
EVERSHED & VIGNOLES LTD

ACTON LANE WORKS CHISWICK LONDON W4

Telephone Chiswick 3670 *Telegrams Megger Chisk London* · *Cables Megger London*

6/154

AVAILABLE TO YOU NOW FREE!



6 PAGES OF SOUND TECHNICAL ADVICE ABOUT KINNEY VACUUM PUMPS

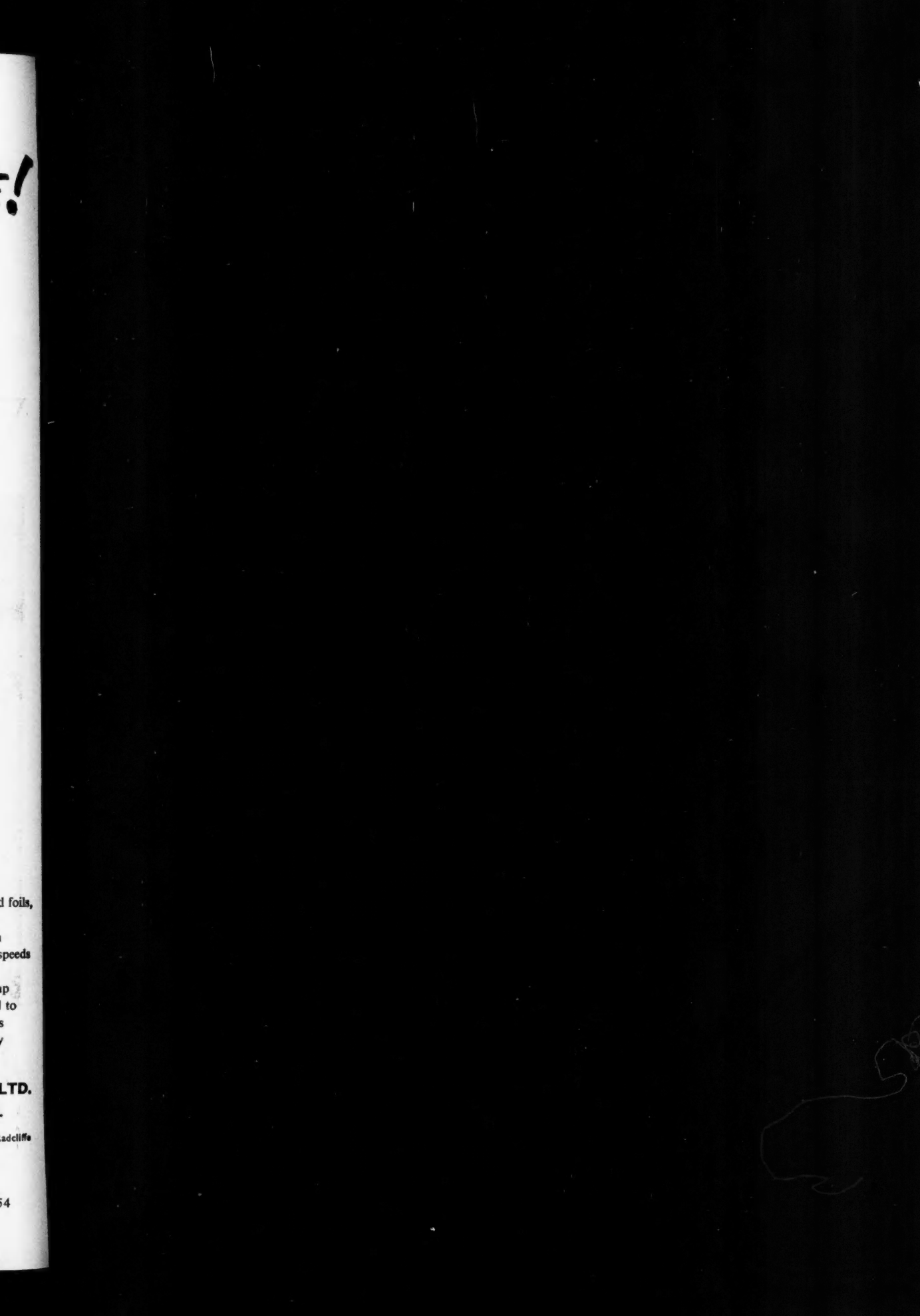
If you manufacture products like electric lamps, coated lenses, mirrors, C.R. tubes, foodstuffs, drugs and coated foils, then Bulletin 104 has been printed for you. Here is a wealth of detail describing and illustrating Kinney High Vacuum Pumps—how they work, quoting dimensions, speeds and performance curves. Everything, in short, to demonstrate how indispensable Kinney Pumps are for up to date production processing. Bulletin 104 cannot fail to be of interest and (we sincerely believe!) profit. Pin this ad. to your note heading. We'll be glad to mail you by return.

GENERAL ENGINEERING CO. (RADCLIFFE) LTD.

Station Works, Bury Road, Radcliffe, Lancs.

Telephone: RADcliffe 2291 (3 lines) **Telegrams: "General" Radcliffe**

London Office: 3rd Floor, 9 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1
Telephone: Abbey 5278

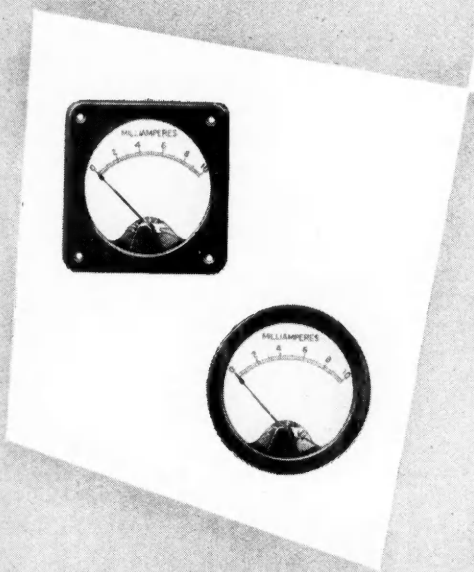


FERRANTI

CATHODE RAY TUBES

A wide range of Cathode Ray Tubes and Valves for industrial and domestic use is manufactured by the Electronics Department. 14″ and 17″ Rectangular Tetrode Cathode Ray Tubes with Aluminized screens and 6·3 volt, 0·3 amp. heaters are available.

Enquiries to Electronics Dept., Moston, Manchester, 10.



SMALL HERMETICALLY SEALED INSTRUMENTS

Ferranti 2″, 2½″ and 3½″ Hermetically Sealed Instruments for Service requirements are available in both moving coil and moving iron types for current and voltage measurement.

Enquiries to Instrument Sales Dept., Moston, Manchester, 10.

FERRANTI

FERRANTI LTD · MOSTON · MANCHESTER 10

Head Office and Works: HOLLINWOOD · LANCS

London Office: KERN HOUSE, 36 KINGSWAY, W.C.2.

FG 179

The new Mk. III Camera with 4½" or 3" image orthicon tube . . .

The use of the new Marconi camera BD 687 with 4½" or 3" image orthicon tube and the employment of better circuit techniques in the camera channels have reduced to a negligible degree such faults as black halos, edge effects and electronic ghosts; whilst resolution, grey scale and signal-to-noise ratios are greatly improved. Ingenious design has led to simplicity of control and provided for fully remotely controlled applications.

Besides the camera the channels BD 808/809 comprise a Camera Control and Preview Monitor, Regulated Power Supply Unit and Focus Supply Unit.

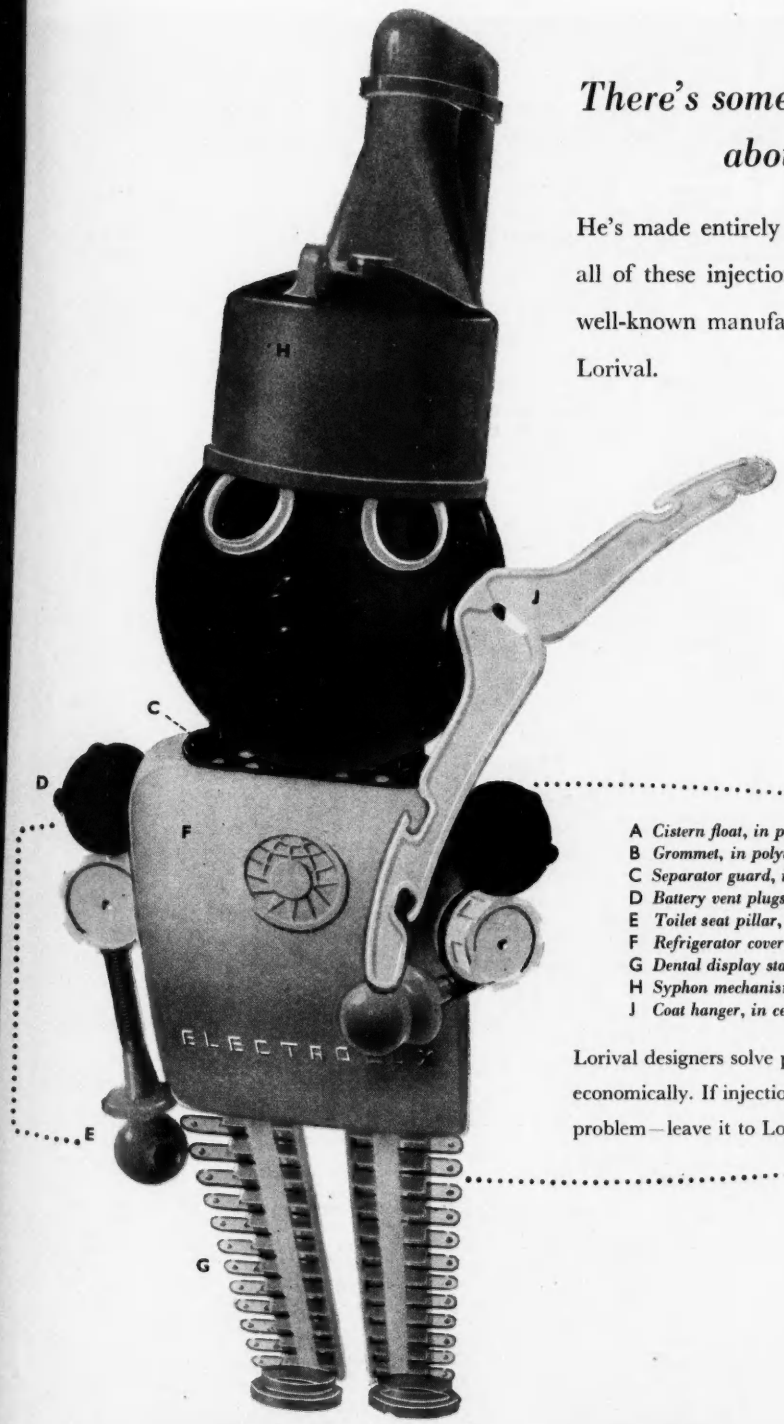
MARCONI

Complete Broadcasting and Television Systems

Marconi equipment has been installed in every one of the BBC Television transmitter stations and in the USA, South America, Canada, Italy and Thailand.

MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH CO. LTD., CHELMSFORD, ESSEX

LB1



There's something about this soldier . . .

He's made entirely of injection mouldings. And all of these injection mouldings were made for well-known manufacturers by the lively lads at Lorival.

A *Cistern float, in polythene*
B *Grommet, in polythene*
C *Separator guard, in polystyrene*
D *Battery vent plugs, in polystyrene*
E *Toilet seat pillar, in polythene*
F *Refrigerator cover, in polystyrene*
G *Dental display stand, in polystyrene*
H *Syphon mechanism, in polythene*
J *Coat hanger, in cellulose acetate*

Lorival designers solve plastic problems speedily and economically. If injection mouldings can answer *your* problem—leave it to Lorival!

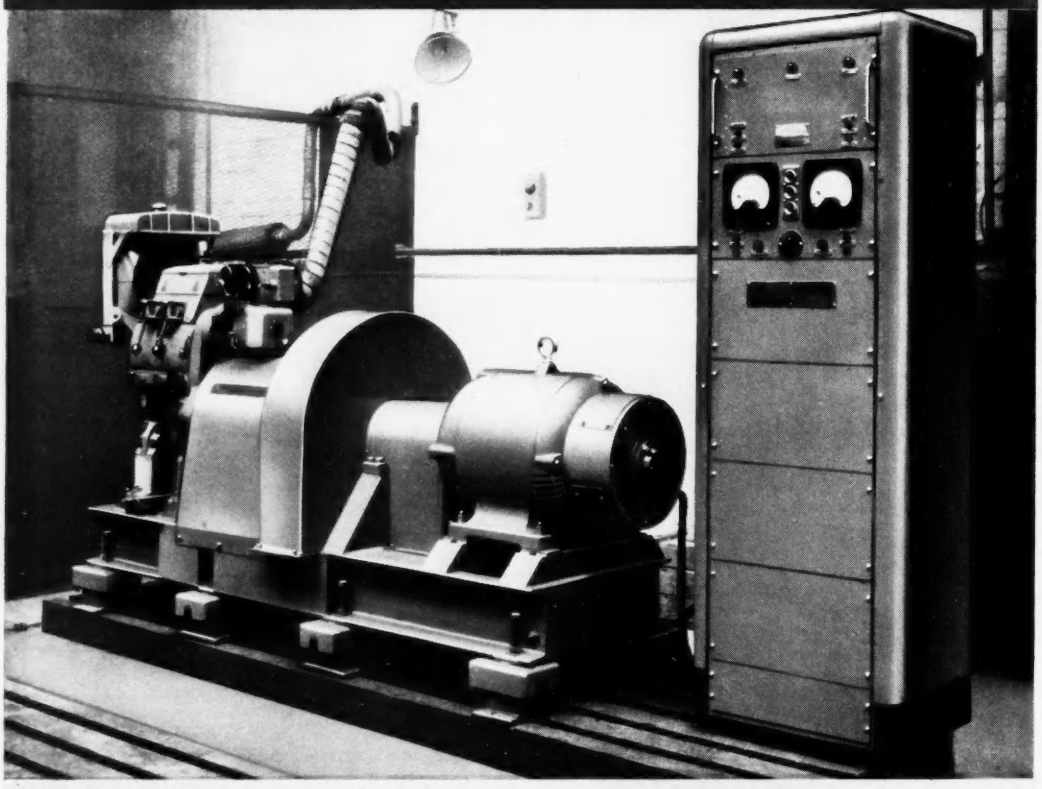
LORIVAL PLASTICS

L55

UNITED EBONITE & LORIVAL LTD., LITTLE LEVER, NR. BOLTON, LANCS

NO-BREAK ENGINE-ALTERNATORS

E.C.C. PATENTS



"NO-BREAK" SET WITH CONTROL CUBICLE.

These NO-BREAK Alternator Sets are arranged to operate in conjunction with existing A.C. mains to provide a continuous A.C. supply for essential services such as telecommunications, etc. Normally the vital service is fed from the supply mains and, under conditions of mains failure, from the diesel driven alternator set.

Under normal conditions the A.C. mains supply power direct to the load, the alternator operating as a synchronous motor driving a fly-wheel, with the diesel-engine stationary. Under mains failure conditions the alternator is driven by the diesel-engine to supply power to the load. On restoration of the ordinary supply mains the alternator synchronises automatically with these mains, the diesel-engine is again disconnected and the alternator operates as a synchronous motor.

Each set incorporates a Lister FREEDOM diesel engine and an E.C.C. synchronous induction motor/alternator. E.C.C. patent static excitation and control unit is incorporated in the control pillar.

E.C.C. patent ECCOSYNE automatic synchronising unit is provided for re-connecting the alternator to the mains on mains restoration. These sets ensure a continuous NO-BREAK supply both in attended and unattended stations.

Brochure B.1739—available on request.

ESTABLISHED 1882

THE ELECTRIC CONSTRUCTION COMPANY LTD.

TELEGRAMS: ELECTRIC WOLVERHAMPTON

Head Office and Works: BUSHBURY ENGINEERING WORKS WOLVERHAMPTON ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: WOLVERHAMPTON 21455 (7 LINES)

2746

Manufacturers of Rotating Electrical Machinery, Switch and Control Gear, Rectifiers and Transformers.

Aircraft Equipment
Booster Pumps
Capacitors · Ceramics
Dust Cores
Electrical Actuators
F.H.P. Motors · Fuel Pumps
Gas Turbine Accessories
Hydraulic Pumps
I.F. Transformers
Jigs, Fixtures & Gauges
Kilowatt-hour Meters
Loudspeakers
Mobile V.H.F. Equipment
Nyquist Diagram Plotters
Output Transformers
Plugs & Sockets · Press Tool Sets
Quality Reproducers
Radio Equipment & Components
Switches and Contactors
Television Equipment & Components
U.H.F. Radio Equipment
Volume Controls
Wiring Systems
X-band Test-gear
Yokes for Television
Zonal Communications Systems

so many projects depend on

Plessey

The Plessey Company Limited
Ilford · Essex
electronics · radio and television · mechanics
hydraulics · aircraft equipment

So diverse are the interests of Plessey in the Aircraft, Radio, Television, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering industries, that it is difficult to instance any large project in these fields which does not at some vital stage depend upon the Company. The service offered to top managements in industry or Government service is unique. Expressed briefly, it is the development of an idea through to prototype stage and on to production—cheaply, efficiently and in time to meet a market. If you have a new product in rough outline that is ripe for specialist development you cannot do better than talk it over with Plessey.

PP5b

CERAMIC CAPACITORS

with close

T. C. tolerance

Temperature compensating tubular capacitors comply to preferred values. Made in accordance with electrical and environmental requirements.

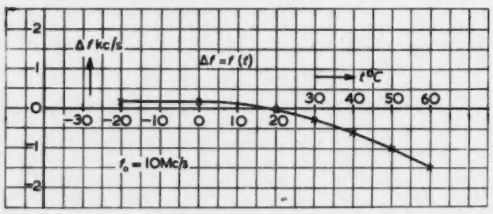
A. Simple temperature compensating capacitors. Individual capacitors with reduced T.C. tolerance of the following values :—

C pF	*T.C.* $\cdot 10^6$ pF/pF/°C	*Quality class of range of T.C. tolerance* 1	2	3	4
30 700	−750	—	—	±50	±100
10 150	−250	—	±20	±30	± 60
10 300	−100	—	±20	±30	± 50
5 150	− 50	—	—	±20	± 30
10 150	0	—	±10	±20	± 30
3 100	+150	—	—	—	± 20

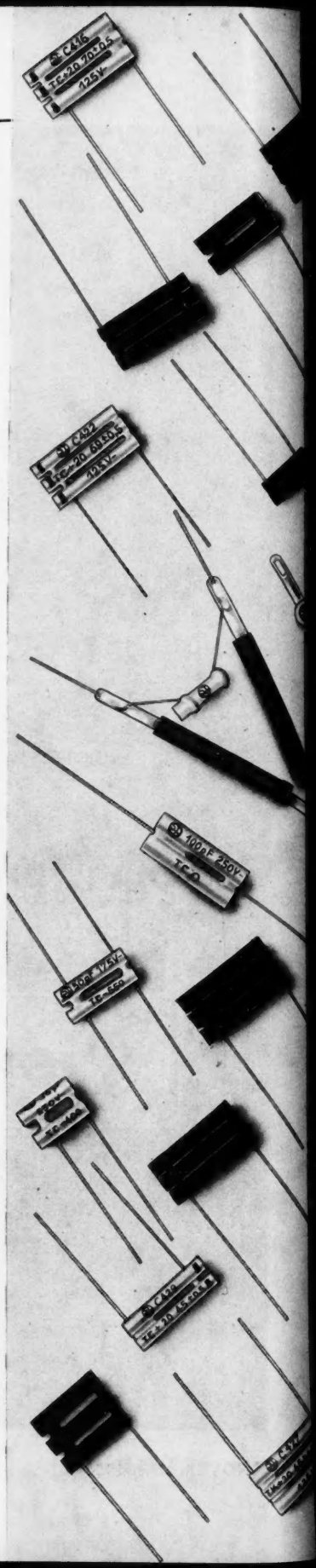
B. Combined temperature compensating capacitors. Assembly of individual capacitors with reduced T.C. tolerance of the following values :—

C pF	*T.C.* $\cdot 10^6$ pF/pF/°C	*Quality class of range of T.C. tolerance* 1	2	3	4
10 . . . 100	+ 15 . . . − 15	±1	± 5	±10	>±10
10 . . . 200	+ 15 . . . +150	±5	±10	±20	>±20
10 . . . 200	− 15 . . . −100	±5	±10	±20	>±20
10 . . . 200	−100 . . . −200	—	±10	±20	>±20
10 . . . 200	−200 . . . −260	—	—	±20	>±20
10 . . . 200	−260 . . . −500	—	—	±30	>±30

C. Compensated oscillators. Example : Frequency change with Temperature of our ceramic oscillator No. 5233



We shall welcome your inquiries for all other capacitance values and T.C. tolerances not mentioned in the above tables.



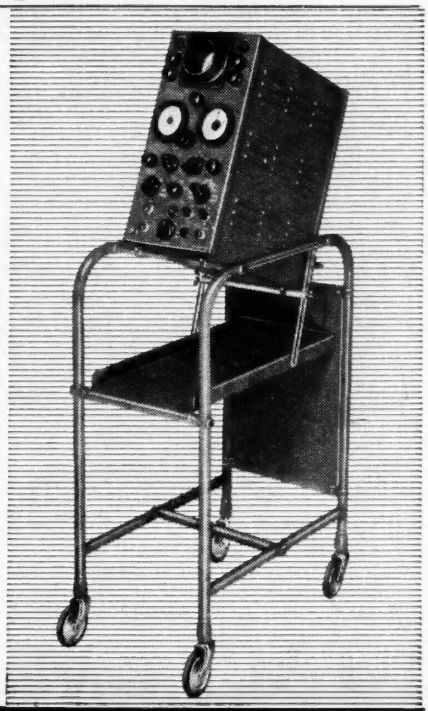
STEATITE INSULATIONS LTD.

25, SOMERSET ROAD, EDGBASTON, BIRMINGHAM, 15.

Tel : EDGbaston 3990. Tel. Add : "STEATITE-BIRMINGHAM, 15."

SUPERB E.M.I. EQUIPMENT

A TROLLEY MOUNTED PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPE



TYPE WM.3.B. A compact general purpose D.C. Coupled portable Oscilloscope with facilities for rapid precision time and voltage measurements. Volts and time meter presentation — no calibration markers required. Displayed waveform measured by voltmeter bridge system (visual null balance). 9 range voltmeter gives high accuracy readings unaffected by amplifier gain or linearity. Dual 'Y' input paths with attenuators afford signal comparison and mixing facilities. Floating circuit enables AC/DC signals to be measured with respect to D.C. potentials within ±500V. Field of application — T.V. — Radar — Computers, and Industrial Electronics.

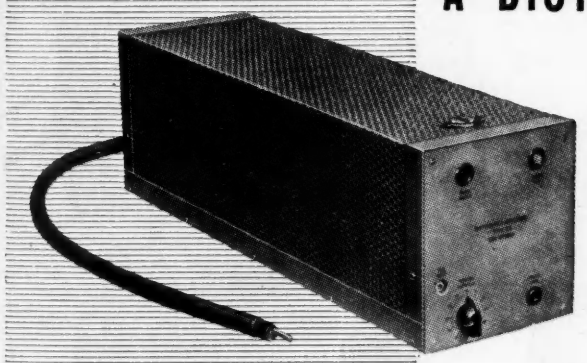
SPECIFICATION

C.R.T. E.H.T.	0.8 & 1.2 KV.
'Y' Amplifier	D.C. — 6 Mc/s.
Max. Sensitivity	350 mm/V (at reduced bandwidth)
Voltage Measurement	± 10 mV — ± 500 V AC/DC ± 2½% F.S.D.
Time Measurement	0.5 microseconds — 4 milli-seconds
Sweep Drive	Triggered or recurrent, phase and frequency selected
Writing Speed	8 milli-seconds/cm — 1 microsecond/cm.

E.M.I. FACTORIES LTD.
HAYES · MIDDLESEX Phone: Southall 2468

A DISTRIBUTED AMPLIFIER

50 c/s — 100 Mc/s



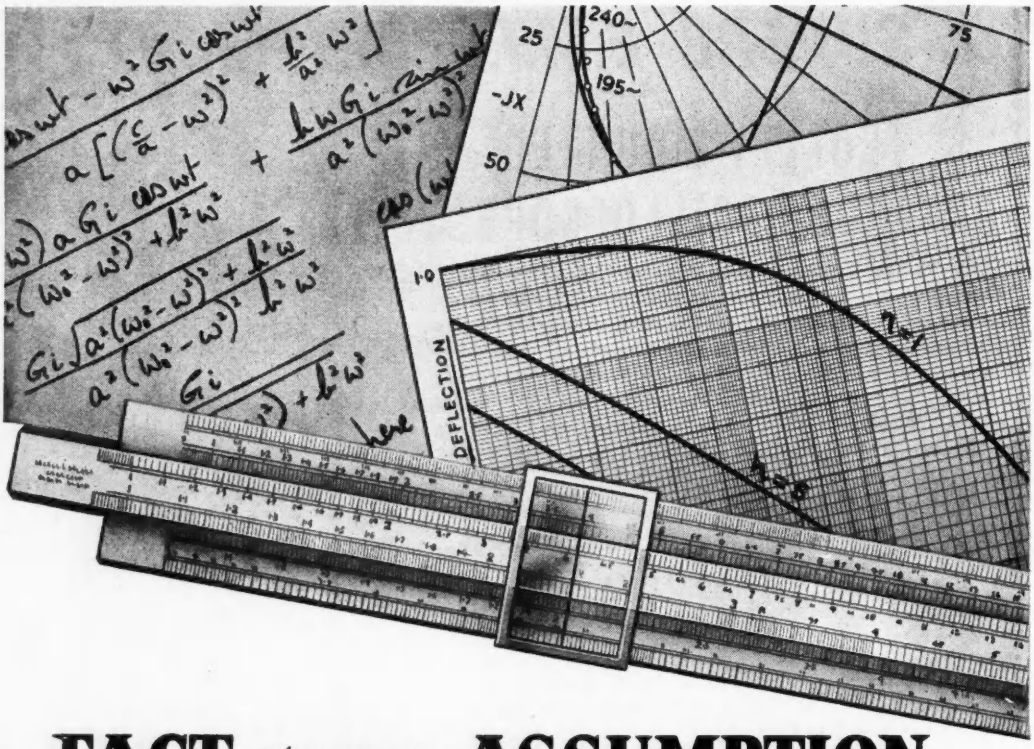
D.A.2.B. A unit designed for use with high speed Oscilloscopes to provide amplification over a very wide frequency spectrum at high output voltage levels.

The amplifier is extensively used in the study of high speed waveforms having rise times in the milli-microsecond range. It is being widely used with scintillation and coincidence counters, high speed scalers, and signal generators.

SPECIFICATION

Input Impedance	75 ohms.
Output Impedance	195 ohms.
Max. Output	150 Vpp.
Bandwidth	50 c/s — 100 Mc/s (— 6db)
Phase Response	Substantially linear over pass band
Gain	x 12

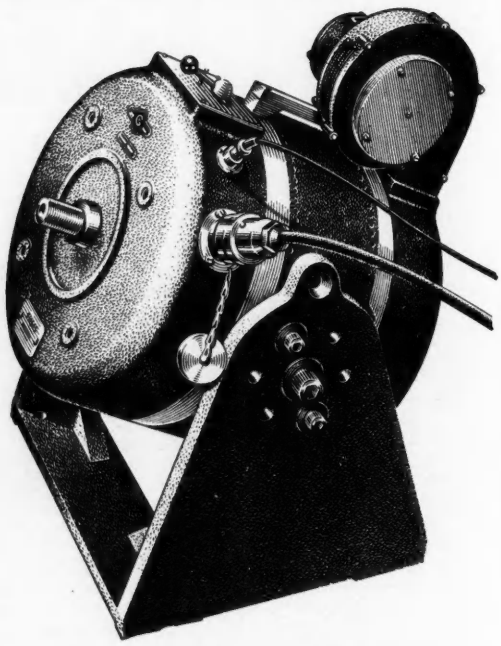
EF34



FACT *versus* ASSUMPTION

Vibration effects can be assessed by assumption, estimation and long calculation. Prototypes can be built on those assumptions, but with many anxious moments awaiting operational test results—results which may nullify months of patient effort. It is much simpler, and certainly more economical, to conduct preliminary tests in the laboratory by creating vibrations under controlled conditions—and so obtain the facts. That is the precise function of Goodmans Vibration Generators. They provide vibratory sinusoidal forces at controlled frequency and amplitude, by which specific vibratory conditions over a wide frequency range can be accurately simulated to assess their effects on materials, structures and components.

Applications include FATIGUE TESTING, ELECTRICAL COMPONENT TESTING, VALVE MICROPHONY TESTING, TORSIONAL VIBRATION TESTING, FLEXURE TESTING OF METALS AND PLASTICS, ETC., AND MECHANICAL STRUCTURE TESTING.



The range includes models from the 8/600 *illustrated, developing a force of* ±300 *lbs. to the midget model with a force of* ±2 *lbs.*

GOODMANS

VIBRATION GENERATORS

GOODMANS INDUSTRIES LIMITED,
Axiom Works . Wembley . Middx.
GD *Tel. : WEMbley* 1200 (8 *lines*)

This low frequency oscillator costs only £75

(Bench stands 1 gn. extra)

This reasonably-priced low frequency oscillator is extensively used in the aircraft industry and elsewhere as a convenient source of signals down to 1.15 c.p.s. for the testing and calibration of vibration recorders, servo systems etc. It is also widely used in medical research and clinical work for the calibration of biological amplifiers and recorders, and low frequency wave analysers.

Brief Specification:

TYPE	FREQUENCY RANGE	OUTPUT	INPUT	CONSTRUCTION
Resistance capacity, with automatic amplitude control effective over the whole frequency range.	1.15 c.p.s. to 5,500 c.p.s.	Sine wave 50 volts peak to peak push-pull, with built-in attenuator.	200-250 volts, 40-60 c.p.s.	Standard 19" rack mounting, but also suitable for bench use. Bench stands available.

NOTES. An incremental switch is fitted. Provision is made for mixing other signals with the output.

Immediate delivery from

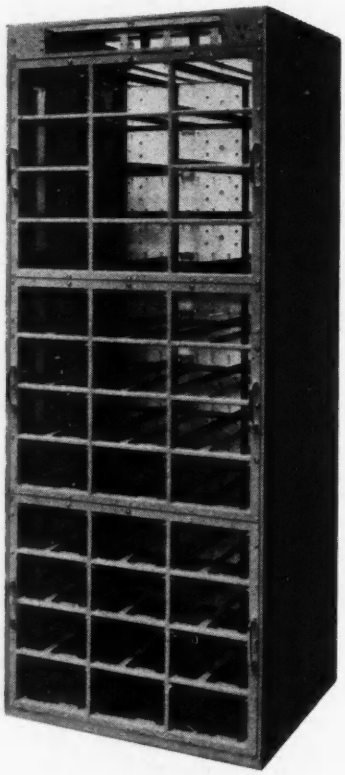
EDISWAN

RADIO DIVISION · THE EDISON SWAN ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED

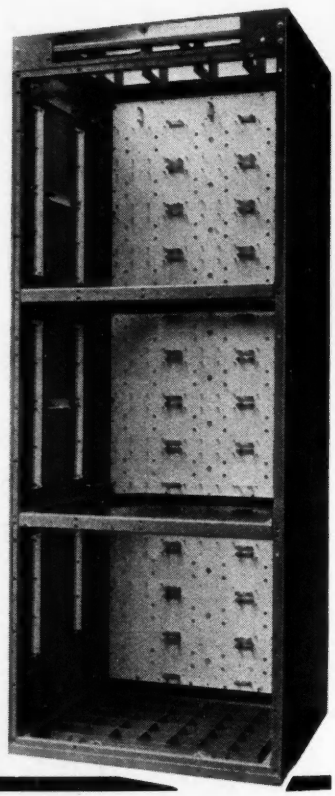
Member of the A.E.I. Group of Companies

155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2. *Telephone:* Gerrard 8660. *Telegrams:* Ediswan, Wescent, London

SP 130



You'd be as pleased as PYE!



These photographs illustrate one of the Cabinets, with Racking for miniaturised Units, which we recently produced in close co-operation with Messrs. Pye Limited of West Drayton, Middlesex,

You, too, would appreciate the fine quality of the precision metal work and welded construction ; you, too, would admire the excellent finish, and—certainly—you would find us just as ready to work with your own technicians in the design and production of Cabinets and Racks to meet YOUR specialised requirements.

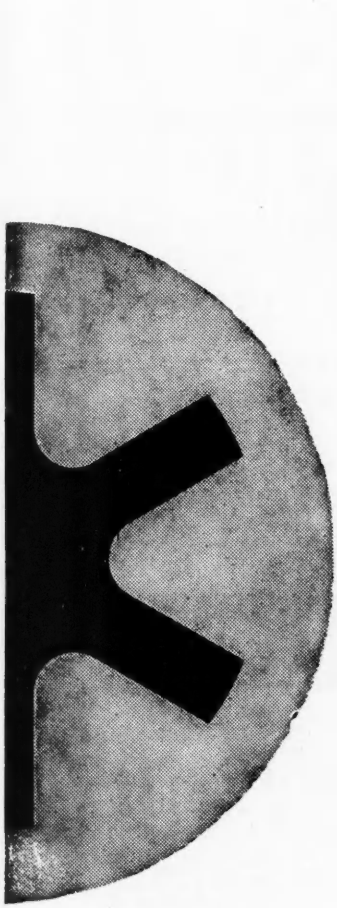
Send for H. & H. Catalogue of Electronic Instrument Racks, Cabinets and Cases.

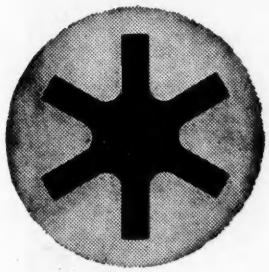
Hassett & Harper Ltd

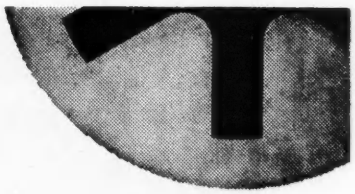
REGENT PLACE · BIRMINGHAM · 1 Telephone : CENtral 6418 (4 lines)

***LONDON :* 140 PARK LANE · W.1 Telephone : MAYfair 9651 (3 lines)**

CONTRACTORS TO GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS







THIS UNIQUE

STELLATE CORE IS THE

SECRET OF FAULTLESS FLUXING

... because it gives six points of rapid solder collapse and the flux is liberated *immediately* heat is applied. The correct amount of activated flux is always present in Superspeed, thus eliminating dry or H.R. joints. The stellate core is featured only in the Enthoven range of cored solders which ensures perfect soldering.

Superspeed

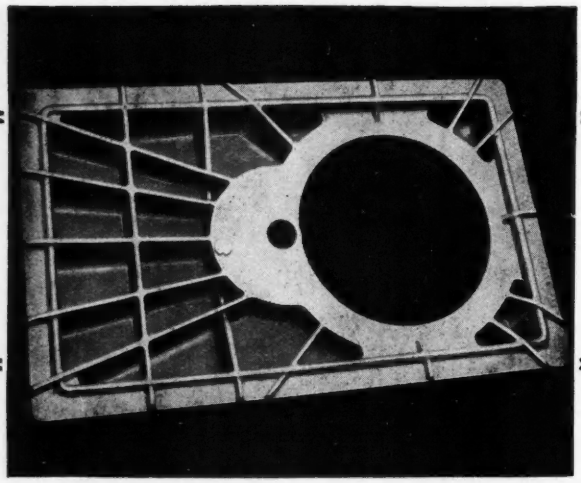
ACTIVATED ROSIN CORED SOLDER

for all Radio, T.V. electronic and telecommunication soldering. Complies with M.O.S. Specification DTD. 599 and is approved by the A.I.D., G.P.O. and R.C.S.C. Superspeed is available in a wide range of alloys and gauges. Samples together with comprehensive literature gladly sent on request. Technical advisers are available for consultation.

MANUFACTURED BY THE **ENTHOVEN** *GROUP*

Marketed by Enthoven Solders Ltd., Enthoven House, 89, Upper Thames Street, London, E.C.4. Telephone : Mansion House 4533

*
B3925



Casting in Aluminium Alloy
(approx. weight 386 lbs.)

C.&L.HILL LTD

Manufacturers of

Non-Ferrous Sand Castings, Brass, Naval Brass, Brazing Metal, Gunmetal, Phosphor Bronze, Aluminium Bronze, High Tensile Manganese Bronze, High Conductivity Copper, " Hilchil " Chill Cast Phosphor Bronze Bars, Cored and Solid. Sand Castings in all Aluminium Alloys, including Heat-treated Alloys, Aluminium Alloy Gravity Die Castings.

Wood and Metal Pattern Shop. Fully Approved
Laboratory and Test House with Inspection
Organisation. Facilities for Radiology.
Specialists in Development and Quantity Production of Castings for Radar.

Design your Castings for SHELL MOULDING and save Machine Shop costs

Tel: Willenhall 227 (4 lines)
Grams: Hill 227 Willenhall

C.&L.HILL LTD
Stringes Lane, Willenhall, S. Staffs.

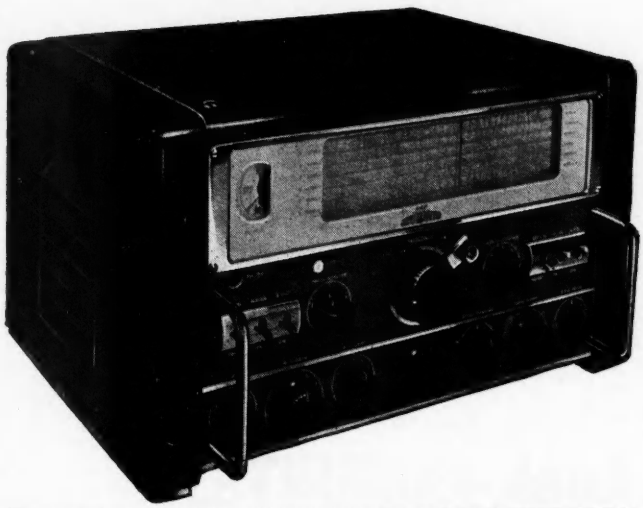
Branch Works: Wednesfield Road, Willenhall

Both our Foundries are available for Prototype Work

You can support the B.R.M.
through the
O.R.M.A.
(OWEN RACING MOTOR ASSOCIATION)
Members £1 . 1 . 0 per annum. Associate Members 5/- Car Badge (full members only) £1 . 10 . 0 extra.
Full details from: THE SECRETARY, ORMA, KENT HOUSE, MARKET PLACE, OXFORD CIRCUS, LONDON, W.1. Tele: Museum 8901-6

WhiteAd 2987 B

An outstanding general purpose communication receiver



Justly acclaimed as Britain's finest post-war communication receiver the BRT 400 D is in widespread use by Military, Post and Telegraph and Broadcasting authorities throughout the world.

Combining first-class performance with a wide range of facilities, the BRT 400 D is equally suitable for both narrow-band telegraphy and wide-band telephony reception—with a very high standard of reliability.

It is available in either cabinet or rack mounting form, with a 500 kc/s crystal calibration unit as an optional extra. Normal operation is from an A.C. mains supply: an auxiliary power unit is available for 12 volt battery operation.

G.E.C.

BRT 400D

SHORT SPECIFICATION

BAND COVERAGE

0.150—0.385 Mc/s } in 6 bands
0.510—30.0 Mc/s }

SENSITIVITY

Better than 1.0 μV for 1.5 watts output, over the whole band.

SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO

Standard input for 20 db:—

1.3—30.0 Mc/s	< 7.0 μV
0.150—1.3 Mc/s	< 10.0 μV

SELECTIVITY

Six switched bandwidths:—

0.5 kc/s	1.0 kc/s	2.0 kc/s
5.5 kc/s	9.0 kc/s	13.0 kc/s

OVERALL FIDELITY

Less than 2 db down at 50 c/s
Less than 6 db down at 5,500 c/s

A.G.C. CHARACTERISTICS

Output constant within 3 db for 100 db change in signal input.

OUTPUT CIRCUITS

At 2.5 or 15 ohms	2.5 watts
At 120 ohms	0.05 watts
At 600 ohms	0.2 watts

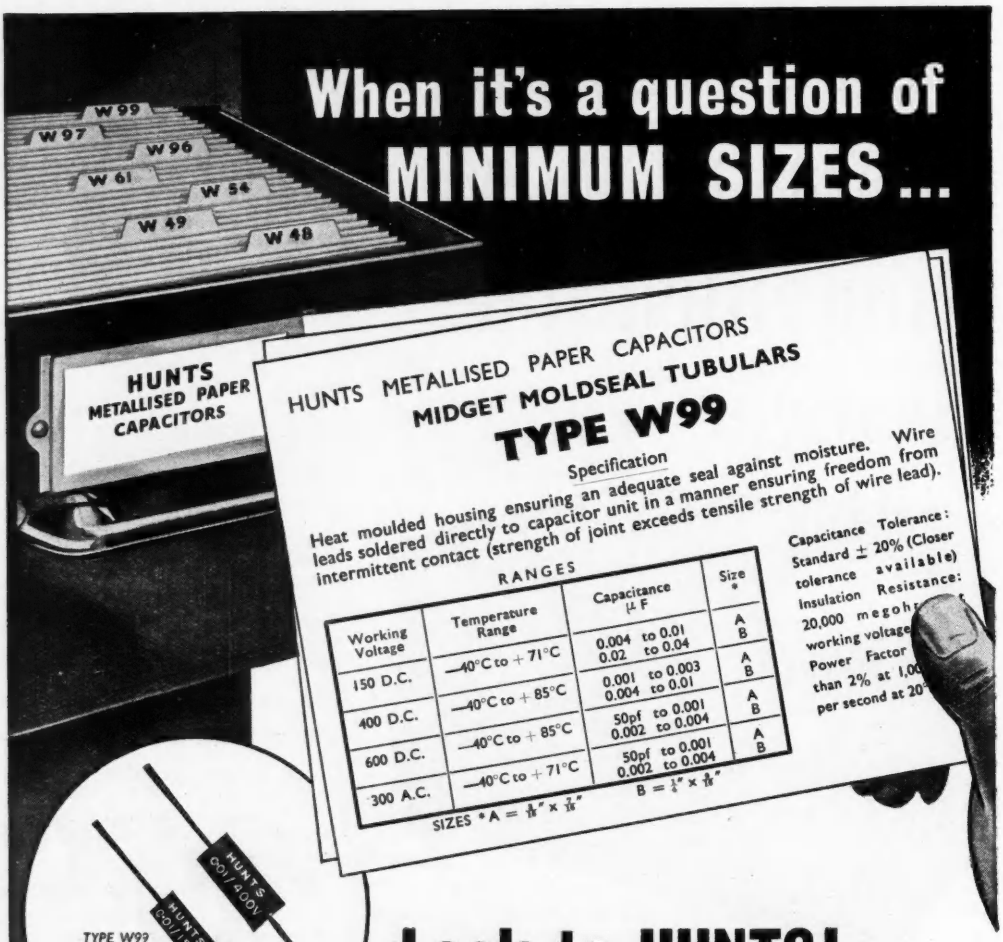
POWER SUPPLY

95—130 and 195—250 volts, 40/80 c/s. Also from 12 volt battery, using BRT 401 auxillary power unit.

For the full specification please send for a copy of publication BC2084.

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

When it's a question of MINIMUM SIZES...



Look to HUNTS!

For maximum reliability. Hunts capacitors for radio and electronic equipment include many types designed to meet the need of designers for decreased dimensions.

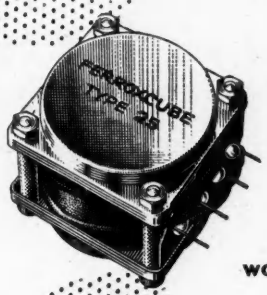
Type W99 listed above is just one example taken from Hunts unparalleled range of capacitors for every purpose.

Years of specialisation in nothing but capacitor design and manufacture has enabled us to achieve and maintain that long-lasting reliability, and outstanding performance which characterises every Hunt product.

Please write for leaflet giving full details of types for all applications.

REGISTERED TRADE MARK
HUNTS
CAPACITORS
THE TRADE MARK OF RELIABILITY
Established 1901

A. H. HUNT (Capacitors) LTD., WANDSWORTH, LONDON, S.W.18 BATtersea 1083-7
and in Canada HUNT CAPACITORS (Canada) LIMITED, AJAX, ONTARIO



High Q inductance coils

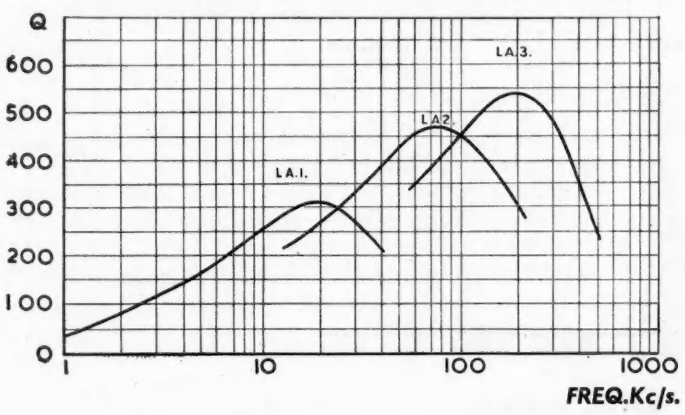
wound on Ferroxcube cores

DESIGNERS of compact and efficient tuned circuits and wave filters are making ever-increasing use of Mullard high Q inductance coils.

Based on Ferroxcube, the world's most advanced magnetic core material, these coils combine small size with an inductance of up to 30 henries over a wide frequency range. Furthermore, their convenient shape and self screening properties facilitate either individual mounting or stacking.

Full details of these and other high grade components now available from Mullard will be gladly supplied on request.

TYPICAL Q VALUES



Special Features

Small size

Low hysteresis loss factor

High value of inductance

Low self capacitance

Controllable air gap facilitating inductance adjustment

Self screening

Controlled temperature coefficient

Operation over a wide frequency range

Easily mounted

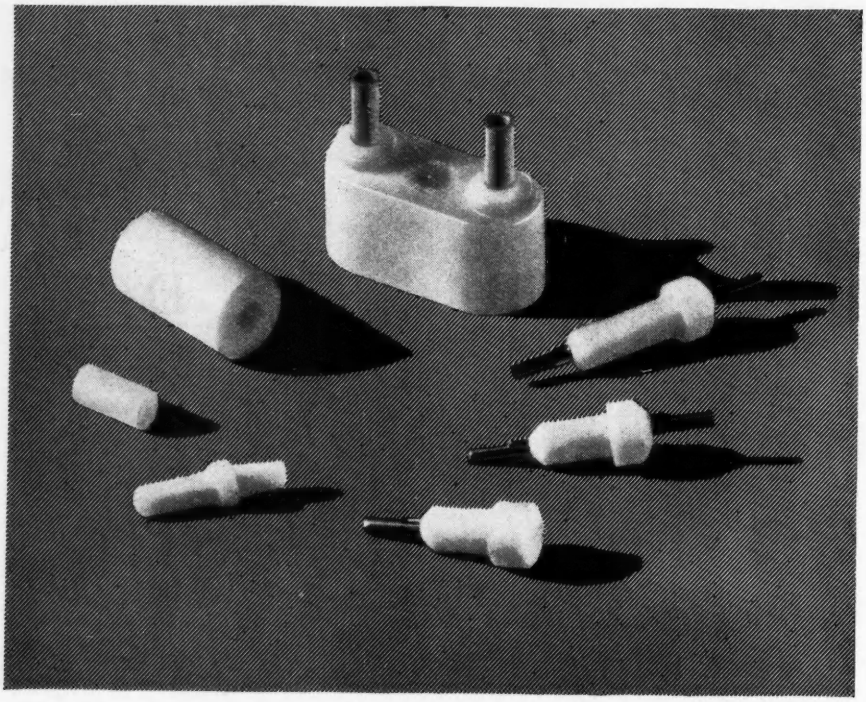
Mullard

'Ticonal' permanent magnets,
'Magnadur' ceramic magnets,
Ferroxcube magnetic cores.

MULLARD LIMITED · COMPONENT DIVISION · CENTURY HOUSE · SHAFTESBURY AVENUE · LONDON · W.C.2
(MM450)

'FLUON'*

a new insulant for electronics



These very small electronic components made from 'FLUON' polytetrafluoroethylene by The Edison Swan Electric Co. Ltd., are being widely used in high grade electronic equipment where the remarkable insulating properties of 'FLUON' are essential.

Operating temperature range	— 80°C. to 250°C.
Operating frequencies	60 to 10^9 C.P.S.
Power Factor	0.0001
Dielectric Constant	2.0
Water Absorption	NIL
Non-tracking	

Can 'FLUON' solve YOUR problems?

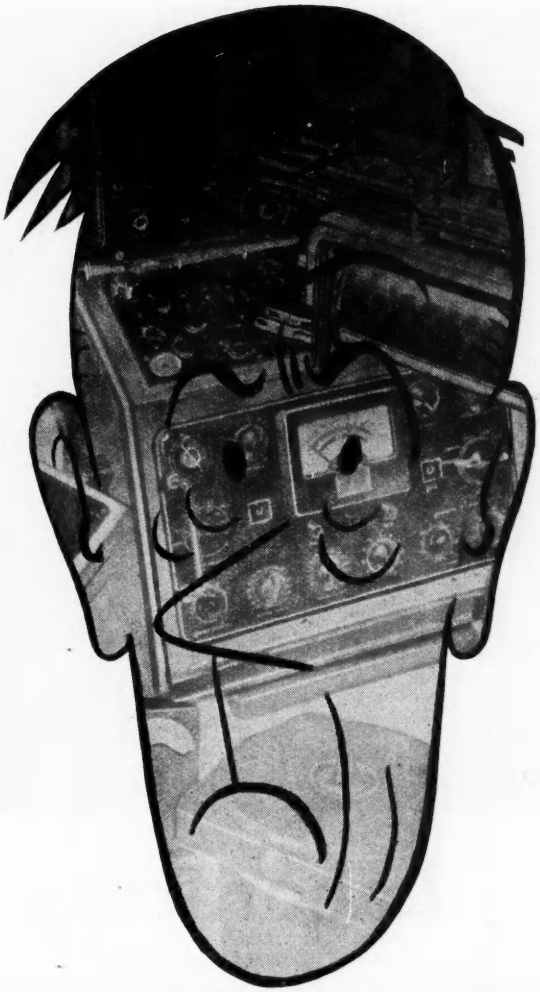
* *'FLUON' is the registered trade mark for the polytetrafluoroethylene manufactured by I.C.I.*

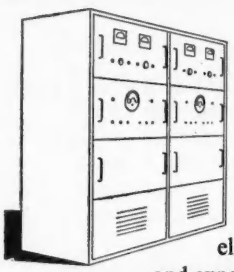
Please ask for full technical data.

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LTD., LONDON, S.W.1

P.566R

Prepackaging need NOT be a headache





THE PREPACKAGING of electronic equipment calls for the skill and experience of the specialist. Salterpak *are* specialists, with wide experience in the field of electronics. This experience, plus the all-round efficiency of the Salterpak organisation, keeps prices remarkably keen—write for details of Salterpak service, which includes collection, packaging, clearance of all documents, and shipment to any part of the world. *** SAFER · QUICKER · CHEAPER**

The day's output, including much electronic equipment at No. 2 Factory.

SPECIAL STORAGE

The Ministry of Supply now require all electronic equipment and packing materials to be stored, prior to packing, in a temperature controlled chamber of low relative humidity.
We have installed special plant to meet with this important requirement.

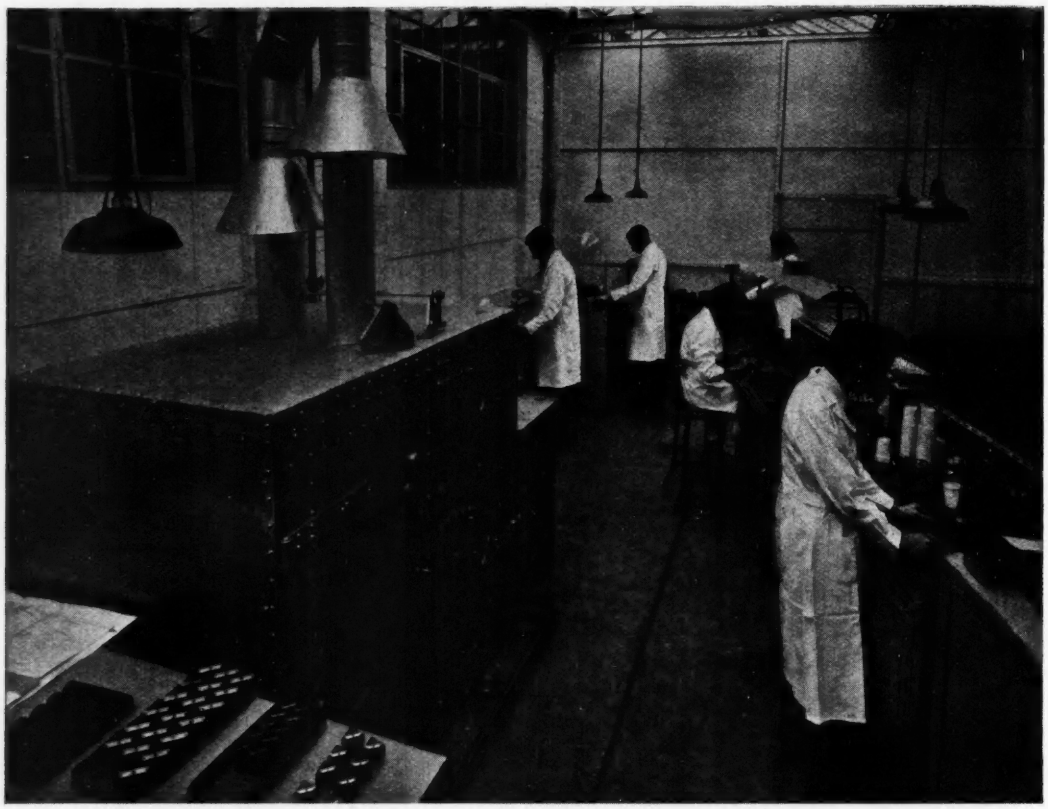
SALTERPAK

(Ministry Approved)

The Prepackaging Division of

GEO. SALTER & CO. LTD., WEST BROMWICH

M-W.392



Laboratory Technique

Laboratory technique and methods are used throughout the process of Leocasting.

Leocast (resin encapsulated) circuits and components are in growing demand by Government establishments, manufacturers and research organisations for Radar, T.V., E.H.T., G.W., aerials, etc.

Lion Switchgear Ltd. offer a complete service to electronic manufacturers for the encapsulation of circuits and components by the Leocast process.

Details are available from :—

LEOCAST ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS

DIVISION OF

LION SWITCHGEAR LIMITED

LION WORKS, HANWORTH TRADING ESTATE
HAMPTON ROAD, FELTHAM, MIDDLESEX

Telephone : FELtham 3567 & 2922

The Dalic Process of Electrodeposition

Renovating the zinc protective coating of a propeller blade on site at Air France.

The DALIC PROCESS of Electrodeposition provides a wide range of coatings on to most basis materials, including aluminium. It is particularly suitable for plating selected areas without stopping-off, for on-site work, and for plating assemblies or components which may not be immersed in plating solutions.

For such non-decorative purposes as building-up worn or overmachined parts, the extremely high speed of deposition and the accuracy with which deposit thickness can be controlled are most attractive features. Deposits are characterised by low stress, extremely fine grain, perfect adhesion and complete absence of porosity.

The DALIC PROCESS has received overwhelming acceptance by industry and recent installations have been made in the electronics, motor car, radio and television and armaments industries, in the Ministry of Supply, and in various research establishments.

Characteristics of Dalic Deposits

Deposit	Maximum Current density (amp./sq. ft.)	Brinell hardness of deposits	Time to deposit 0.0001 in.* (sec.)
Bismuth	1,250	50	7.6
Cadmium	6,000	40	2.5
Chromium	4,000	600	63
Cobalt	1,500	250	7.6
Copper	6,000	150	2.5
Gold	2,000	100	6.2
Indium	4,000	<1	2.5
Iron	3,000	175	10.2
Lead	5,000	20	3.8
Nickel	5,000	500	5.1
Platinum	3,000	200	17.5
Rhodium	3,000	500	70
Silver	1,250	60	5.1
Tin	5,000	1	2.5
Zinc	3,000	70	3.8

** Assuming the pad electrode employed were stationary. Since, in practice, it is moved over the surface being plated, this time should be increased by the area of the surface divided by the area of the pad.*

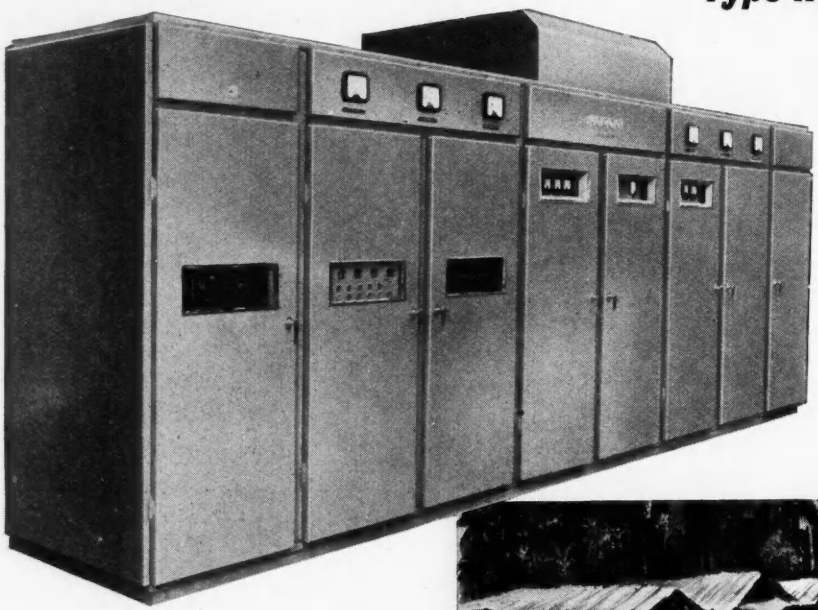
A practical demonstration at our laboratories will be given without obligation

Sole Licensees for the British Isles

METACHEMICAL PROCESSES LTD.

13, STRAFFORD ROAD · LONDON · W.3 · ACORN 0131/2

30 kW HF SSB/Telegraph/Telephone/Transmitter. Type HS 51



The Marconi Type HS 51 Transmitter provides the following features . . . .

- Operation on any one of six spot frequencies or continuous tuning over the entire range.
- Rapid frequency change between pre-set frequencies. Instantaneous change from SSB to CW.
- Easy and safe access for servicing.
- RF feed back to reduce distortion.
- Aircooling throughout with dust filtering.
- Low power consumption on standby.

The transmitter is extremely flexible in service; ISB telephony, CW and frequency shift telegraphy, double sideband telephony and frequency shift diplex can all be accommodated.

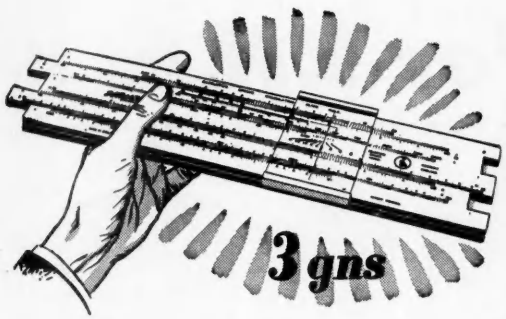
MARCONI

COMPLETE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

Surveyed, planned, installed, maintained

MARCONI'S WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY LTD · CHELMSFORD · ESSEX

LC5



Cut the stress and strain from spring calculation

WITH A 'RATCLIFFE' SPRING CALCULATING SLIDE RULE

★ Scales allow all calculations involved in the design of helical tension and compression springs to be made *at one setting!*

★ Upper slide for stress and load calculations!

★ Wahl's stress correction calculated quickly!

★ The rule is essential to engineers and draughtsmen, is soundly constructed and supplied in a strong case complete with instructions.

★ Price £3. 3. 0.. Send for one today.

J.S. Ratcliffe
THE SPRING SPECIALIST

CRAWFORD SPRING WORKS
ALLEN STREET • ROCHDALE • LANCS

Electronic Engineering

Incorporating ELECTRONICS, TELEVISION and SHORT WAVE WORLD.
Managing Editor H. G. Foster M.Sc. M.I.E.E.

Vol. XXVI NOVEMBER 1954 No. 321

Contents

Commentary	465
Fiftieth Anniversary of the Valve — By W. J. Baker	466
A Pulse-Interval Meter (Part 1) — By A. M. Andrew and T. D. M. Roberts	469
New G.E.C. Laboratories for Semiconductor Research and Development	474
Differential Width Control for Television Line Scanning Circuits — By K. G. Beauchamp	476
Industrial Radiography	481
An Even-Harmonic Magnetic Amplifier — By P. D. Atkinson and A. V. Hemingway	482
A Torquemeter for Testing Gas Turbine Components (Part 1) — By J. F. Field and D. H. Towns	486
New Uses for Polytetrafluorethylene (P.T.F.E.)	492
Relay Scale-of-Two Circuits (Part 2) — By R. C. M. Barnes	493
Marconi Image Amplifier	497
Starved Amplifiers — By G. E. Kaufer	498
Communications in the Antarctic	503
Letters to the Editor	504
Electronic Equipment	506
Book Reviews	508
Short News Items	511
Meetings this Month	512
Publications Received	512

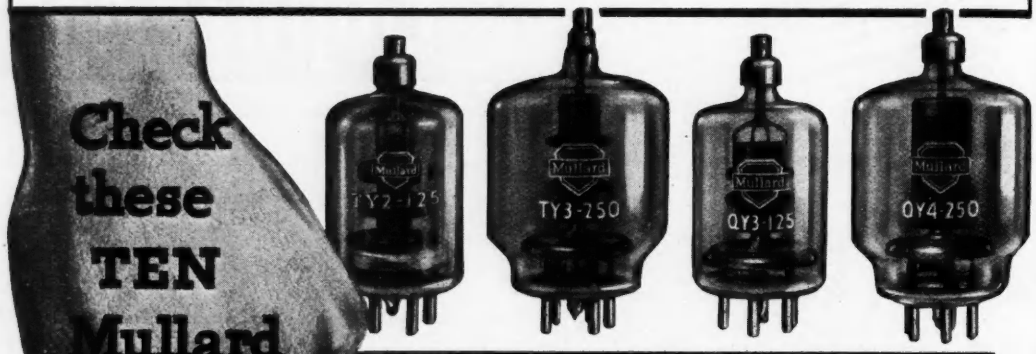
Published Monthly on the last Friday of the preceding month at 28 Essex Street, Strand, London, W.C.2.

Telephone: CENTRAL 6565
Telegrams: 'LECTRONING, ESTRAND, LONDON'

Subscription Rate:
(Home or Abroad) Post Paid 12 months 26s. or $3.75 (U.S.)

Classified Advertisements, Page 1
Index to ADVERTISERS, 131 and 132

The Valves for V.H.F.



	TY2-125	TY3-250	QY3-125	QY4-250
✓ Low drive power				
✓ High efficiency				
✓ Small size				
✓ Hard glass bulb				
✓ Low-inductance anode lead				
✓ Zirconium coated carbon anode				
✓ Double helical filament—low hum				
✓ Anode/filament capacitance screen				
✓ Low-loss powdered glass base				
✓ Giant five-pin B5F base				
10				

Ten features to bear in mind—*plus* the assurance that these valves are already being widely employed with marked success in both communications and industry. The triodes TY2-125 (CV1924) and TY3-250 are recommended for grounded-grid R.F. amplifiers in communications equipment and as oscillators in compact R.F. heaters.

The tetrodes QY3-125 (CV2130) and QY4-250 (CV2131)—included in the Services Preferred Types List—are characterized by high power gain and high efficiencies at V.H.F.

Detailed information on the above range and other V.H.F. valves made by Mullard may be readily obtained from the address below.

MAXIMUM OPERATING CONDITIONS (CLASS C TELEGRAPHY) at 50 Mc/s									Max. frequency (Mc/s
Valve	Type of Service	Va (V)	Vgl (V)	Ia (mA)	Igl (mA)	vin(pk) (V)	P load (W)	η %	
TY2—125 (CV1924)	ampl.	2500	−200	205	40	390	310	76	200
TY3—250	ampl.	3000	−250	365	69	430	670	77	150
QY3—125 (CV2130)	ampl	3000	−150	167	6.5	300	300	75	200
QY4—250 (CV2131)	ampl.	4000	−225	312	9	374	800	80	120

Mullard

MULLARD LTD., COMMUNICATIONS & INDUSTRIAL VALVE DEPT., CENTURY HOUSE, SHAFTESBURY AVENUE, W.C.2
MVT 167

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

VOL. XXVI No. 321

NOVEMBER 1954

Commentary

AMONG the principal celebrations to mark the Jubilee of the thermionic valve which occurs on the 16th of this month is that organized by the Institution of Electrical Engineers. On this occasion the proceedings will be opened by the Lord President of the Council, the Marquess of Salisbury, and there will follow papers by Sir Edward Appleton, Professor G. W. O. Howe and Dr. J. Thomson, which together will trace the history and development of the thermionic valve since its inception fifty years ago.

The celebrations commemorate the application on 16 November, 1904, by Sir Ambrose Fleming for his British patent to cover the rectifying properties of a device which both he and Edison had, in fact, independently discovered some years previously in connexion with their investigations of the carbon filament lamp. At the time Ambrose Fleming was Professor of Electrical Engineering at University College, London, and it is therefore appropriate that the Jubilee celebrations should include a conversazione at the College where so much of his work was done.

An appreciation of the work of Ambrose Fleming is to be found elsewhere in this issue and a fuller account of his activities was published in 1949 on the occasion of the centenary of his birth*, so that to deal in these columns with the events as they occurred at the time would be merely repetitive.

The growth of electronics has, of course, been phenomenal, particularly in the post-war years and so rapidly does the progress continue that any forecast or prophecy of the state of development when the centenary of the valve is celebrated would be very wide of the mark. To attempt to look ahead fifty years we have only to turn back by the same time interval to realize how far we have come. Certainly, fifty years ago Ambrose Fleming could not have foreseen the enormous revolution the valve was to bring about. Both he and Edison had already observed the unidirectional flow of current across the space between the filament and the " plate " of the early carbon lamp and what we are, in fact, commemorating this month is no more than an inspiration on Fleming's part when he applied this simple rectifying device to a wireless receiver while acting as a consultant for the newly-formed Marconi Company. He could not have realized that that simple experiment, taking no longer than an afternoon to carry out, had ushered in the electronic age that was destined to speed up enormously the tempo of our lives and to contribute inestimably to our well-being. To many of us fifty years ago is not a fading memory but a matter of history and we can have no intimate knowledge of those spacious leisurely days of 1904.

We are accustomed as from birth to these modern miracles that were absent then, and we take for granted the fact that from the telephone at our side we can speak to the ends of the earth and that a mere turn of a knob on a radio set carries us from continent to continent. It is no longer a wonder to us that from the comfort of our homes we can see events as they occur hundreds of miles away and that daily our range of vision is increasing. These are now the everyday occurrences that are part and parcel of what we call our improved standard of living.

Yet it is perhaps in the scientific world that the thermionic valve is making its greatest impact for, by its aid, many of nature's mysteries which hitherto had baffled us, have now been forced to yield their secrets. It is true to say that there are few physical phenomena which cannot be measured and displayed by electronic methods and that, as a result, our knowledge has increased enormously. In no period of our history has scientific progress proceeded at such a pace as during the last fifty years, and it is due very largely to the thermionic valve.

* * *

An event of considerable importance to the economic well-being of Scotland took place last month when His Royal Highness the Duke of Edinburgh opened the new electronic research laboratories of Ferranti Ltd., at Edinburgh.

For some years concern has been felt at the continued drift of industry to the south, and the Scottish Council (Development and Industry) has been much occupied in arresting this trend and devising ways and means of producing a more balanced industrial economy for Scotland.

The manufacture of many new light engineering products such as aero engines, office machinery, clocks and watches has been added to the range of Scottish production, but several of the newer and more important branches of engineering industry have not developed to any great extent and electronic engineering is the most prominent example.

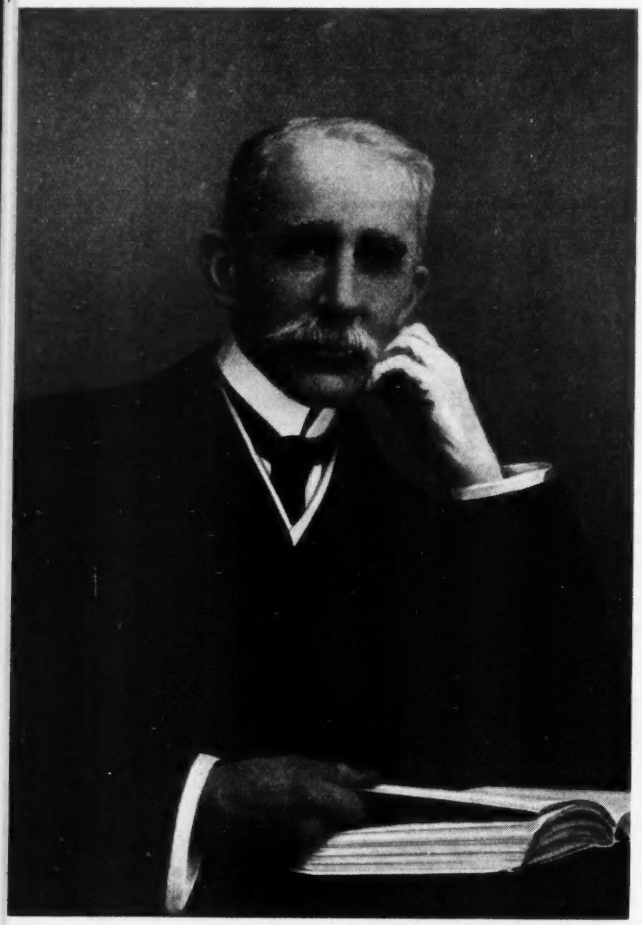
The inadequate growth of this industry in Scotland—country of world renowned engineering tradition—has meant that not only has it not shared fully in a major and growing source of employment, but that the basis from which will come the more important products of the future has not been established there.

Some five years ago, therefore, the Scottish Council set out to introduce electronic engineering into Scotland on a wide front and instituted discussions with the Ministry of Supply, the Admiralty and several Scottish firms. At that time, Ferranti Ltd., were the only firm in Scotland with research laboratories of worthwhile size and they agreed to act as a channel through which some Government electronic contracts might flow.

They also undertook to train engineers from Scottish firms in their laboratories to acquire the new techniques and to act as a seedbed from which young electronic teams could be transplanted in due course to other firms.

This scheme has been operating for some time past, although on a restricted scale due to space limitations, but now the Ministry of Supply has provided a new laboratory to accommodate not only Ferranti's own research staff, but a nucleus of 40 engineers from other firms. The opening of these new laboratories is an excellent example of co-operation between Government Departments, the Scottish Universities, Technical Colleges and industry, and it will prepare the way for the development in Scotland of a new major industry.

* MACGREGOR-MORRIS, J. T. Birth Centenary of Sir Ambrose Fleming. *Electronic Engng.* **21**, 442 (1949).



discovery. I have found
a method of rectifying
Electrical oscillations.

Facsimile of part of a letter written by Fleming to Marconi (circa 1904), announcing his discovery of the "Oscillation Valve."

I have not mentioned this
to anyone yet as it may
become very useful

Yours very sincerely

J. A. Fleming

FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE VALVE

An appreciation of the work of Sir John Ambrose Fleming, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.

By W. J. Baker*

FIFTY years ago, on 16 November, 1904, an insignificant-looking sheaf of papers was handed in at the Patents Office in London, to be filed, in due course, with the thousands of its predecessors. There is not the slightest suggestion that those documents caused even the lift of an eyebrow in that temple of inventive aspirations; yet, had they but known it, the clerks were holding in their hands a conception that was destined to affect, to a profound degree, the future of the entire human race.

The papers described an apparatus termed by its inventor an "Oscillation Valve". The applicant for a patent was John Ambrose (later, Sir Ambrose) Fleming.

But even the most imaginative official in the Patents Office might well be forgiven for failing to appreciate the possibilities of Fleming's idea. Indeed, in that heyday of the Machine Age the apparatus must have presented a woefully improbable appearance to the lay eye; for here was no intricate piece of machinery to quicken the brain and promote visions of power. The entire equipment, it seemed, consisted merely of an Edison, or Swan, type of electric lamp to which had been added, inside the glass bulb, a few square centimetres of metal plate.

Even Fleming himself could have had no idea, at the time, of the far-reaching consequences of his patent. That he had solved the problem of providing a sensitive and reliable rectifier for the high-frequency currents of wireless telegraphy he well knew; but that he was, at the same time, witnessing the birth of the electronics industry he could have had no inkling. This is evident when, in his capacity as consultant to Marconi's Wireless Telegraphy Company he writes a personal account of his experiments to Marconi, and concludes by saying: "I have not mentioned this (oscillation valve) to anyone yet, as it may become very useful."

Fleming lived to see his words become a classic of

* *Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.*

conservative understatement. Less than fifteen years later, R. D. Bangay, in his text book "The Oscillation Valve" could say, in preface: "The invention and improvement of the Oscillation Valve has led to important and far-reaching developments in the art of Wireless Telegraphy. The new fields of possibility opened by the invention have as yet been only partially explored, but already the perfection of the wireless telephone and of the wireless compass are directly due to its agency."

Today, with a fifty-year span to review, those remarks are as apposite as when they were written in 1919. The intervening years have undoubtedly unfolded a multiplicity of applications for the thermionic valve. To the "wireless telephone" and "wireless compass" one could add a detailed list to stretch far beyond the bounds of this article. Broadcasting, television, radio communication, radar, diathermy, ultrasonics, guided missiles, airborne and ground navigational equipment, radio facsimile, radiothermics, sound amplification (from public address systems to deaf-aids)—all these, and more, can be added to the quota. And all of them stemming directly from Fleming's apparatus.

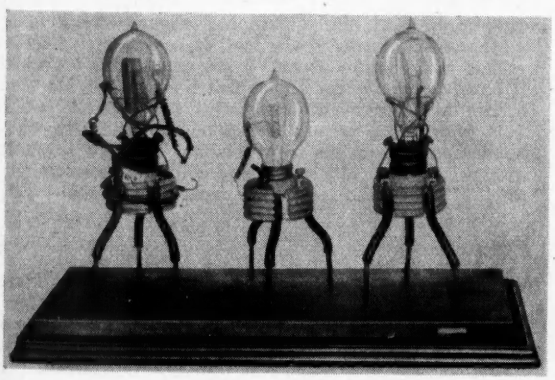
Almost daily, fresh applications confront us. The broad classifications given above are splitting, amoeba-like, into sub-divisions, each tending to become a specialist industry in its own right. Radar, for instance, which began existence as a desperate expedient for giving advance warning of the approach of hostile aircraft, has developed in innumerable directions, and today only the most basic of first principles can give a common denominator between a C.H. radar station and, say, the proximity fuse.

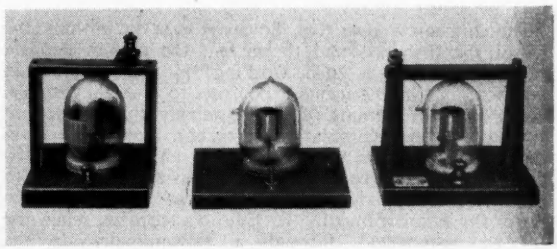
To quote only one more example—television, which began solely as a means of entertainment, has more recently expanded its aims to include applications in industry. Prophecies are always dangerous, but it seems not unreasonable to suppose that in the course of time the manufacture of industrial television equipment may become the senior partner of the two.

All of which is a far cry from 1904, but it is beyond dispute that the valves of the mighty transmitters of today are in direct line of descent from that first thermionic valve patented by Fleming. But although it is this particular anniversary we are commemorating now, it would be grossly unfair to forget that, had Fleming never invented his "Oscillation Valve", his many other achievements in the field would still have rendered his place secure in the Hall of Radio Pioneers.

John Ambrose Fleming was born on 29 November, 1849, near Lancaster. Five years later his parents moved to the London area, where young Fleming was to spend many years. It would seem that from his earliest days he

Sir Ambrose Fleming's original experimental thermionic valves, the forerunners of all modern wireless valves (1904).





Early Marconi production models of the Fleming diode, forerunner of all thermionic valves.

was possessed of that blend of patience coupled with an inability to take things for granted, which is one of the hall-marks of the inventor.

At the age of fourteen he was sent to University College School, where his bent for engineering became even more apparent. Three years later, his parents being unable to afford the expense of an engineering apprenticeship—the premium demanded in those days was quite considerable—young Fleming got a situation on the clerical staff of the Stock Exchange, and continued his studies at home, under the University of London External Scheme. Before he was twenty-one he had taken his B.Sc. degree, First Class, there being but one other to do so in that year.

Fleming's restless, inquiring nature seems to have made him somewhat of a rolling-stone for some time. He obtained a post as Science Master at Rossall College, but remained there for only eighteen months. There followed a lengthier spell at the Science Schools, South Kensington, where he studied under Dr. Frankland. His most notable activity here was the part he played in the founding of the Physical Society; the first paper ever read to that body was, in fact, Fleming's.

Soon, however, he was on the move again, for a brief sojourn as a science master at Cheltenham College, but in 1877 he resigned the post, having won himself a Scholarship to St. John's College, Cambridge. This was indeed a great day for Fleming, for it meant the fulfilment of a cherished ambition—the opportunity to study under the great Clerk Maxwell.

Maxwell's death in November, 1879, filled Fleming with a deep sense of personal loss. Shortly afterwards he left Cambridge to take the post of Professor of Physics and Mathematics at Nottingham's University College. But, hardly had he unpacked his belongings there, when an offer arrived which called upon him to make what transpired to be one of the most momentous decisions of his career.

The proposition emanated from the Edison Electric Light Company of London. Fleming became electrical adviser to that company and so began research work on behalf of the Wizard of Menlo Park. It was during the course of this that he made his first acquaintance with the phenomenon known as the Edison Effect. To quote Fleming's own words:—

"In 1882, as Electrical Adviser to the Edison Electric Light Company of London, I was brought into close touch with the many problems of incandescent lamps and I began to study the physical phenomena with all the scientific means at my disposal. Like everyone else, I noticed that the filaments broke at the slightest shock, and when the lamps burned out the glass became discoloured. The discoloration of the glass was generally accepted as a matter of course. It seemed too trifling to notice. *But in science it is the trifling things that count. The little things of today may develop into the great things of tomorrow. . . .*"

The immediate objective, however, was to prolong the life of the filaments and to prevent the carbon deposit. Edison himself was also working on the problem in America, and tried various expedients to cure the trouble. He agreed with Fleming's findings, namely, that the deposit consisted of an accumulation of carbon atoms shot from the overheated point on the filament, and in one experiment introduced a coating of tinfoil inside the bulb, with the object of applying a counter-charge of electricity to off-set the bombardment. To Edison's surprise, when the foil was connected, through a galvanometer, to the positive leg of the filament, a small direct current registered on the instrument. Connexion to the negative leg produced no reading at all. Such, then, was the "Edison Effect".

This, to Edison, was a sidetrack (albeit a fascinating one) to his main line of investigation, and he did not pursue it to the point of offering an explanation. Fleming, however, spent much time in research on the matter, and subsequently gave lectures on his findings. These aroused a certain amount of interest in scientific circles, but caused no furore, as there appeared to be no practical application for the phenomenon.

For a time Fleming suspended his investigations, having been appointed Professor of Electrical Engineering at University College, London. He also subsequently became exceptionally occupied in another direction, having undertaken, in 1899, the duties of technical consultant to Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Company.

One of his first assignments with Marconi's was a collaboration with Marconi himself over the design of the transmitter for Poldhu. This was *terra incognita* with a vengeance, for all of Marconi's previous experiments had been conducted with laboratory-type apparatus, whereas the Trans-Atlantic project called for an engineered transmitter of high power. No previous data was therefore available, but the success of the design was headlined in December 1901, when the Poldhu signals were picked up in Newfoundland. Wireless had spanned the Atlantic —a feat which many of the eminent scientists of the time had declared to be impossible. Fleming's part in the project is suitably commemorated on the Poldhu memorial.

Wireless telegraphy of those days however, was handicapped by one weak link. The most practicable detector known was the coherer, a form of relay which was, at best, a temperamental and erratic performer. True, in 1902, the Marconi magnetic detector appeared, and did sterling service for many years, but this had certain disadvantages, not the least of which was a strong tendency to be affected by static discharges. Many workers, among them Fleming, were seeking a sensitive and reliable means of direct rectification of the high-frequency signals.

Fleming first approached the problem by experimenting with chemical rectifiers, with no striking success. Then, in October 1904, he recalled his experiments with the Edison lamps. Here was a device which, when the metal plate was given a positive potential with respect to the filament, would pass current, but would not do so when the plate was made negative. Might it not rectify wireless signals?

Hastily fitting up a small spark transmitter at one end of his laboratory, Fleming resurrected one of his experimental lamps and wired it to a receiver in conjunction with a mirror galvanometer. Said Fleming, describing the occasion:—

"It was about five o'clock in the evening when the apparatus was completed. I was, of course, most anxious to test it without loss of time. We set the two circuits some distance apart in the laboratory and I started the oscillations in the primary circuit.

"To my delight I saw that the galvanometer indicated a steady direct current passing through, and found that we had in this peculiar kind of electric lamp a solution to the problem of rectifying high-frequency wireless currents. The missing link in wireless was found—and it was an electric lamp!"

Fleming at once set to work improving the crude construction of his apparatus by making the metal plate into a cylinder which enclosed the whole filament. The patent, filed on 16 November, 1904, described the apparatus subsequently termed an "Oscillation Valve"; by this, of course, Fleming meant that it was a non-return valve for rectifying oscillations.

Marconi, to whom Fleming wrote telling of his discovery, immediately foresaw at least some of its possibilities. The Fleming valve was put into production by Marconi's, and proved to be an unqualified success.

De Forest, in America, who had been closely following Fleming's work, conceived the idea of inserting a "grid" between filament and plate, whereby the electron flow might be controlled. He found that under suitable conditions of operation small variations in P.D. between the grid and filament produced large changes in the current flowing between filament and plate; in short, amplification of a signal could be effected.

De Forest's patent for this was at once challenged in the U.S.A. by Marconi and in several important legal actions it was established that the principle involved in the Fleming patent was fundamental, that it had priority and that the grid was merely an improvement upon the basic idea.

Fleming was to live to see much of the fruits of his labours, and to receive due honours, among them the Gold Albert Medal—the ultimate award of the Royal Society of Arts—the Faraday Medal of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, the Kelvin Medal and the Franklin Medal. In 1929 he was knighted for his valuable service in science and industry. Far from resting on his laurels after 1904, he was active almost to the last—investigating, inventing, writing, lecturing. In his capacity as Professor of Electrical Engineering at University College, many hundreds of radio engineers were trained by him, while his lectures achieved international fame. Many still remember his Marconi Memorial lecture to the R.S.A. in 1937 (given when he was 88), as a truly remarkable *tour de force*. His books, too, were classics of their kind. To mention only two: "The Principles of Electric Wave Telegraphy" (1906) was a standard work of reference to innumerable wireless engineers for many years after, while his "Fifty Years of Electricity" (1921) makes fascinating reading, and serves to give some idea of the ramifications of Fleming's genius.

On the writer's desk is a letter written by Sir Ambrose in 1943. The handwriting is bold and vigorous, the mind behind it obviously crystal-clear. In the course of the letter he says regretfully:—"... all the pioneers are dead (Sir Ambrose was referring to the original engineers of the Marconi Company)—Marconi, Jameson Davis, Kemp, Bradfield and possibly Paget. I am ninety-four years old and have outlived them all, or nearly all ..." He then proceeds to write twenty-two pages of foolscap, which details, with dates, various phases of the history of wireless telegraphy from his own personal angle of scientific adviser to the company! Nothing could be more characteristic of the enthusiasm and capacity for painstaking detail which he carried with him throughout his life.

Two years later, on 18 April, 1945, Sir Ambrose Fleming died, being in his ninety-sixth year. So passed one of the giants of the Radio Age. Memorials to his fame are in almost every home in this country, and, indeed, throughout the world—the thermionic valves, which now form part of our everyday life, and of which Fleming made the first.

A Pulse-Interval Meter

for Measuring Pulse Repetition Frequency

(Part 1)

By A. M. Andrew*, B.Sc., and T. D. M. Roberts*, B.Sc., Ph.D.

The type of counting-rate meter commonly used with Geiger counters is not suitable for indicating pulse repetition frequency when the P.R.F. is changing rapidly and the indication is required to follow the variations accurately. Its limitations are serious in neurophysiological applications. An instrument is described which measures each pulse interval and provides an output voltage which is a linear function of the reciprocal of interval duration. The output voltage of the instrument at any instant is determined either by the duration of the preceding pulse interval, or by the duration which the current interval has already attained, whichever is the longer. In this way the instrument gives a continuous indication of P.R.F. and responds to a change as rapidly as is physically possible.

PULSE repetition frequency (P.R.F.) can be indicated continuously by a counting-rate meter of the type frequently used in conjunction with Geiger counters. Circuit techniques used in such meters have been reviewed by Smith[1]. For some purposes, however, such meters are not satisfactory, for they incorporate an integrating circuit whose time-constant is long compared with the durations of the intervals between pulses. They are therefore sluggish in their response to any change in P.R.F. which occurs in a time which is not extremely long compared with the pulse intervals.

In studying the discharges in nerve-fibres it is convenient to have an instrument which indicates and records the P.R.F. continuously. In this application the limitations of the counting-rate meter are serious, for the P.R.F. may be quite low and may change abruptly. We have therefore developed an instrument for indicating P.R.F. which responds immediately to a change in P.R.F. and yet gives a smooth output when the P.R.F. is steady.

Messages are conveyed in nerves in the form of a succession of "impulses". Each impulse consists of a cycle of activity lasting about 1 millisecond. It is accompanied by an electrical disturbance which can be detected through suitable electrodes and recorded. The impulses travel along the nerve-fibres at a velocity of a few metres per second. The interpretation by one part of the body of a message carried by a nerve from another part depends on the arrival of impulses, on which nerve-fibres carry the impulses, and on how rapidly successive impulses follow one another.

A portion of a typical oscillograph record of impulses in a nerve-fibre is shown in Fig. 1. This particular record was obtained from the nerve serving a sense-organ in the knee-joint of a cat. This sense-organ generates nerve-impulses at a repetition frequency which has been found to depend on the angular position of the joint[2]. The second trace in this record is used to indicate the angle of the joint; the sloping portion of this trace shows that the joint was moved during this part of the record. The change in P.R.F. is clearly shown.

Most sense-organs which have been studied give rise to discharges of nerve impulses in a somewhat similar fashion. One difference between sense-organs which is of interest lies in the differing way in which the P.R.F. of the discharge changes with changing conditions of stimulation of the sense-organ.

The instrument to be described has been developed to facilitate the analysis of such changes in P.R.F. in the discharges from sense-organs and for studying discharges in other nerves. It may also prove to have applications in other fields.

The frequency range covered by the instrument is from zero to 100 pulses/second, which is sufficient for most neurophysiological applications. No serious difficulty is anticipated in building a similar instrument to cover a greater range.

* *Institute of Physiology, University of Glasgow.*

Principle of Operation

Each interval between pulses is measured electronically and determines an output voltage. The output voltage is an approximately linear function of the reciprocal of the interval duration. Hence an oscilloscope or moving-coil meter connected to the output of the pulse-interval meter

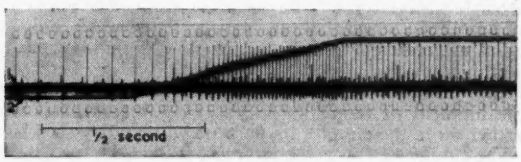
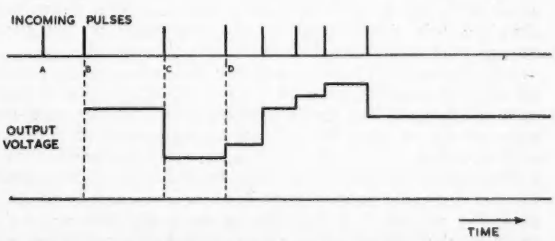


Fig. 1. Oscillograph record of impulses in a nerve-fibre coming from a sense-organ in the knee-joint of a cat. *Trace 1 shows the impulses. Trace 2 is a simultaneous record of the angular position of the joint. The sloping portion indicates that the joint is being moved at this stage in the record*



F.g. 2. Incoming pulses and resulting output voltage where the output voltage at any instant is determined by the duration of the previous pulse-interval

gives an indication of frequency on an approximately linear scale.

The series of output voltages determined by successive intervals has to be combined to give a continuous indication of frequency. A way in which this might have been done is illustrated in Fig. 2. The instrument could have been designed so that the output voltage determined by each interval was given as output during the succeeding interval. In Fig. 2 the interval AB is short and therefore corresponds to a high frequency; hence the output voltage is high during the interval BC. The interval BC is longer and corresponds to a lower frequency, so the output voltage is lower during CD, and so on. This mode of operation may be described by saying that the output at any instant is determined by the duration of the preceding pulse interval.

A serious disadvantage of an instrument operating as

described above would be that if the P.R.F. fell to zero the instrument would not give an indication of zero frequency, but would continue indefinitely to indicate the frequency corresponding to the duration of the interval between the last two pulses. This property is illustrated at the right-hand end of Fig. 2.

The mode of operation actually employed is slightly different. The output voltage at any instant is determined either by the duration of the preceding pulse-interval or by the duration which the current interval has already attained, whichever is the longer. This mode of operation is illustrated in Fig. 3. When the P.R.F. becomes zero the output voltage falls asymptotically towards the value corresponding to zero frequency.

Definition of Frequency

When pulses are occurring somewhat irregularly, the most practical definition of frequency appears to be as the reciprocal of the interval between two successive pulses. Using this definition, the instrument responds to a change in frequency as rapidly as is physically possible. If an interval is shorter than the preceding one the higher value for the frequency is indicated as soon as the interval is completed. If an interval is longer than the preceding one the instrument does not wait until the end of the interval before indicating a reduction in frequency. For instance, in Fig. 3 the indication begins to fall away at B′, where BB′ = AB.

Arrangement of the Instrument

Fig. 4 shows a block diagram of the instrument, with associated waveforms. The incoming pulses are applied to an amplitude discriminator, which is triggered only by pulses of greater than a certain amplitude. Pulses from the discriminator then reach a gate circuit, which is closed to further pulses for a time after a pulse has passed through. The moment of reopening of the gate is controlled from further on in the circuit. Its purpose will be discussed later.

The timing of the pulse intervals is done by two timing units which come into play alternately. To produce the alternate operation, pulses which come through the gate are made to operate a "changeover circuit" which consists of an Eccles-Jordan trigger circuit or bistable multivibrator[3,4]. Of the two outputs which are taken from this circuit one is always positive and one negative, and they change over every time a pulse comes through the gate.

Each timing unit has two possible states during any pulse-interval; it may operate to "measure" the pulse-interval or it may hold the capacitor charge which represents a measure of the duration of the previous interval. During each interval a capacitor is charged in whichever timing unit is operative, and the voltage which it reaches depends on the duration of the interval. The capacitor is charged in such a way that, except during the first 1/100sec of the interval, the voltage at any instant differs from a certain fixed voltage by an amount which is inversely proportional to the time which has elapsed since the start of the interval. Thus if V is the voltage reached, and the last pulse occurred at time $t = 0$:

$$V_0 - V = k/t \text{ for } t > 1/100 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

where k and V_0 are constants.

It is clear that the charging process cannot conform to equation (1) from $t = 0$, for when $t = 0$, V would have to take the value of minus infinity. Instead, the capacitor is not allowed to start charging until a time of just over 7msec has elapsed since the occurrence of a pulse. For values of t greater than 10msec the charging process conforms to equation (1).

The delay of approximately 7msec is adjusted to the correct value by a procedure which will be described. The delay is introduced by the two circuits termed "delay phantastron" and "resetter phantastron," of which the delay phantastron introduces about 1msec delay and the resetter phantastron the remainder.

Each timing unit includes a means of charging its capacitor in the manner described and also a means of discharging it. The timing units are connected to the changeover circuit in such a way that charging and discharging can occur only in that timing unit which is currently operative in measuring a pulse-interval. Furthermore, discharging can occur only while the resetter phantastron is in its quasi-stable state.

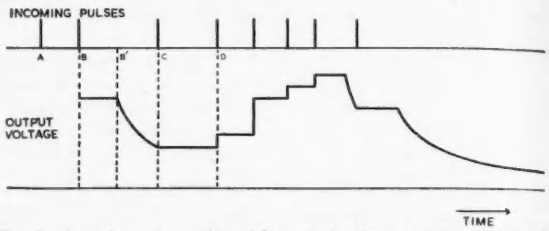


Fig. 3. Incoming pulses and resulting output voltage of the pulse-interval meter

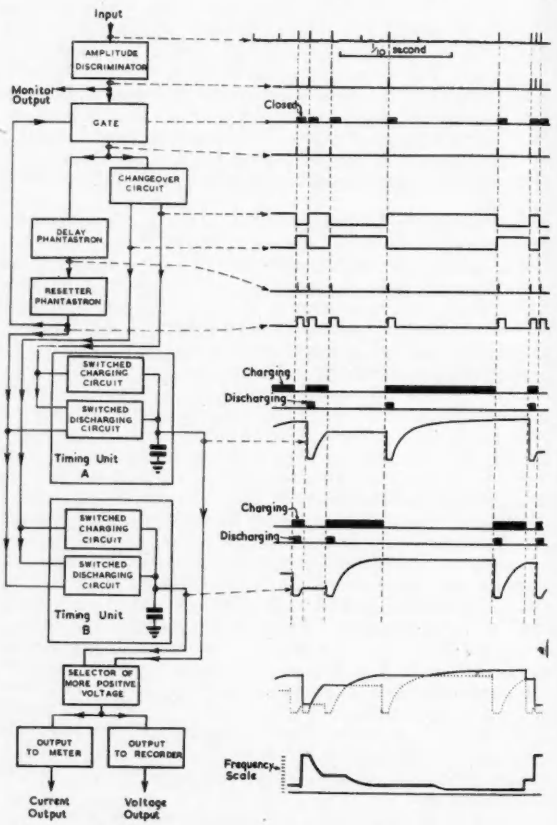


Fig. 4. Block diagram with associated waveforms

The cycle of operations in the timing units may be seen from the waveforms of Fig. 4. At the occurrence of a pulse, that timing unit which was previously in the "holding" state changes over. Charging of the capacitor commences, but only proceeds for 1msec before the resetter phantastron is flipped and discharging takes place. The capacitor is held discharged until the resetter phantastron flops and the capacitor is then charged as described above. The initial rise of voltage during the 1msec delay time is an undesired effect, but it is not serious as the rise is slight.

When the timing unit changes over to the "holding"

state, charging of the capacitor ceases, and the capacitor neither gains nor loses charge during the next pulse interval.

The voltages developed across the capacitors of the timing units are combined to give the output voltage of the instrument by the circuit termed "selector of more positive voltage". This arrangement gives the mode of operation illustrated in Fig. 3. Had it been desired to make an instrument operating as illustrated in Fig. 2, the selector of more positive voltage would have been replaced by an electronic switch so arranged that the output voltage was derived from whichever of the timing units was in the "holding" state. The output voltage of the selector of more positive voltage is effectively the output voltage of the instrument.

The output voltage becomes more positive with increasing interval-duration and hence more negative with increasing frequency. The inverted waveform at the foot of Fig. 4, where the frequency-scale increases in an upward direction, does not occur in the instrument, but the output is normally connected to a pen-recorder amplifier in such a way that an increase in pulse-frequency causes upward deflexion of the pen.

Purpose of Delay Phantastron

The delay phantastron is included for two reasons. It is necessary that the changeover circuit should have changed over before the discharging process is initiated by the resetter phantastron, otherwise the wrong timing capacitor may be partially discharged. The inclusion of the delay phantastron ensures that the changeover definitely precedes the discharging.

The second reason for including the delay phantastron is that it and the gate ensure that the resetter phantastron can never under any circumstances be triggered until at least 1msec has elapsed since it flopped to its stable state after the previous operation. The gate does not open, and hence the delay phantastron cannot be triggered, until the resetter phantastron returns to its stable state. The phantastron, like all trigger circuits, requires a certain recovery time between operations. If it is not given sufficient time in which to recover, the duration of its stay in the quasi-stable state is reduced.

Purpose of the Gate

The gate ensures that neither the delay phantastron nor the resetter phantastron is re-triggered until it has had an adequate recovery time. The arrangement is such that these two phantastrons are triggered alternately, and each always has a recovery time which is at least equal to the duration of the quasi-stable state of the other. The gate also ensures that only those pulses which are effective in triggering the two phantastrons get through to the changeover circuit.

The gate has no effect on the operation of the instrument except when two incoming pulses are separated by less than about 7msec. If the gate were not included it would be difficult to predict the response of the instrument under these conditions, because the phantastrons might be triggered after an insufficient recovery time, and the changeover circuit might be changed over although the resetter phantastron was not ready for re-triggering. With the arrangement used, the second pulse is rejected by the gate, and an overload of the instrument by too high an input frequency leads simply to frequency division, which starts to occur at about 140p/s. An input frequency of 150p/s leads to an output voltage corresponding to 75p/s.

Circuit Details

The complete circuit is shown in Figs. 5, 6 and 8.

Amplitude Discriminator

The incoming pulses are amplified by V_1, the anode of which is connected through an *RC* coupling to the grid of the cathode-follower V_{2a}. The cathode of V_{2a} goes to V_3, which is connected as a Schmitt trigger circuit, or cathode-coupled bistable multivibrator.[4] This acts as a squaring circuit whose output is differentiated, and the resulting negative pulses are applied to V_{2b} and to V_5, which is part of the gate circuit.

When the polarity selector switch is in the positive pulse position, the grid leak R_1 is taken to a standing voltage such that the mean potential of V_{2a} cathode is more positive than the critical voltage range of the Schmitt trigger. Thus to operate the Schmitt trigger, a negative pulse is required at the anode of V_1. With the switch in this position, therefore, the instrument responds to positive pulses at the grid of V_1. Conversely, when the polarity selector switch is in the negative pulse position, the grid leak R_2 is taken to a standing voltage such that the mean potential of V_{2a} cathode is more negative than the critical voltage range of the Schmitt trigger. The instrument then responds to negative pulses at the grid of V_1. The central test position of the polarity selector switch is only used when adjusting the preset variable resistor VR_1, as described later.

The cathode-follower V_{2a} is included to ensure that the coupling capacitor does not receive charge when V_{3a} passes grid current. R_3 is included to limit the grid current of V_{3a}, since without this stopper resistor the grid current can be so large as to interfere with the action of the Schmitt trigger. The speeding-up capacitor C_1 is of a very small value, for with larger values the Schmitt trigger circuit can go into oscillation when V_{3a} grid voltage falls in a certain range. This oscillation would not matter if the input always consisted of short pulses, but it could be troublesome when calibrating with a low-frequency sinusoidal input.

The "accepted pulses" from the amplitude discriminator go through the cathode-follower V_{2b} to the monitor output. This is usually connected to a headphone or through an amplifier to a loudspeaker, and it is then useful when adjusting the gain control so that the Schmitt trigger is triggered only by the wanted pulses.

Gate

The gate is required to remain closed, after a pulse has passed through it, until the resetter phantastron flops from its quasi-stable state back to its stable state. The gate circuit includes V_5, V_6 and V_7. V_5 and V_7 form a flip-flop or monostable multivibrator in which V_5 is normally conducting and V_7 normally cut off. A negative pulse applied to g_5 of V_5 flips the circuit to the quasi-stable state wherein V_7 conducts and V_5 is cut off. Differentiating circuits are connected to anode and screen of V_7, so the commencement of current in V_7 gives rise to negative output pulses which trigger the delay phantastron and the changeover circuit. While the gate circuit remains in its quasi-stable state no further pulses can come from it; the gate is closed. After a millisecond the resetter phantastron is flipped to its quasi-stable state and V_6 starts to conduct. The voltage drop across the common anode load of V_5 and V_6 cuts off V_7. V_7 cannot conduct until the resetter phantastron flops back to its stable state. As soon as the resetter phantastron flops back, V_6 becomes cut off and the gate is immediately ready to respond to the next incoming pulse from the amplitude discriminator.

The time-constant R_4C_2 plays no part in timing the above cycle of events, for the monostable multivibrator formed by V_5 and V_7 is not allowed to flop to its stable state of its own accord. It is made to return to it when V_6 conducts. The circuit would work if R_4 and C_2 were replaced by a direct coupling, so that V_5 and V_7 formed a bistable multivibrator. With the bistable arrangement, however, the circuit might, on switching on, go into the state where V_7 conducts and V_5 is cut off, and it would remain that way indefinitely, with no pulses passing through the gate. The monostable circuit is therefore preferred.

Delay and Resetter Phantastrons

Miller-transitron circuits, or monostable screen-coupled phantastrons[5] have been used, because this type of circuit

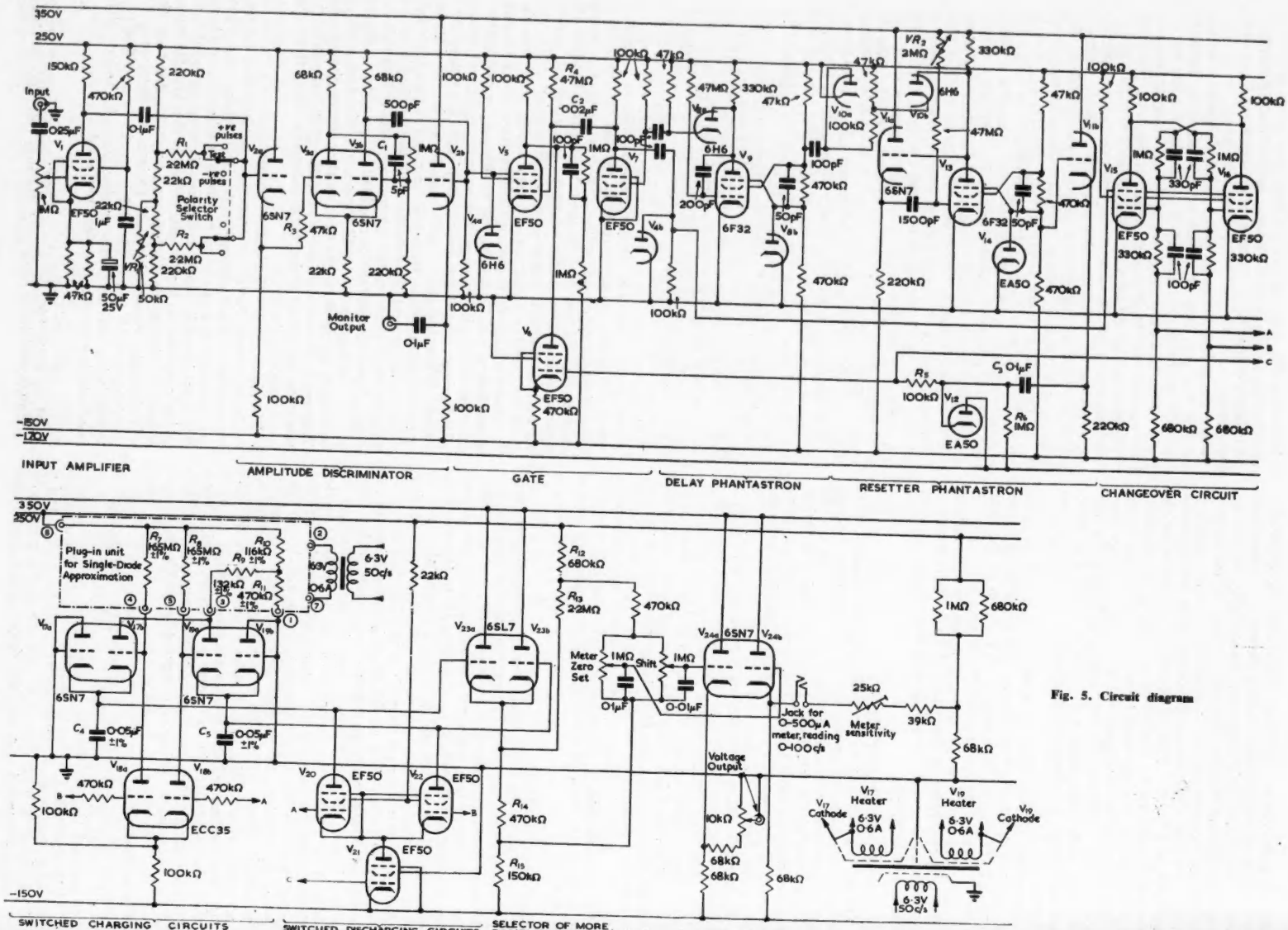


Fig. 5. Circuit diagram

is noted for the stability of its timing. The delay phantastron is triggered by a negative pulse applied through V_{8a}, and the delayed negative output pulse is obtained by differentiating the waveform at the screen of V_9. The arrangement of two diodes V_{10a} and V_{10b} is needed to eliminate the positive pulse produced when the phantastron is triggered.

The negative pulse from the delay phantastron triggers the resetter phantastron V_{13}. The duration of the quasi-stable state of the resetter is adjustable by the preset resistor VR_2. A cathode-follower V_{11a} is incorporated to ensure that the resetter is ready for re-triggering after a short recovery time (see reference 5). This refinement is not needed in the delay phantastron, where the recovery is always several times the duration of the quasi-stable state.

The waveform on the suppressor of V_{13} is a positive-going rectangle. It is coupled to the grids of V_6 and V_{21}, so that these valves, which are normally cut off, conduct during the quasi-stable state of the resetter. The waveform at the suppressor is preferred to that at the screen because it has a flatter top, being clipped by V_{14}. The cathode-follower V_{11b} is inserted to isolate V_{13} from effects of current in V_{12} or grid current in V_6 and V_{21}. C_3 and R_6 couple the cathode of V_{11b} to the grids of V_6 and V_{21}. V_{12} acts as a D.C. restorer and R_5 is included to limit grid current in V_6 and V_{21}.

Changeover Circuit

This has two stable states, one with V_{15} conducting and V_{16} cut off, and the other with V_{15} cut off and V_{16} conducting. The application of a short negative pulse to the suppressors causes the circuit to change from whichever state it is in to the other. The mechanism of the changeover is fully described by Puckle[9]. The two outputs of the circuit are labelled A and B. When V_{15} conducts and V_{16} is cut off, A is positive and B negative with respect to their mean potential, and *vice versa* when V_{15} is cut off and V_{16} conducts.

Timing Units

The two timing units are not, in fact, completely independent as shown in the block diagram (Fig. 4). The two capacitors are C_4 and C_5. Consider first the charging and discharging of C_4. It is charged by the combined anode and grid currents of V_{17b}. The charging occurs only when V_{18a} is cut off, for when V_{18a} conducts, V_{17b} is cut off. C_4 is discharged when V_{20} and V_{21} conduct, and then V_{17a} connected as a diode, prevents the live side of the capacitor from being taken below earth potential.

When A is positive and B negative, the left-hand timing unit (incorporating C_4) is operative in "measuring" a pulse-interval, for V_{17b} is conducting, and V_{20} is also ready to conduct during the time when V_{21} conducts. The right-hand timing unit is then holding the charge on C_5, for V_{19a} and V_{22} are both non-conducting. When B is positive and A negative the conditions are reversed.

The instrument is designed to indicate frequency on an approximately linear scale over the range 0 to 100p/s. It is therefore necessary that the voltage of the capacitor in the operative timing unit should conform closely to equation (1) after the first 1/100sec of the interval. In the practical instrument V_0=250 volts, for the capacitor charges towards the 250 volt H.T. line. The circuit is so designed and adjusted (by adjustment of VR_2) that when t = 1/100sec, V = 50 volts. Thus equation (1) becomes:

$$250 - V = 2/t \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (2)$$

and the charging process must approximate to this for $t > 1/100$.

A rough approximation to the required charging law can be made by using the circuit of Fig. 7(a). When the switch S is opened the capacitor will be charged through both R_7 and R_9, until the voltage across it reaches a value V_c given by:

$$V_c = V_0 R_{11}/(R_{10} + R_{11}) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (3)$$

Once this voltage is reached, no more charge is received through R_9, and the capacitor is charged only through R_7. The charging curve is made up of two exponential curves, one of which is followed from $V = 0$ to $V = V_c$, and the other from $V = V_c$ to $V = V_0$. By a suitable choice of resistance values, the composite curve can be made to approximate the curve represented by equation (2), (see Appendix A). The timing units of the pulse-interval meter

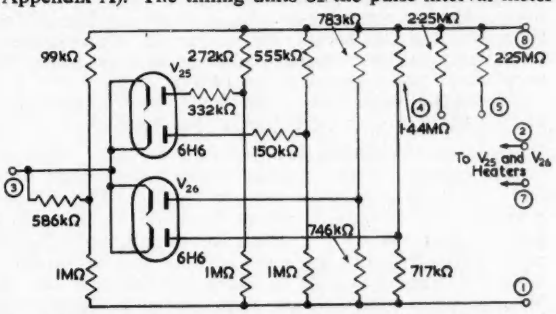


Fig. 6. Plug-in unit for the 5-diode approximation to the required charging law. *All resistance values are plus or minus 1 per cent*

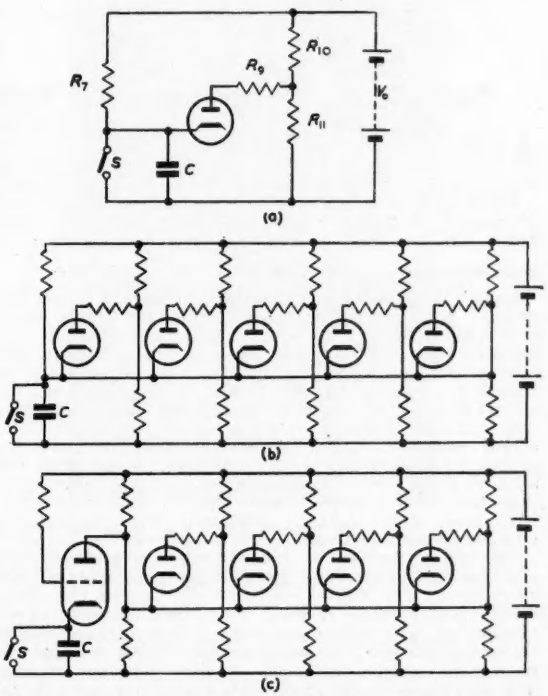


Fig. 7(a). Circuit giving single-diode approximation to the required charging law
(b) Circuit giving 5-diode approximation
(c) Practical circuit giving 5-diode approximation

incorporate an arrangement which is effectively that of Fig. 7(a). In the left-hand timing unit the triode V_{17b} takes the place of the diode in Fig. 7(a). Resistors R_9, R_{10} and R_{11} are common to the two timing units. R_7, instead of being connected directly to the capacitor, goes to the grid of V_{17b}.

The arrangement shown in Fig. 5 and operating as described above gives what is termed a single-diode approximation to the required charging law. A closer approximation can be obtained by using more diodes, as shown in Fig. 7(b), with resistance values chosen so that the diode currents are successively cut off at different voltages. A

practical circuit for our purpose is shown in Fig. 7(c) and is considered in greater detail in Appendix B. The plug-in unit shown in Fig. 5 can be replaced by the more complex unit shown in Fig. 6, to give a five-diode approximation to the required law.

The pulse-interval meter is normally operated with this more complex plug-in unit. The relationship between output voltage and applied pulse-frequency is then very nearly linear. The simpler plug-in unit is shown in Fig. 5 for simplicity, and also because its closeness of approximation to the required law is remarkably good, considering its simplicity. (See Figs. 14(a) and 14(b)).

Alternative plug-in units can be devised to give non-linear frequency scales, if required. (See Appendix C).

Selector of More Positive Voltage

This consists of the two cathode-follower valves V_{23a} and V_{23b} with a common cathode resistor. The cathode potential is determined almost entirely by the more positive grid. When the difference in grid potentials is more than a few volts, the more negative grid has no effect whatever, since the valve to which it belongs is cut off. When the grid potentials are closer the more negative one has some effect, but it can only alter the cathode potential by a fraction of a volt at the most.

Output Stages

The voltage variations at V_{23} cathode constitute the output of the instrument. A fraction of the variation is tapped off at the junction of R_{12} and R_{13}, and the same fraction at R_{14}-R_{15} junction, so that shift controls can be introduced. The shift control for the current output is termed "meter zero set" and is used for that purpose.

V_{24a} and V_{24b} are cathode-follower output valves for the voltage and current outputs respectively. The current output is of suitable magnitude for connexion to a 0 to 500μA meter. The excursion of output voltage for the frequency range of 0 to 100p/s, with the output voltage control turned right up, is just over 6 volts, and it can be adjusted to swing equal amounts positive and negative with respect to earth.

REFERENCES

1. Smith G. D. Counting-rate Meters. *Electronic Engng. 24*, 14 (1952).
2. Boyd, I. A., Roberts, T. D. M. Proprioceptive Discharges from Stretch-Receptors in the Knee-Joint of the Cat. *J. Physiology 122*, 38 (1953).
3. Puckle, O. S. Time Bases, 2nd Ed., p. 76 (London, Chapman & Hall Ltd., 1952).
4. Chance, B., Hughes, V. W., MacNichol, E. F., Sayre, D., Williams, F. C. Waveforms p. 164. (New York, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1949).
5. Chance, B. *et al.* Waveforms, p. 197.

(To be continued)

New G.E.C. Laboratories for Semiconductor Research and Development

A NEW two-storey extension has recently been added to the General Electric Company's research laboratories and will be given over to semiconductor research and development.

Future plans provide for still further expansion in this field of research. A brief outline of the work on which the various departments are engaged is given below.

Basic Research in Solid Physics

Known semiconductors such as germanium and silicon have physical properties (such as energy gap and charge carrier mobilities) which are not ideally balanced for use in some devices. It is possible to envisage materials with more desirable properties and which would be neither so rare nor difficult to prepare as the semiconductors used at present. The laboratories are making and investigating the properties of such materials, including a new group of compounds with a crystal structure closely related to that of silicon and germanium. Known as chalcopyrite type materials, they have already been shown to possess interesting semiconducting properties. For example, copper indium selenide ($CuInSe_2$) has shown point contact rectification with peak inverse voltages of about 400 volts.

The second purpose of research into new materials is to give greater insight into the physical properties of semiconductors. This field is relatively undeveloped but already many unusual effects, thermal, optical and magnetic, as well as electrical, have been discovered. An investigation into the thermo-electric effects in semiconductors is just one part of a programme to elucidate some of these unusual properties. The magnitude of the effect is, however, very small if conventional metals are used. Some semiconductors show a far more favourable combination of properties and it was possible to choose, out of the large number recently prepared, the particular material which would be expected on theoretical grounds to give the best performance. The junction of the metal bismuth and the new semiconductor bismuth telluride can be used to produce a temperature difference of 26°C, and work on other materials is proceeding with a view to obtaining even greater effects.

Fundamental studies have shown that a knowledge of the bulk properties is not sufficient for solving application problems. Every specimen is necessarily limited by a surface which, in an actual device, may be exposed to atmosphere or joined to another surface. The phenomena occurring at the surface of a semiconductor are in fact radically different from those in the bulk material. Even with silicon and germanium, the present understanding of the surface phenomena is incomplete, and this is even truer of the new semiconductors.

The effect of various surface treatments on the electrical properties of these materials is being studied. For example, the bombardment of a silicon surface with ions of various gases accelerated by an applied potential of 30 000 volts produces a drastic change in the electrical properties. A comparison between the current-voltage characteristics of the treated and untreated materials shows that the ion bombardment produces a permanent improvement in the rectifying effect.

Semiconductor Materials

The problems concerned in the preparation of suitable semiconductor materials can perhaps best be illustrated by reference to germanium. The material used by British manufacturers of crystal valves is obtained from the dust and soot which collects in the flues of gas-works, particularly where coals from Northumberland and Durham are used. The G.E.C. research laboratories carried out an extensive search for an indigenous source of germanium several years ago and as a result a substantial annual tonnage of germanium-bearing flue-dust is now available. The semiconductor, once so rare as to be considered a chemical curiosity, is usually present at 0·5-1·0 per cent by weight in the better flue-dusts and can now be obtained in quantities of the order of hundredweights.

After its extraction from the flue-dust, germanium is given elaborate chemical purification and is supplied to the laboratories as germanium dioxide, which is then reduced by high temperature treatment with hydrogen. The metal thus obtained is fused and cast into an ingot, which has about one part of impurity to every 10 million parts of germanium. Although very pure by chemical standards, this is still almost a hundred times as impure as required for semiconductor devices.

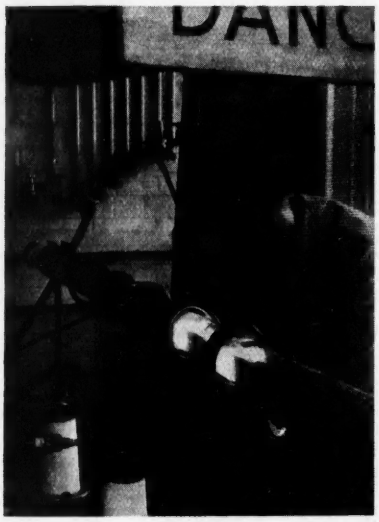
The necessary further purification is accomplished by means of a directional freezing technique known as zone refining. Only a small region of the ingot is melted at any one time, but the heat source is moved so that the molten zone also moves and slowly traverses the length of the bar. During the process impurities, when at the junction of liquid and solid, are concentrating preferentially in the liquid zone. By repeatedly traversing the bar, therefore, the impurities are ultimately swept to one end of the ingot, which is then sawn off.

Having obtained germanium of suitable purity, it then becomes necessary to prepare it in the form of a single crystal

so as to give the required electrical properties. The metal is again melted, this time in a crucible, and a minute controlled amount of the element which determines the electrical properties is added. A small "seed" of monocrystalline germanium is dipped into the molten mixture and, with very precise temperature control, the germanium begins to deposit in solid form on the "seed". By withdrawing the growing crystal at a predetermined rate, the entire contents of the crucible can be made to solidify in the form of a monocrystalline ingot.

Semiconductor Devices

With the materials available, the device designer has to develop new circuit elements that will meet the needs of industry. The early work on the design and production of point contact silicon crystal diodes for high-frequency mixer work is well known. Now, after a period in which the main emphasis has been on germanium devices, attention is again being focused on the use of silicon. Preliminary studies have indicated that silicon p-n junction diodes have several useful characteristics including the ability to operate at considerably higher ambient temperatures than their germanium counterparts, very low inverse currents and a large rectification ratio between forward and reverse currents. To prepare silicon p-n junctions donor and acceptor type electrodes are attached to a homogeneous silicon crystal of either type by heating the crystal and then bringing it into contact with metals to which



Purification of germanium by zone refining. The germanium ingot is placed in a graphite crucible and the zone is melted by eddy current heating

it will alloy. A junction with p-type silicon, for instance, is made with a donor metal or an alloy containing a donor element such as antimony, phosphorus or arsenic. The junction is grown by deposition from the molten alloy when cooled and is situated between the unmelted silicon and the metal solid solution. An ohmic or base contact can be formed in the same way except that, on p-type silicon for example, an acceptor element such as aluminium or indium is used. By careful control of the heating and cooling cycle, and the selection of suitable metals and alloys, both the junction and the base contact can be formed simultaneously.

In one of the techniques being used, a gold-antimony alloy wire forms a p-n junction on p-type silicon and an aluminium wire provides the base contact. With n-type silicon these roles would be reversed, but no changes would be required in the manufacturing technique.

One of the rectifiers now being developed has a fairly massive copper base to remove heat dissipated in the device. When the p-n junction has been made, an enclosing copper cap is hermetically sealed to this base by a cold pressure welding technique. The success of this sealing method is such that these units have withstood long periods of storage under severe "jungle" conditions without change of characteristics.

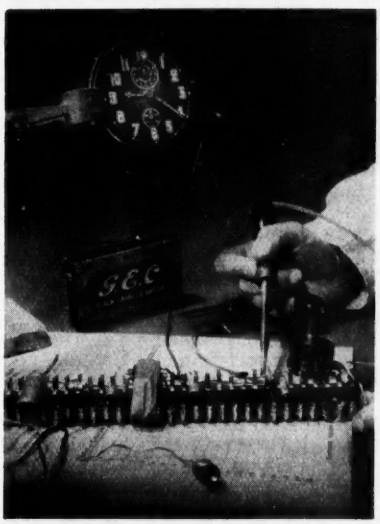
Typical characteristics of one of the present designs of rectifier are 10A at 0·5V, and 1mA at −30V and 10mA at −160V.

Semiconductor Electronics

The main uses of the present semiconductor devices are in electronic equipments where small size, light weight, long life, ruggedness, reliability and low power consumption are important considerations. Much work is therefore being done in the design of suitable circuits for use with crystal valves and on the determination of the basic principles of their operation.

Crystal valves are at present limited in their range of application by their maximum frequency of operation and their power output, readily available types being usable only up to frequencies of about 500kc/s with output powers of a fraction of a watt. These limits are, however, being rapidly extended by improvements in design and the development of new types. Experimental types have already been established which are capable of operating up to 10 or 20Mc/s as amplifiers and up to 100Mc/s as oscillators, while others working in the audio frequency range are capable of giving several watts output.

The most immediate and most significant of applications for crystal valves are likely to fall in the telecommunications field, where their special properties provide the solutions to existing problems in equipment design and open up quite new possibilities for the future. For example, crystal valves are likely in future to be found at many points in telephone



This weather-dependent alarm clock is being developed as an illustration of the uses to which semi-conductor devices can be put. It incorporates a light-sensitive germanium junction photocell with two point-contact transistors as amplifiers. The alarm sounds only if a pre-set brightness level is obtained.

systems; in exchanges, repeaters and subscribers' equipment. Many of the circuit problems involved are common also to computors and calculating machines, so that the establishment of a sound design for the elementary "bricks" of the system will lay a foundation for a far wider range of application.

As far as domestic radio and television receivers are concerned, the earliest use of crystal valves is likely to be in personal or small portable radio receivers, which will give performances equal to present valve receivers but will require only 1/10th the power.

At the present state of development the study of device application falls naturally into three stages:—

(a) The measurement and study of the characteristics of devices under development in order to provide detailed information and specifications to users.

(b) The study of the basic problems inherent in designing electric circuits round the devices.

(c) The application of the devices to actual equipment problems.

Differential Width Control for Television Line Scanning Circuits

By K. G. Beauchamp*, A.M.Brit.I.R.E.

Methods of width control in television receiver scanning circuits are discussed and design techniques evolved for a differential type of width control. Particular consideration is given to reduction of the variation in E.H.T. *developed by the scanning circuit as the picture width is varied. The causes of these variations are investigated and means suggested for overcoming them.*

THE literature appertaining to television line scanning circuits is fairly extensive and in particular the mode and theory of operation of resonant return or efficiency diode circuits has been fully dealt with elsewhere[1,2,3,4]. However, as far as the author is aware, no detailed attempts have been made to analyse the methods by which the amplitude of the sawtooth current waveform generated can be made to vary without at the same time unduly affecting the E.H.T., which, in the majority of domestic television receivers, is derived from the line scanning circuit.

Methods of Varying the Scan Amplitude

A typical line scanning circuit is shown in Fig. 1(a). Here V_1 with T_1 and associated circuits form a blocking oscillator supplying a positive-going sawtooth voltage to the grid of V_2. The amplitude of this waveform is such as to render V_2 non-conductive during almost half the total scanning period, while the efficiency diode V_3 is conducting. The action of these two valves can be loosely considered as a push-pull arrangement supplying a sawtooth of current to the scanning coils L_Y via a coupling transformer T_2.

A high potential pulse voltage is present across the auto-transformer during the retrace period and may be increased in value by an additional winding 5-6. The amplified pulse voltage may, after rectification by V_4, be applied to the cathode-ray tube anode terminal as accelerating potential (E.H.T.).

This is a simplified circuit with such components as grid stoppers, linearity controls, etc., omitted for clarity.

Study of this circuit will reveal a number of ways in which the sawtooth current, i, may be varied. Several of these are shown in Fig. 1(b) and will now be examined in the light of their effect on the magnitude of the voltage pulse (v), appearing at V_2 anode during the retrace period.

This potential has been given elsewhere[4] as:

$$v = e^{-0.88/Q_T} \cdot I \cdot \sqrt{(L/C)} \text{ volts} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (1)$$

where:

Q_T = Q of resonant circuit during retrace period.

I = Maximum value of V_2 anode current.

L = Total inductance at anode of V_2.

C = Total capacitance at V_2 anode.

Any control of the input waveform supplied to V_2 grid by variation of C or R_1 will vary the pentode anode current and hence v. In addition, variation of the charging capacitor C, will have the undesirable effect of varying the operating frequency of the oscillator V_1. Similarly, variation of screen-grid potential by R_2 or cathode bias by R_3 (with or without negative feedback by choice of C_1 value) will affect V_2 anode current and hence peak potential v. Alteration of the H.T. supply by R_5 or boosted H.T. by R_4, will also exert control over I, but will have an advantage over the preceding four methods in that the linearity of the scanning waveform is less likely to be affected with changes of picture width.

All the preceding methods, however, give a poor ratio of scan variation to E.H.T. change, as reference to equation

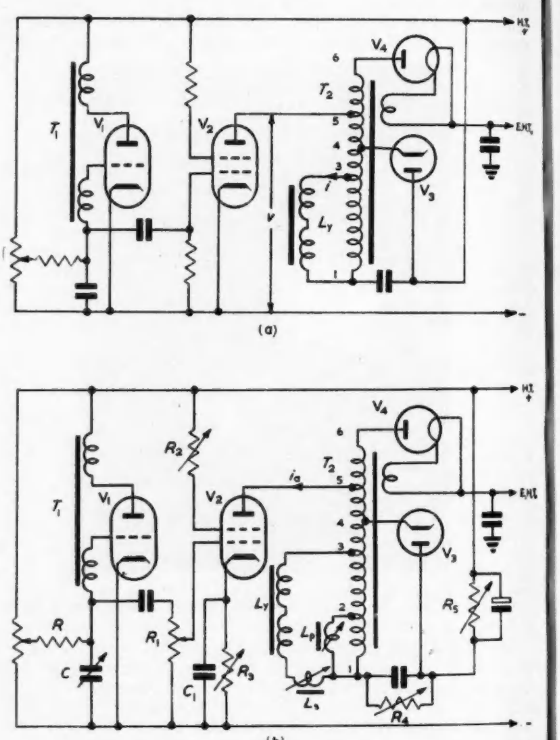


Fig. 1(a). Simplified line scanning circuit. (b) As (a) with possible width controls added

(1) will show the E.H.T. changes linearly with change of peak anode current I.

An improved method is to vary the matching of the scanning coils L_Y to that of the output valve V_2. This can be achieved by either a series inductance L_s, or an inductance L_p in parallel with part of the transformer winding.

Both these methods can be shown to be equivalent to variation of L_Y and hence the total inductance L of equation (1). The effect of the E.H.T. generated is, however, less as v is proportional to the square root of L. One disadvantage of varying L_Y is that in doing so the transformer efficiency may be considerably reduced. An expression for

* *G.E.C. Development Laboratories, Coventry.*

this is given by Friend[1] in terms of deflexion factor F_d:

$$F_d = \frac{k}{1 + L_y/L_{1\text{-}3}}$$

$$= \frac{\text{Yoke ampere-turns for a practical transformer}}{\text{Yoke ampere-turns for an ideal transformer}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (2)$$

where $L_{1\text{-}3}$ = Inductance of transformer scanning coil winding 1-3.

k = Transformer coupling factor.

Reduction in transformer efficiency due to this cause results in an increase in i_a and anode dissipation for V_2, both of which limit the maximum power that may be safely handled by this valve.

It is possible, however, to use a combination of the two inductive methods of scan control by arranging that as L_s is increased in value, so L_p is decreased; the rates of inductance change in both cases being such that the total inductance across the transformer windings 1-3 remains constant. Thus only the sensitivity of the scanning coils is affected, allowing L in equation (1) to remain constant.

This method is known as the differential method of width control and the remainder of this article will deal with the calculation and design of suitable systems of this type and an evaluation of their relative performance.

Criterion of Performance

In assessing the performance of a width control system one is interested in obtaining an adequate variation of picture width to compensate for changes occuring both during the life of the receiver, and by the manufacturer, to cover expected production tolerances. A figure of ± 10 per cent variation about the mean scan width is generally desirable and should give sufficient compensation. Also, as has been previously mentioned, as little variation of E.H.T. as possible is required during the adjustment of picture width.

Consequently one can establish a figure of merit for a width control system as:

$$K = \frac{\text{Maximum change of scan width}}{\text{Minimum change of E.H.T.}} \quad \ldots\ldots (3)$$

It is also desirable that K remain constant throughout the entire range of the control.

Obtaining Maximum Change of Scan Width

The simplest arrangement for the width coils is to use a long solenoid through which passes an adjustable core. An approximate inductance formula for such a coil is given as:

$$L = \frac{4\pi n^2 A \mu}{10^9 l} \text{ Henries} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (4)$$

where A = cross-sectional area of coil, cm^2

l = length of coil, cm

μ = permeability of core.

Therefore a long solenoid of small cross-sectional area is necessary with an adjustable core of high permeability material. In practice it will be found that the coil length will be controlled by the length of the core chosen; no advantage being derived from using a coil of greater length than the core.

A suitable diameter for the coils used lies around 0·25in. This enables a long coil of suitable inductance to be wound and readily available core materials used.

Using two such solenoids $L_p L_s$ wound on the same former as shown in Fig. 2 it is possible, by movement of core C, to arrange that their inductances will have the inverse relationship required in a differential width system.

Choice of Core Material

The factor mainly required from the core material used is high incremental permeability at the band of frequencies associated with the line scanning circuit (approximately 10 to 100kc/s). As will be seen later, eddy current and hysteresis losses play some part in the performance of the width coil as it is desirable to keep the Q of the coil relatively constant.

Three types of core material appear possible:

(1) A laminated silicon iron core (i.e. a bundle of iron wires bonded together with an insulating medium).

(2) An Iron-dust core.

(3) A Ferrite core.

The core losses with the laminated iron at the frequencies involved render it unattractive for this purpose and a practical choice lies between iron-dust and ferrite core materials.

Due to the small size of the dust-iron particles (< 50 microns diameter) and the relatively large mass of insulating medium surrounding them, incremental permeabilities of only about 4 to 6 are possible, although core losses are very small.

Using ferrite cores[5] the losses are negligible and due to its homogenous nature incremental permeabilities of 7 to 10 may be realized. Rods of ferrite material are available in extruded form and prove very useful for this application.

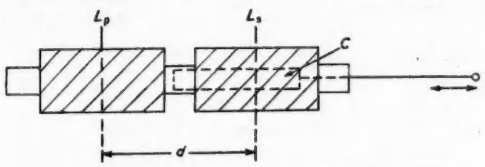


Fig. 2. Coil arrangement of a differential width system

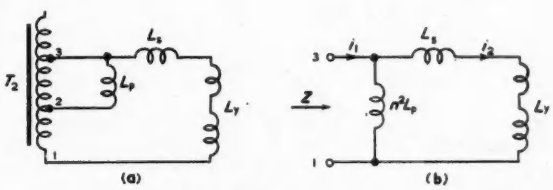


Fig. 3. Circuit arrangement

Design of a Differential System

The part of the line scanning circuit involving the width system is shown in Fig. 3(a). L_s is shown as the series section and L_p as the shunt section of the composite coil. The scanning coils are shown as L_y with the appropriate transformer connexions numbered to correspond with Fig. 1(a).

An equivalent circuit is shown in Fig. 3(b) where the shunt inductance is transformed across the scanning coil terminals 1-3. Thus the total inductance between these terminals is given as:

$$L_{1\text{-}3} = \frac{n^2 L_p (L_s + L_y)}{n^2 L_p + L_s + L_y} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (5)$$

Now $L_{1\text{-}3}$ is required to remain constant with suitable changes of inductances L_p, L_s, as previously described. To simplify design of the line scanning circuit it is convenient to make $L_{1\text{-}3}$ equal to the scanning coil inductance L_y. Then the inclusion of the width coils into the scanning coil circuit will have little effect on the overall performance.

Hence making $L_{1\text{-}3} = L_y$ in equation (5) gives:

$$L_p = L_y/n^2 + (L_y/n)^2 \cdot 1/L_s \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (6)$$

Now with the coils adjusted for maximum picture width, (L_s a minimum and L_p a maximum) some fixed fraction of the scanning current will be absorbed by the system and

before these values can be inserted into equation (6) it is necessary to decide how much attenuation is allowable in a given circuit.

An approximate calculation of this initial scan loss can be made from Fig. 3(b) which assumes an infinite Q for all coils involved. The assumption is also made that the scan width is proportional to the amplitude of sawtooth current through L_y. This is, however, permissible for the small changes of scan we are dealing with.

The percentage of the maximum scan possible to that obtainable in the "maximum width" position is given by:

$$\frac{\text{actual scan}}{\text{maximum scan}} \cdot 100 = i_2/i_1 \cdot 100 = \frac{n^2 L_p' \cdot 100}{n^2 L_p' + L_s' + L_y}$$

$$= \frac{100}{1 + (L_s' + L_y/n^2 L_p')} \text{ per cent} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (7)$$

where L_p' = Maximum value of shunt inductance.

L_s' = Minimum value of series inductance.

and all inductance values in millihenries.

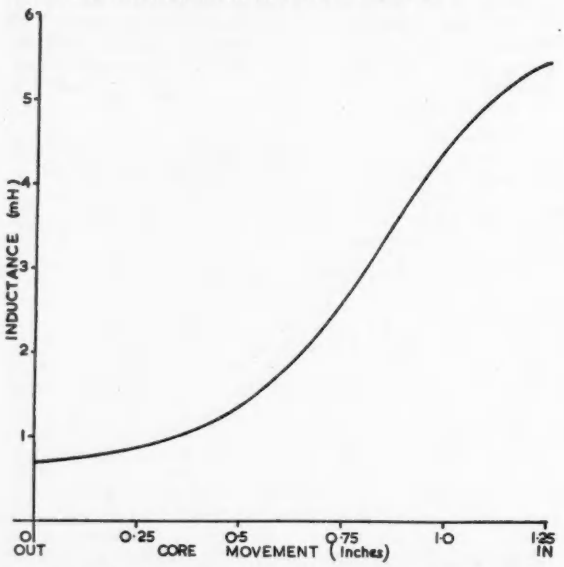


Fig. 4. Variation of inductance with core movement for a long solenoid

The position has now been reached where the design of a practical system can be commenced. An inductance figure for the line scanning coils which is rapidly becoming a standard for domestic television receivers is 10mH. Taking this figure for L_y and assuming a ratio of 10:1 for n, an initial figure for L_s' can be chosen, say 0·4mH, which may be substituted in equation (6) to give:

$$L_p' = 0{\cdot}1 + (1/0{\cdot}4) = 2{\cdot}6\text{mH}$$

and from (7):

$$\text{percentage of maximum scan} = \frac{100}{1 + 10{\cdot}4/260} = 96 \text{ per cent},$$

i.e.: 4 per cent scan reduction.

Taking this figure, for the moment, as an acceptable one, these limit figures for L_s' and L_p' will be used to derive the minimum scan condition. Using a ferrite core an inductance change of around 8 should be obtainable, giving figures of 3·2mH for L_s (max) and 0·33mH for L_p (min), the greatest scan reduction of:

$$\text{percentage of maximum scan} = \frac{100}{1 + 13{\cdot}2/33}$$

$$= 100/1{\cdot}4 = 71{\cdot}5$$

i.e.: a total inductance change of $96 - 71{\cdot}5 = 24{\cdot}5$ per cent.

This means that if the line scanning circuit is designed to give full scan plus 16 per cent then the width system should give a control ± 12 per cent over the nominal picture width.

Determination of the Series and Shunt Core Movement–Inductance Laws

Up to now only the extreme positions of the width control have been considered. In order to ensure that K of equation (3) remains constant over the entire range of the control it is necessary to investigate a little more closely the manner in which L_s and L_p vary as the position of the core is altered.

A typical curve showing inductance variation against movement of the ferrite core is given in Fig. 4. It will be seen that over the major portion of core movement the inductance change will be a linear one.

If we take this curve to show the manner of inductance variation for L_s and substitute these values in equation (6) a graph is obtained showing the required variation for L_p during the same core movement (Fig. 5) and this is the law of inductance change needed if K is to remain constant over the full range of the control.

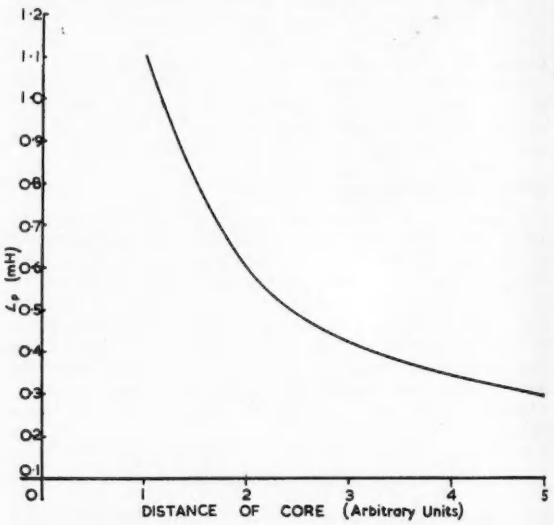


Fig. 5. Required inductance variation for L_p to maintain L_{1-3} a constant

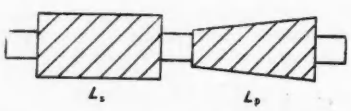


Fig. 6. Suggested tapered winding for L_p to obtain correct shunt law

Obtaining Correct Shunt Law

One method of obtaining this relationship is to use a tapered winding for L_p (Fig. 6). The amount of tapering required is determined by experiment to give the closest approach to the theoretical desideratum. Fairly close approximation can be obtained as is shown by the curves of Fig. 7, but the coil is not easy to wind and is certainly not suitable for factory mass-production in this form.

A simpler method is to adjust the spacing d (Fig. 2) between coil centres so as to use the shunt coil over the curved section of its characteristic. This also is best done empirically, and a series of curves is shown in Fig. 8 for

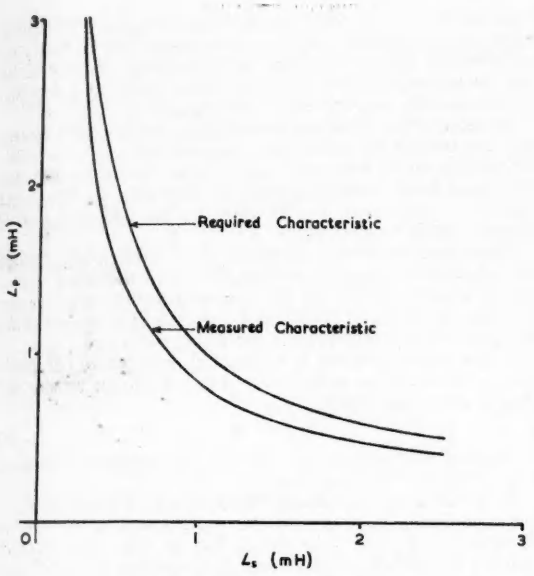


Fig. 7. Use of tapered shunt coil

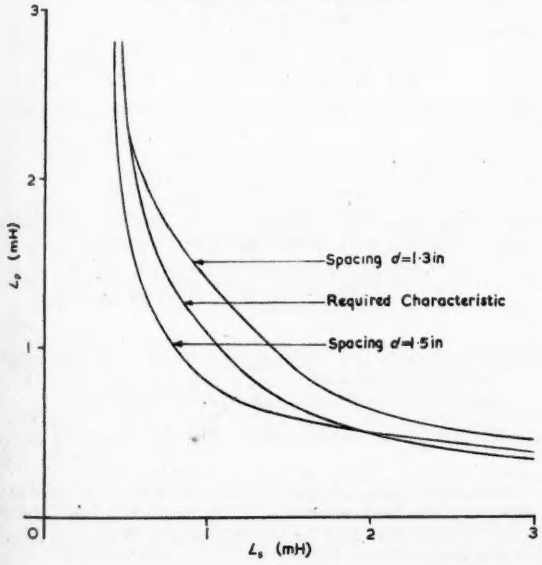
various coil spacings. In this particular example a spacing of 1·4in would appear to give the closest approach to the desired law.

Performance of a Differential Width System

A pair of coils were designed in accordance with the procedure given above and with the distance between coil centres adjusted to optimum the following figures were obtained:

L_s (min) = 0·36mH	L_s (max) = 2·84mH
L_p (max) = 3·48mH	L_p (min) = 0·46mH
L_y = 10mH	n = 10
d = 1·3in	Ferrite core = 1·25in long.

Fig. 8. Effect of varying coil spacing



Calculated minimum scan reduction:

$$= 100 - \frac{100}{1 + 10{\cdot}36/348} = 3 \text{ per cent}$$

Actual minimum scan reduction = 3·85 per cent.

Calculated maximum scan reduction:

$$= 100 - \frac{100}{1 + 12{\cdot}84/4} = 22 \text{ per cent}$$

Actual maximum scan reduction = 27·5 per cent.

The actual scan variation being:

+ 13·6 per cent − 10·0 per cent.

While the total E.H.T. variation measured = 5·5 per cent.

It will be seen from these results that some E.H.T. variation does, in fact, occur, as the scan width is adjusted.

Fig. 9. Equivalent circuit for differential width circuit including coil resistances

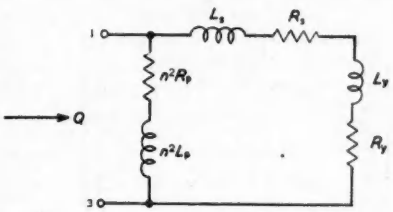
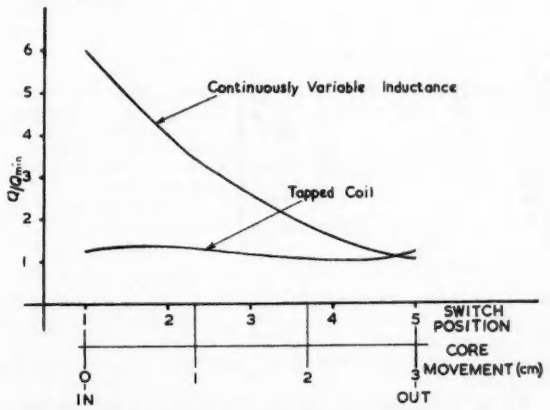


Fig. 10. Comparison between a continuously variable inductance and a switched tapped coil



Although the amount of variation is quite small, it is interesting to see why a variation should now occur.

Effect of Width Coil Resistance

One factor that has, so far, been omitted from the preceding calculations has been the Q-factor of the coils. This will, of course, vary as the coil inductance is altered and as is seen from equation (1) will have an effect on the overall Q factor of the scanning coil resonant circuit.

The complete circuit then, is as shown in Fig. 9, and if values are given to L_y, R_y, n, and the coil resistances R_p and R_s, an approximate expression for the overall Q of the complete circuit can be shown to be*:

$$Q_r = \frac{250 + 80Q_p + 270Q_p^2 + 160Q_s}{400 + 60Q_p^2} \quad \ldots\ldots (8)$$

For the case when:

L_y = 10mH	$R_y = 16\Omega$
frequency = 1 000c/s	$R = 4\Omega = R_p = R_s$

and Q_s = Q of series coil

Q_p = Q of shunt coil.

Taking an extreme case of variation in Q factor for the

* See Appendix A.

two coils from 1·0 to 10·0 then substitution in equation (8) will yield overall Q factors of 1·65 to 4·35. From equation (1) the E.H.T. variation will be found to be of the order of 23 per cent all other factors remaining constant.

Consequently if the Q factor of the width coils could be made constant over the range of control required, then a truly constant E.H.T. with change of picture width may be obtained.

Constant Q Coils

No simple way of obtaining a continuously variable inductance of this type, having a constant Q factor seems possible; but an alternative lies in the use of a tapped coil. This may be wound with different gauges of wire so that the resistance increases from tap to tap in a manner proportional to the inductance change. Curves for a coil of this nature are shown in Fig. 10 for comparison with a continuously variable inductance of the type previously discussed.

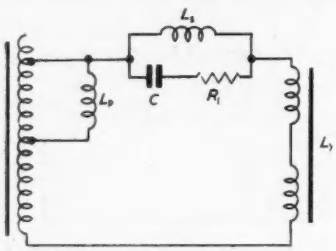


Fig. 11. Damping circuit across L_s

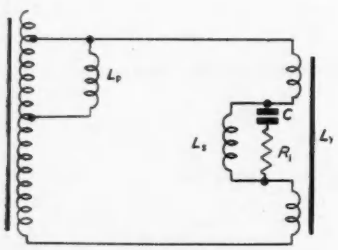


Fig. 12. Alternative position for L_s

Using two such coils in the series and shunt positions, a differential width system was constructed using a double-pole 5-way switch to adjust the picture width.

This arrangement gave a scan variation of ±11 per cent for a total E.H.T. variation of less than 3 per cent. This is probably the best performance that can be obtained with such an ideal system, although the improvement over the continuously variable system hardly merits the additional complication of coil taps and switching.

"Ringing" of Series Coil

No treatment of inductive width systems would be complete without mention of the phenomenon of ringing or velocity modulation of the scanning waveform due to the presence of a coil in series with the scanning coils.

Any practical series width coil used will possess a certain amount of self-capacitance, which, together with the inductance, forms a tuned circuit with a resonant frequency in the order of 200 to 600kc/s. When this circuit is subjected to rapid changes of current during the retrace period, it resonates and an exponentially decaying sinusoidal waveform is developed across it. The duration of this oscillation persists during the scan period and results in a modulation of the steady potential across the scanning coils.

The resulting velocity modulation of the scan is shown on the screen as a series of light and dark vertical lines extending from the extreme left-hand side of the screen towards the centre, with diminishing intensity. The same effect may be present due to the scanning coils and may be obviated by tuning one-half of the coils[6]. In this latter case, however, the frequency is rather lower and the two sets of ringing can be readily distinguished.

To reduce this shock excitation of the series coil, a damping resistor may be connected across the coil. This increases the decrement of the tuned circuit and the oscillations are prevented from extending into the scan period. The exact value for this resistor is dependent on the coil used and is determined by experiment.

The value of resistance required to sufficiently reduce the amplitude of ringing will usually be such that an appreciable amount of energy is dissipated within the resistor. This has the effect of reducing the overall Q of the scanning coil circuit and consequently the E.H.T. generated.

A better arrangement is to shunt L_s by a series combination of R and C as is shown in Fig. 11. It can be shown* that if the relationship:

$$L_s = C \cdot R_1^2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (9)$$

is maintained then the circuit may be made non-resonant and "ringing" will not occur.

In practice as L_s is made variable, a new value of R_1 is required for each setting of the width control. A variable control for R_1 could be fitted, but as the amplitude of ringing is inversely proportional to frequency it is sufficient to adjust R_1 with L_s at the maximum value of inductance (minimum scan position.)

Although the width circuit of Fig. 11 has now been rendered non-resonant it will behave as a capacitance at frequencies of the order of 500kc/s. This capacitance in series with the leakage reactance of the line scanning transformer can form a tuned circuit having this order of resonant frequency. Consequently ringing of this series tuned circuit may be possible and produce unwanted velocity modulation.

A solution to this problem lies in placing the series section of the width coil, together with the damping circuit, between the two line scanning coils as is shown in Fig. 12. The transformer leakage inductance is now no longer directly associated with L_s and this source of ringing obviated.

Appendix A

To derive an expression for the overall Q of the circuit of Fig. 9 given certain practical values, viz:

$$L_y = 10\text{mH} \qquad R_y = 15\Omega$$
$$\text{frequency} = 1\,000\text{c/s} \qquad n = 10$$
$$\text{and let } R = R_s = R_p$$

Now the impedance of the circuit, looking from the transformer is:

$$Z = \frac{n^2 (R_p + j\omega l_p)(R_y + R_s + j\omega l_s + j\omega l_y)}{n^2 R_p + n^2 j\omega L_p + R_y + R_s + j\omega L_s + j\omega L_y} \quad \ldots\ldots \quad (i)$$

Expanding this and substituting $Q_p R_p$ for ωL_p and $Q_s R_s$ for ωL_s together with values given above:

$$Z = \frac{(15R - 62{\cdot}8Q_pR - Q_sQ_pR^2) + j(Q_pR15 + 62{\cdot}8R + Q_sR^2)}{(R + 0{\cdot}15) + j(Q_pR + Q_sR/100 + 0{\cdot}628)} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (ii)$$

Neglecting term $Q_sR/100$ as very small, this expression may be rationalized to give:

$$Z = (15R^2 + 42R + 15Q_p{}^2R + 0{\cdot}63Q_sR + 0{\cdot}15Q_sQ_p{}^2R) + j((63R + Q_p42 + Q_sR^2(1 + Q_p{}^2) + R(0{\cdot}15Q_pR^2 + 63Q_p{}^2)) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (iii)$$

Now substituting a figure of, say, 4Ω for R—a practical value that can be achieved, a Q factor is obtained for this

* *See Appendix B.*

impedance of:

$$Q = \frac{250 + Q_p 42 + Q_s 16 + Q_p^2 16 + 0{\cdot}6Q_s + 40Q_p + 252Q_p^2}{408 + 60Q_p^2 + 2{\cdot}5Q_s + 0{\cdot}6Q_sQ_p^2}$$

which reduces to:

$$Q = \frac{250 + 80Q_p + 270Q_p^2 + 16Q_s}{400 + 60Q_p^2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (8)$$

Appendix B

Taking the circuit of Fig. 11 and including a resistance R_2 in series with L_s to represent its distributed resistance then the admittance of this circuit is given by:

$$1/Z = \frac{1}{R_2 + j\omega L_s} + \frac{1}{R_1 + 1/j\omega C} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (i)$$

rationalizing each term:

$$1/Z = \left\{\frac{R_1}{R_1^2 + 1/\omega^2C^2} + \frac{R_2}{R_2^2 + \omega^2L_s^2}\right\} + j\left\{\frac{1/\omega C}{R_1^2 + 1/\omega^2C^2} - \frac{\omega L_s}{R_2^2 + \omega^2L_s^2}\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (ii)$$

at resonance the j terms are equal to zero, i.e.:

$$\frac{1/\omega C}{R_1^2 + 1/\omega^2C^2} = \frac{\omega L_s}{R_2^2 + \omega^2L_s^2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (iii)$$

which gives by rearrangement:

$$\omega^2 = 1/L_sC \cdot \frac{L_s - CR_2^2}{L_s - CR_1^2} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (iv)$$

Now R_2 will usually be very small and for practical values of L_s and C, CR_2^2 can be neglected as very small compared with L_s.

Thus equation (iv) simplifies to:

$$\omega^2 = 1/L_sC \cdot \left\{\frac{1}{1 - CR_1^2/L_s}\right\} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (v)$$

and if:

$$L_s = CR_1^2 \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \quad (9)$$

then ω^2 is equal to infinity, i.e.: the circuit will be non-resonant.

References

1. Friend, A. W. Television Deflection Circuits. *RCA Rev. 8*, 98 (1947).
2. Schade, O. H. Magnetic Deflection Circuits for Cathode-ray Tubes. *RCA Rev. 8*, 506 (1947).
3. Schade, O. H. Characteristics of High Efficiency Deflection and High-voltage Supply Systems for Kinescopes. *RCA Rev. 11*, 5 (1950).
4. Jones, E. Scanning and E.H.T. Circuits for Wide-angle Picture Tubes. *J. Brit. Instn. Radio Engrs. 12*, 25 (1952).
5. Snoek, J. L. Non-metallic Magnetic Materials for High Frequencies. *Phillips Tech. Rev. 8*, 359 (1946).
6. Cocking, W. T. Simple Line Scan Circuit. *Wireless World, 43*, 308 (1952).

Industrial Radiography

Two new types of high voltage X-ray generator units have recently been designed by the High Voltage Engineering Corporation of Cambridge, Massachusetts. They are for the radiographic examination of heavy castings and forgings and of welded structures.

The first is the Model JR one million volt generator and is designed for continuous operation at its rated output. The exposure time is less than one minute for a thickness of steel of 1½in rising to 30 minutes for thicknesses of 4½in.

The voltage generator unit is mounted in a steel cylinder 36in diameter and 50in length and consists of a Van de Graaff generator with its associated power supplies, belt driven motor and charging unit. The whole unit is pressurized up to 200lb/in² with nitrogen and carbon dioxide in equal amounts.

The multiple sectioned X-ray tube is of new design and can be kept in operation by an automatic titanium adsorber mounted in the base of the generator.

The principal characteristics of the Model JR are as follows:—

Voltage—1 million, constant potential.

Target current—0·01 to 0·25mA.

Radiation output—8 Roentgens per minute at 100cm in forward direction.

Focal spot size—1mm.

Half-value layer—0·6in steel.

Field coverage—50° in forward directed cone with intensity variation of less than 10 per cent.

The unit can be suspended with a two hook sling and to provide greater flexibility in operation and transport a fork lift truck can be used.

For permanent installations the unit can be suspended from an overhead gantry which permits a lifting range of 16ft, tilt from vertical to horizontal and a full 360° rotation.

The larger unit is the model AR two million volt generator and is capable of radiographic examination of steel up to 10in with an exposure time of less than one minute for steel not exceeding 5in thick.

The voltage generator is a Van de Graaff generator in a steel cylinder in which is also mounted the multi-sectioned X-ray tube. The vacuum pumping system for the X-ray tube consists of a high speed mercury diffusion pump, cold trap, mechanical pre-vacuum pump, vacuum gauge and protective circuits. The whole unit is mounted at the generator base on a swivel joint so that the unit remains vertical irrespective of the generator position.

A desk type console contains the necessary operating controls and monitoring facilities for generator voltage, target current, focusing current exposure time. The principal characteristics of the Model AR are:

Voltage—Two millions electronically stabilized.

Target current—0·01 to 0·25mA.

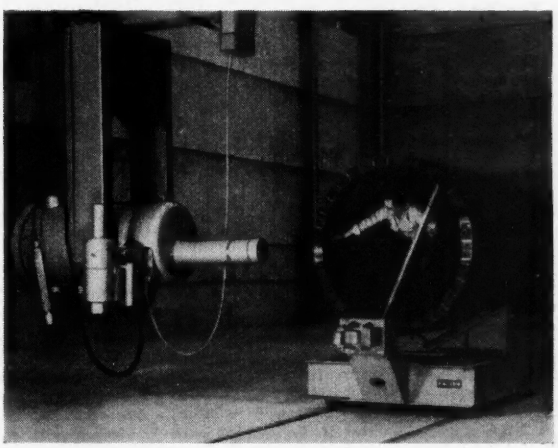
Radiation output—75 Roentgens per minute at 100cm measured in forward direction.

Focal spot size—½mm.

Half value layer—0·83in steel

The generator is supported on two trunnions which are attached to a yoke containing the motor drives for tilting the unit and rotating the yoke assembly. Where a high lift is required a double set of telescopic box members are provided to which the yoke can be attached assuring a rigid sway-free mounting.

The model AR two million volt generator in use at the Foster Wheeler Corporation.



An Even-Harmonic Magnetic Amplifier

and Some Applications to Measurement and Control

By P. D. Atkinson†, M.A., A.M.I.E.E., and A. V. Hemingway*, B.Sc., A.M.I.E.E.

The even-harmonic magnetic amplifier described has a zero stability of better than 10^{-11} watts input power and in this respect represents a significant improvement on conventional magnetic amplifiers. Its application to multi-stage magnetic amplifiers for the automatic control of street lighting and the measurement and control of temperature are described.

MAGNETIC amplifiers are used in increasing numbers in industry to amplify the electrical output of sensitive detecting elements (e.g. photocells, resistance strain gauges, thermocouples) and to operate relays or indicating or recording instruments[1]. The power level of the electrical signal from such detectors is often so low that zero drift in the magnetic amplifier sets a limit to the accuracy which can be achieved.

Using conventional balanced magnetic amplifier circuits the zero error over long periods can generally be made less than the zero shift produced by an input power of 10^{-8} to 10^{-9} watts. Normal variations in supply voltage and frequency, and drift in rectifier characteristics make it difficult to improve on this. However, even-harmonic magnetic modulators[2] used with electronic amplifiers are known to have considerably better zero stability; figures for zero drift ranging from 10^{-14} to 10^{-17} watts input power are quoted depending on the mode of operation of the modulator and on the design of the electronic amplifier and oscillator[3,4]. The amplifier to be described in this article has been developed to meet a need for a simple robust device with a zero stability appreciably better than can be achieved using conventional magnetic amplifier techniques[5]. A long term zero stability of better than 10^{-11} watts input power can be obtained with no more care than is required to achieve a figure of 10^{-8} watts using conventional methods.

The use of even-harmonic magnetic amplifiers has made possible reliable static apparatus for a number of applications which are outside the range of conventional techniques. Two such applications are discussed in some detail in the latter part of this article.

The Basic Circuit

The even-harmonic amplifier is an adaption of the even-harmonic modulator which is used as a D.C. to A.C. convertor for an electronic amplifier[6]. The design and mode of operation, however, are such that it will give a useful power output. Typical performance figures are: power gain 1 000, power output 1mW. It will operate satisfactorily over a fairly wide range of supply voltage and frequency and is suitable for connexion to the 50c/s mains supply; a stabilized supply or an electronic oscillator is not required.

Description of Circuit

The circuit is shown in Fig. 1. Windings a and a' carry an alternating excitation current supplied from a mains transformer through a limiting resistor R. Windings b and b' carry the input or control current; they are connected in series opposition with respect to the excitation windings so that if the cores and windings are identical no voltage at the supply frequency can appear at the input terminals. The output windings c and c' are connected in the same way as the control windings. One pair of windings could be used for both purposes, but it is usually convenient to isolate the input and output circuits.

When the control current is zero no voltage can appear at the output terminals xx'. If a direct current flows in the control windings a voltage containing only even-harmonics of the supply frequency will appear at xx'. The choke L is included in the input circuit to prevent the

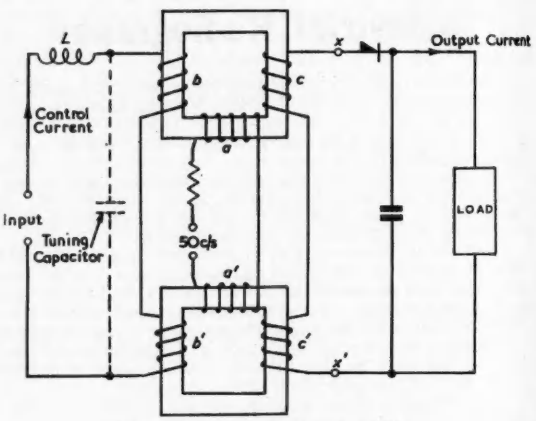


Fig. 1. Even-harmonic magnetic amplifier

control circuit from presenting an inductively coupled short-circuit across the output terminals. The alternating output voltage is rectified and smoothed to give a direct current output. Thus a direct current flowing in the control circuit causes a direct current to flow in the load circuit.

Characteristics

An arrangement of this type may be expected to have a good inherent zero stability. For, with a balanced pair of cores, the output is zero if the input is zero and this condition is independent of the voltage and frequency of the excitation. The sensitivity, or current amplification is, in general, dependent on supply voltage (Fig. 2(a)). However, over a fairly wide range the sensitivity is almost independent of supply voltage and frequency and the relationship between control current and output current is approximately linear.

The excitation voltage in the working range is of the order of three times that required to produce saturation. The cores are therefore both saturated for the greater part

* *Elliott Brothers (London), Limited.*
† *Now at British Tabulating Machine Co., Ltd.*

of each half cycle of the supply voltage and the voltage at xx', consists of short pulses generated at each reversal of the excitation current (Fig. 3). The polarity of these pulses is determined by the polarity of the control current. Within the working range an increase in supply voltage produces both an increase in amplitude and a decrease in length of the output pulses. Thus the charge transferred to the smoothing capacitor by each pulse is nearly independent of the supply voltage. (A detailed analysis of this mechanism is given in Ref. 6.)

Both input and output impedances may be arranged to have any value up to about 3kΩ.

Tuning of the Control Winding

An increase of about 2 : 1 in the current sensitivity of the amplifier can be obtained by tuning the output windings. This is usually done by connecting a capacitor across the control windings as indicated in Fig. 1. The natural period of the tuned circuit formed by the winding inductance and the capacitor should be somewhat less than the total length of the output pulse, T in Fig. 3(b). In addition to increasing the current sensitivity, the tuning capacitor causes a damped oscillation in the output circuit (Fig. 3(c)) and modifies the regulation curve (Fig. 2(b)).

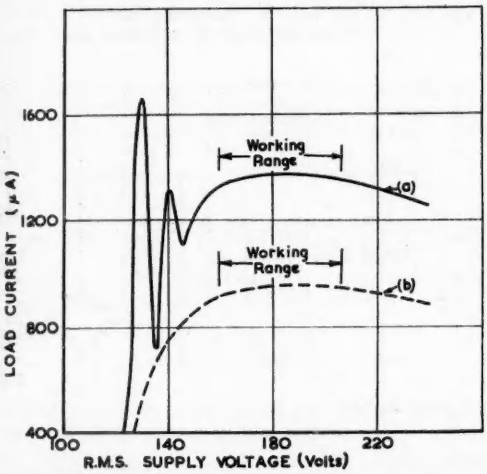


Fig. 2. Typical regulation curves for even-harmonic magnetic amplifier. Control current 50 μA.
(a) *With tuning*
(b) *Without tuning*

Construction

The considerations governing the assembly of the magnetic circuits and the arrangement of the windings are the same as in the case of ordinary magnetic amplifiers. Identical construction and winding techniques are used and the only physical difference between an even-harmonic and a conventional magnetic amplifier is in the details of the winding design and in the circuit connexions.

The even-harmonic amplifiers used in the applications to be described contain 0·005in thick Mumetal laminations of outside dimensions 1⅜in × 1⅛in. An assembly comprising the two cores and the associated windings occupies a volume of approximately 1¾in × 1½in × 1¼in.

Balanced Circuits

The circuit described above, while representing a valuable improvement on the conventional magnetic amplifier in respect of stability, has two practical disadvantages.

(a) The polarity of the output does not reverse with the polarity of the input.

(b) Since the rectifier has a very high forward resistance for applied voltages less than about 400mV the sensitivity of the amplifier at and near to zero output is very much less than normal. (Because the rectifier passes current in short pulses this effect is apparent only for very low values of mean output current.)

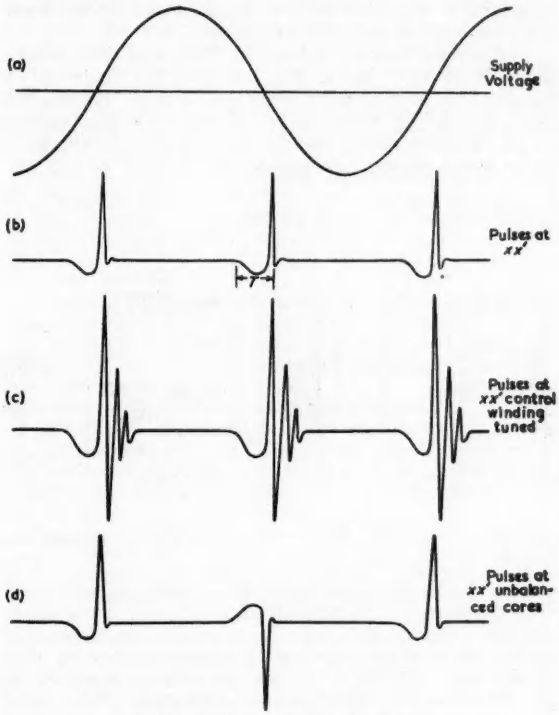


Fig. 3. Output voltage waveforms

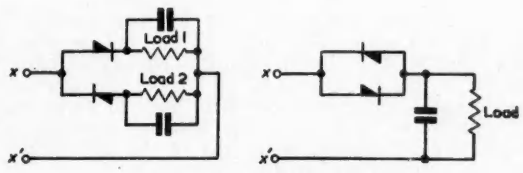


Fig. 4. Balanced output circuits
(a) *Joined load circuits*
(b) *Single load circuit*

These difficulties may be overcome by unbalancing the two cores, usually by connecting a suitable resistor in parallel with one of the excitation windings. The voltage at xx' when the control current is zero then contains fundamental and odd harmonic frequencies, and consists of alternate positive and negative pulses as shown in Fig. 3(d). The effect of positive control current is to increase the amplitude of the positive pulses and reduce the amplitude of the negative pulses, and *vice versa* for negative control current.

Two output circuits used with the unbalanced core arrangement are shown in Fig. 4. The one in Fig. 4(a) has two pairs of direct current output terminals; when

the control current is zero equal currents flow in the two load circuits and the rectifiers are operated above the bottom bend in their characteristic. The amplitude and sign of the difference between the two output currents is dependent on the control current; the characteristic is linear and symmetrical about the origin. The double output circuit restricts the use of this circuit to applications where the two currents can be subtracted conveniently and it is frequently used as a pre-amplifier for a conventional magnetic amplifier. The stability of gain is comparable with that of the single output circuit while the zero stability is appreciably better.

The output circuit shown in Fig. 4(b) has similar characteristics to that in Fig. 4(a) and the single output circuit is an advantage in some applications. Because the only comparison elements are the two rectifiers instead of the complete output circuits the zero stability, expressed as an input power is improved in the ratio of approximately 5 : 1. The power gain is reduced by about 2 : 1. The rectifying action depends on the bottom bend of the rectifier characteristics and the allowable degree of core unbalance involves rather more careful setting up than is necessary with the other balanced output circuit. A disadvantage of this output circuit is that it is readily upset by voltages fed back from the next stage in a cascade arrangement. It is therefore not suitable for use as a pre-amplifier for a conventional magnetic amplifier but it can be used to feed another even-harmonic amplifier.

The combined characteristic of the two rectifiers in Fig. 4(b) is a symmetrical one and they can be replaced by a single silicon-carbide resistor thus eliminating possible zero drift due to differences in rectifier characteristics. The use of a silicon-carbide resistor leads to lower sensitivity, however, and, since the selenium rectifiers give satisfactory performance in respect of the zero stability, they are normally preferred.

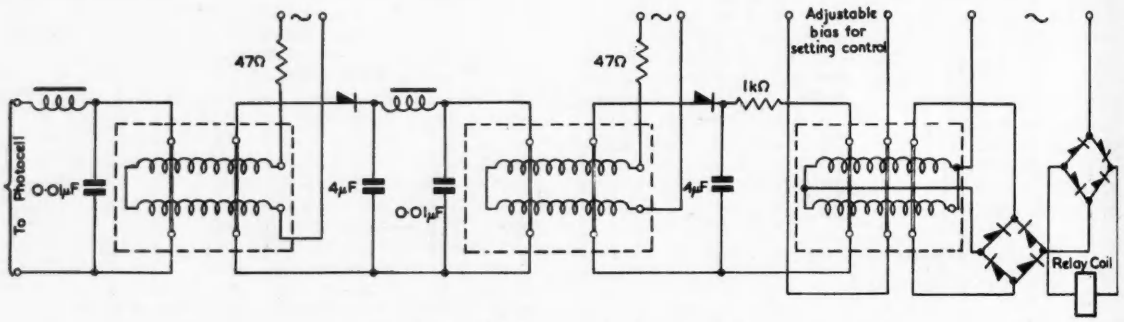


Fig. 5. Amplifier for automatic lighting controller

Automatic Street Lighting Controller

An automatic lighting controller provides an example of the use of even-harmonic magnetic amplifiers in an on-off control system. The controller is designed to switch on lighting circuits automatically when the daylight intensity falls below a pre-set value and to switch them off when it rises above this figure. It can therefore be employed where the control of street lighting, public illumination, traffic direction lights at roundabouts, etc., is required at a given light intensity.

Requirements

For public street lighting the normal "switching-in" time is approximately 20 minutes after sunset; similarly, the normal switching-out time is approximately 15 minutes before sunrise. In order to make it suitable for other similar applications the controller can be set to operate at any time during the period of some 40 minutes after sunset and some 30 minutes before sunrise. The minimum overall range of light intensity over which the control must operate is estimated to be between $\frac{1}{4}$ and $7\frac{1}{2}$ foot-candles. Daylight intensity on a bright day often exceeds 1 000 foot-candles; this must not damage the light sensitive element nor cause damage to or faulty operation of the controller.

The Light Sensitive Element

A selenium barrier-layer photocell (67mm diameter) is used as the light sensitive element. It is mounted in a sealed housing and in order to avoid undue ageing due to prolonged exposure to direct sunlight only diffused daylight is permitted to fall on it. An important advantage of this type of cell is that it has an internal impedance of a few thousand ohms and thus the lead from photocell to amplifier can be of any reasonable length.

In order to provide the required accuracy and range of operating intensity the amplifier, whose input impedance is about 2 000Ω, is designed to give reliable operation of the relay for a change of input current of 0·5μA at any pre-set value between 0·5 and 20μA.

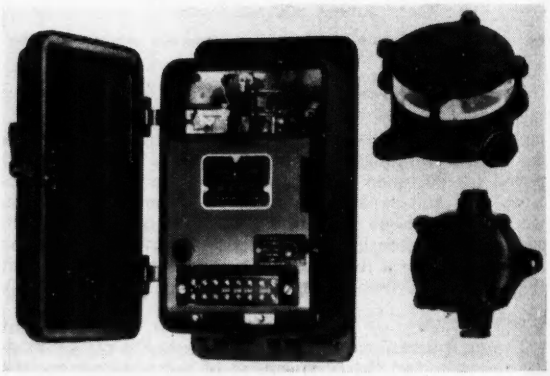


Fig. 6. Automatic lighting controller showing magnetic amplifier and relay in a weatherproof case, and photocell housing

The Amplifier

The amplifier, Figs. 5 and 6, consists of three stages in cascade. The output stage, which is a parallel-connected magnetic amplifier of conventional design, controls a relay (P.O. 3000 type carrying a mercury switch) capable of switching a load of 10A at 250V. The first two stages are even-harmonic magnetic amplifiers of the type described. The input current required to operate the relay is set by adjusting the bias current on the output stage.

Laboratory tests on the effects of variations in supply voltage and ambient temperature showed that the zero stability of the controller for normal settings corresponded to an input power of about 10^{-10} watts or a light intensity of 0·07 foot-candles. Field tests carried out over periods of many months showed no measurable drift due to ageing of components, etc.

An Amplifier for Thermocouple E.M.F.s

This amplifier was developed as a reliable and robust instrument amplifier particularly for use with thermocouples. The normal sensitivity gives full scale output for approximately 4·2mV (corresponding to 100°C temperature difference with a copper-constantan thermocouple). The output, 5mA into 500Ω, is sufficient to operate a large indicating instrument and/or a direct writing recorder. A simple modification of the amplifier makes it suitable for use in an on-off temperature control system.

Negative Feedback

To achieve the accuracy and stability required for an instrument amplifier it was necessary to provide negative feedback over the complete amplifier. Magnetic amplifiers

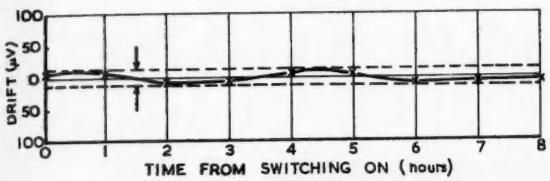


Fig. 7. Initial drift of instrument amplifier

are usually considered to be so stable that the sacrifice in gain associated with negative feedback is unnecessary. The reasons for using negative feedback in this case are as follows:

(a) A feedback voltage proportional to the output current is injected in the input circuit in opposition to the thermocouple E.M.F. The current flowing in the input circuit is therefore small and the resistive drop in the circuit is small compared with the input and feedback voltages. Thus variations in the resistance of the copper winding and the thermocouple leads have only second order effects.

(b) In a multi-stage amplifier, particularly when even-harmonic amplifiers are used, it is not practicable to maintain a linear characteristic which is stable with normal variations in ambient temperature and supply voltage and frequency.

The Amplifier

The amplifier comprises three stages in cascade. The first two are even-harmonic amplifiers and the last is a conventional balanced magnetic amplifier. The core and winding assembly of the first stage is enclosed in a Mumetal can to shield it from the earth's magnetic field. A proportion of the output current flows through a small resistor in the input circuit to provide the overall negative feedback. In order to avoid spurious thermo-electric E.M.F.s in the input circuit the feedback resistor is wound with manganin wire and junctions between dissimilar metals are avoided.

The output stage was designed to have as slow a response as practicable. This was necessary in order to stabilize the closed feedback loop by making the lag in one of the three stages very much greater than that in either of the other two. Some form of internal gain control was necessary so that the loop gain could be set to its best value. The method which was chosen as having the smallest effect on zero setting and zero stability was that of an additional negative feedback loop enclosing the two even-harmonic amplifiers. The loop gain here is small but it provides the necessary degree of control over the gain round the main loop.

Fine controls of zero setting and of overall gain are provided. The gain control is an adjustment of the proportion of current feedback and the zero setting is a variable bias on the first stage.

Test results obtained using a matched input of 10Ω resistance show that the characteristic, which is symmetrical about the origin, is linear within ±¼ per cent full scale output. With combined variation of supply voltage, ±10 per cent, and frequency, ±5 per cent, the zero error was less than 8μA (10^{-12} watts input power or 0·16°C with a copper-constantan couple) and the maximum error in the 5mA output was 20μA ($6{\cdot}4 \times 10^{-12}$ watts input power or 0·4°C). (See Fig. 7.)

Long term drift tests showed no significant zero drift or change in sensitivity.

The response time of the amplifier to a sudden change in input is about 2½sec.

The Controller

The amplifier without its negative feedback circuit is a high gain amplifier with good zero stability suitable for use in control systems. When used for furnace temperature control the output circuits of the two magnetic amplifiers which comprise the output stage are separated and each controls an independent relay. The bias currents supplied to each of the output stages are independently adjustable so that the two relays which control separate sections of the furnace heater can be arranged to operate at slightly different temperatures, a feature commonly provided in the "chopper-bar" type of controller.

The main backing-off bias which determines the temperature at which the relays operate is provided by passing a current through a small resistor in the input circuit. When, as is often the case, the controlled temperature exceeds 300 to 400°C the main cause of error in the controller is the backing-off current which is normally obtained from a neon stabilized supply. Switching errors of the order of 1 or 2°C can be expected from this source compared with ¼ to ½°C due to the amplifier.

Conclusion

The even-harmonic magnetic amplifier is a useful addition to existing magnetic amplifier techniques; it reduces the gap between the zero stability obtainable with the magnetic modulator type of electronic amplifier and that obtainable with solely magnetic techniques. The useful range of input impedance, up to about 3kΩ, makes it suitable for use with many types of transducer but its poor response time restricts its application to cases where the input is a slowly varying quantity.

Acknowledgments

The authors are indebted to Messrs Elliott Brothers (London) Limited for permission to publish the information contained in this article, to their colleagues, Messrs J. H. Aird and J. A. Chitty, for their assistance and suggestions in the work described, and to the Institution of Electrical Engineers for permission to reproduce Fig. 7.

REFERENCES

1. Gale, H. M. Magnetic Amplifiers and their Application to Industrial Purposes. Trans. Instrum. Meas. Conf. Stockholm (1949).
2. Pizzey, C. F. British Patent No. 62987 (1946).
3. Brewer, A. W., Squires, J., Ross, H. McG. Some Developments in Electronic Magnetometers. *Elliott J. I*, No. 2, 38 (1951).
4. Noble, S. W., Baxandall, P. J. The Design of a Practical D.C. Amplifier based on the Second-Harmonic Type of Magnetic Modulator. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 99*, Pt. 2, 314 (1952).
5. Hemingway, A. V., Atkinson, P. D. British Patent Application No. 113/49.
6. Frost-Smith, E. H. The Study of a Magnetic Inverter for Amplification of Low-Input-Power D.C. Signals. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 100*, Pt. 2, 362 (1953).

A Torquemeter for Testing Gas Turbine Components

At 11 000rev/min 500kW

(Part 1)

By J. F. Field* and D. H. Towns*

Since the useful power output of a gas turbine is the difference between two relatively larger quantities (i.e. compressor and turbine energy), it is important that the thermodynamic efficiency of both compressors and turbines in any such engine should be most accurately determinable. The most satisfactory way of doing this involves accurate measurement of mechanical power output or input; a variety of torquemeters have already been developed for the purpose; hitherto these have not had an accuracy of better than about 2 per cent.

An improvement in accuracy to about ¼ per cent has been achieved by introducing a multiple frequency phase-angle measuring device, which the authors have called an "Electronic Vernier".

SOME three years ago the Electricity Supply Research Council†, when considering the application of gas turbine technique, to steam power[1], thought it advisable to determine experimentally whether it was possible to compress steam in an axial flow compressor, as used in gas turbines, with about the same efficiency as when compressing air, and whether the steam could be compressed along a wet adiabatic with no deterioration in efficiency.

It was decided to set up a test rig for dry saturated steam at the compressor inlet and to inject enough finely divided water to enable the compressor to work approximately on the desired wet adiabatic. It was hoped that if the water were in a fine enough state of suspension the compressor efficiency would be as high as with dry saturated steam. The latter effect would inevitably indicate itself as a reduction of power input to the compressor when the water mist was injected. The fundamental requirement was a very accurate indication of change of power input with a change in dryness fraction of the steam, since this would have the great advantage of eliminating errors due to insufficient accuracy in weighing the quantity of steam compressed under given conditions. It is in effect a null method of testing. Its success depends on attaining especially high sensitivity to small changes of power or torque at a fixed speed and it is the purpose of this article to indicate the manner in which this was achieved.

General view or calibration test rig for high speed torquemeter. Normally the main motor drives the speed increasing gearbox through a Sinclair fluid coupling, the input speed being 3 000rev/min. For calibration purposes, the fluid coupling has been removed and a low speed chain driven jackshaft substituted, so that the torquemeter speed for calibration is some 2 300rev/min.

A review was first made of known methods of power measurement at high speeds, the results of which may be summarized as follows:—

(1) A Continental installation was inspected, in which the compressor driving motor was arranged to swing about a highly sensitive weighing machine mechanism so that the reaction torque on the motor under load conditions could be measured. This machine was, however, expensive and the delivery time long.

(2) As an alternative to (1) above, the use of the compressor itself as a reaction component was considered but the idea was not pursued owing to probable serious errors caused by reaction from the inlet and outlet steam velocities.

(3) There are one or two torquemeters which use electrical strain gauges but these appear to be of suspect stability.

(4) One very good torquemeter was shown to the authors under development, this depending on a comparatively small torque member of high stability steel, the exceedingly small angle of twist being measured by an optical multiplying device.

(5) A torquemeter similar to (4) above, developed for the Royal Aircraft Establishment, and described by the National Gas Turbine Establishment in one of their earliest post-war papers, measured the angle of twist by means of two phonic wheels, one at each end of the torque member, the change of phase of the alternating voltage at one end with respect to the other being measured by means of an electronic phasemeter. This apparatus gave an accuracy of measurement of twist, and so of transmitted torque, of about 2 per cent and had been originally conceived to function under airborne conditions on the short length of shaft between an aeroplane engine and the propeller.

This idea gives the prospect of almost unlimited accuracy because a torsional shaft movement (however small) can be stepped up to a readable figure by raising the frequency of the phonic wheels, i.e., increasing the number of electrical degrees relative to the actual twist in mechanical degrees, the limiting feature being the frequency characteristic of the phase-angle meter itself. Eventually it was considered that the phonic wheel was not as suitable as an arrangement of exciter lamps and photo multiplier

* *South East Scotland Division, British Electricity Authority.*

† *At that time under the Chairmanship of Sir Harold Hartley, F.R.S., and now under the Chairmanship of Sir David Brunt, Sec. R.S.*

cells, the phonic wheel at each end of the torque member being replaced by a stainless steel disk with 120 $\frac{1}{8}$-in diameter holes on a pitch circle diameter of 9·9/16in. At a speed of 11 000rev/min this gave an alternating voltage signal of 22kc/s. and a small inherent frequency error in the phase-angle meter, but at the same time gave enough electrical degrees for an exceedingly small twist in the shaft to show up quite clearly on the phase-angle meter. The obvious additional step to increase both the absolute and differential sensitivity was to lengthen the torque member and at the same time reduce its diameter to as low a figure as kept the material reasonably within the elastic limit.

The relatively considerable length and twist should also completely swamp any errors due to bearing clearances but the additional precaution was taken of calibrating the torque meter against a Heenan & Froude dynamometer at 2 300rev/min, a separate very small correction then being applied for frequency effect at 11 000rev/min. This frequency error can be accurately determined by rendering the torsion assembly axially solid and running it unloaded first at the speed of calibration and then at the working speed. Errors are mainly due to harmonic voltage effects in the photocell generators and can be largely eliminated by the precautions described later.

Heenan and Froude magnetic or hydraulic drag dynamometers are in effect weighing machines incorporating a slipping clutch. For a given maximum torque those required to operate at a relatively high speed involve a relatively high dissipation of power. Accordingly their construction is heavier and the weighing machine components are less accurate than those designed for slow speed measurement. Hence there is an obvious advantage in choosing for calibrating purposes the lightest construction which can absorb the torque, necessarily at a relatively low speed.

A magnetic type dynamometer of light construction was therefore selected as the basic standard. This has an accuracy in the upper range of readings of better than $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. The further loss of accuracy inherent in the process of transfer to the torquemeter is probably exceptionally small, i.e., less than 0·1 per cent.

The above method of calibration is considered not only at least as reliable as any method of static calibration, but bearing in mind that re-calibration should certainly be carried out before and after each test, is far easier to apply since mechanical details of static calibration would be complicated and expensive compared with the extreme simplicity and freedom from errors in the dynamometer substitution method.

A torsion rod of the kind proposed was bound to suffer slightly from hysteresis and it was necessary to compromise in the maximum shear stress allowable at the surface of the material. It was decided that the most practical material would be the special torsion rod steel developed in recent years for motor car springing where high stability over a large number or strain cycles of widely varying amplitude is now obtained. Fortunately, a torsion rod made by the English Steel Corporation for a well-known motor car front end suspension was suitable. This torsion rod is some 4ft 3in long with heavy serrated dumb-bell ends to take the drive and with a diameter of about 0·935in; thus the effective part is roughly 50 diameters long. The material is described as silico-manganese spring steel. For motor car use, these torsion rods are oil hardened and tempered in a controlled atmosphere. The material is then shot-peened and painted. The rods are invariably pre-set after heat treatment by twisting one end with respect to the other by about 90°, i.e., somewhat further than the full travel of the rod when installed in the car. This gives a pre-set in the torsion rod of roughly 10°and thereafter it is very stable in normal use. The material would appear to be ideally suitable for a torque measuring device provided there is no difficulty due to hysteresis. It was found in practice that hysteresis gave no trouble in making very accurate measurements, provided the torque was always measured from the same side, e.g., under gradually increasing torque conditions, and the calibration was remarkably consistent under repeated variations of load. During the tests, the maximum load was about 350kW and the maximum strain was equivalent to some 7° mechanical

The possibility of modes of lateral vibration and of torsional oscillation due to the heavy mass of the compressor rotor under surging or pulsating steam flow conditions, resulting from the use of a long thin torsion rod at this very high speed, were dealt with by enclosing the rod in a stiff concentric tubular shaft with continuous light alloy support bearings, the rod resting on a thin film of oil throughout its entire length. The shot-peened surface of the rod was lightly honed without removing the identation which carried the oil film. Torsional vibration was eliminated by a vane oil damper between the two concentric outer shaft bodies. The layout of the torsion rod component as a whole is indicated in Fig. 1. Oil is injected into the damper cylinder by means of an ordinary grease gun at four equi-distant nipples and it is essential, because of the high centrifugal forces, to have effective sealing plugs, each consisting of an Allen screw with a ball-bearing to retain the oil after the damper chambers have been filled.

The strain of 6° to 7° mechanical is equivalent with 120 equi-distant holes in each disk to some 700° to 800° electrical. The phasemeter cannot, however, show more than 90° electrical on its scale, a reading of 90° to 180° being achieved by the return of the meter pointer to zero. Thus there is a complete cycle, minimum to maximum reading and back again, for each 180° electrical. To keep track of the number of such complete cycles of movement a second signal 1/10th of the frequency is generated by each disk by means of the twelve rectangular notches on the disk periphery and an associated photocell. By switching over to the low frequency signal (2·2kc/s) a coarse reading over a range of 70° to 80° electrical is obtainable and clearly establishes the precise quadrant of the high frequency high sensitivity reading. The idea is analagous to that of an hour hand to supplement the information given by the minute hand of a clock and has been described by the authors as an electronic vernier.

An important application of this instrument is the possibility of measuring with a high degree of accuracy the exchange of power in free running gas turbine compressor units such as are often utilized in compound gas turbine cycles, since a precise knowledge of the actual exchange of power is bound to be a considerable step forward in interpreting the normal temperature and pressure measurements. In such an application the torquemeter would probably have to withstand a considerable thrust load necessitating the introduction of a ball or roller thrust bearing in such a way that it would have no appreciable effect on the torsion rod calibration.

In ship propulsion, where advantage can be taken of the often considerable length of the propeller shafts, it would be advisable to attach the photocells to a tubular stationary component mounted around the shaft and supported on it by means of suitable anti-friction bearings, the stationary component being prevented from rotating by an arm attached to the hull. The photocells would then be immune from errors or cyclic variations due to the working of the ship's hull and would be truly concentric with the shaft.

Calibration of the particular length of propellor shaft would have to be carried out on shore either against a water brake or by means of a static test. The arrangement for such a static test would consist of mounting the photocell assemblies on the shaft at the positions normally occupied by the disks and rotating round the shaft a

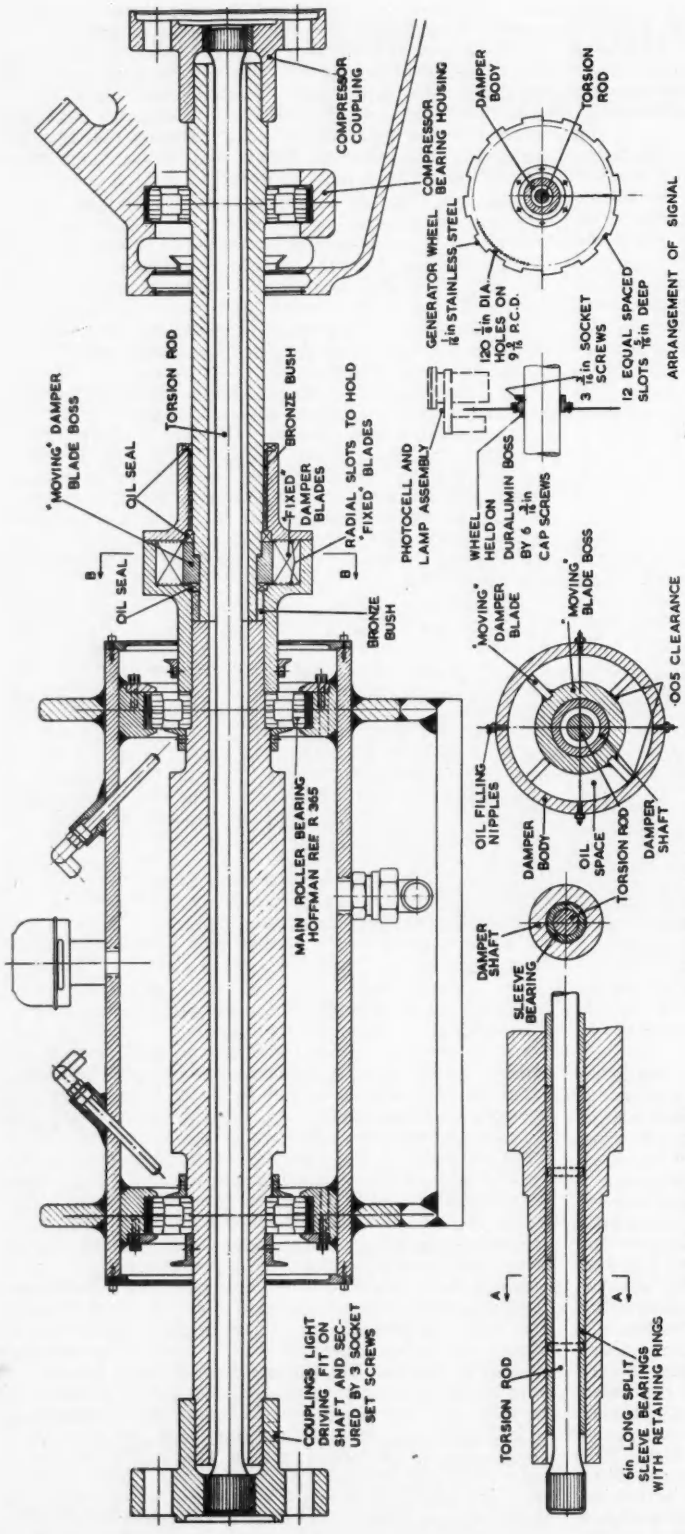

COMPRESSOR COUPLING
COMPRESSOR BEARING HOUSING
DAMPER BODY
TORSION ROD
GENERATOR WHEEL
GENERATOR WHEEL ½in STAINLESS STEEL
120 ⅛in DIA HOLES ON 9⅞ P.C.D.
12 EQUAL SPACED SLOTS ¼in DEEP
ARRANGEMENT OF SIGNAL GENERATOR WHEEL
3 ⅛in SOCKET SCREWS
'MOVING' DAMPER BLADE BOSS
OIL SEAL
TORSION ROD
BRONZE BUSH
'FIXED' DAMPER BLADES
RADIAL SLOTS TO HOLD 'FIXED' BLADES
PHOTOCELL AND LAMP ASSEMBLY
WHEEL HELD ON DURALUMIN BOSS BY 6 ¼in CAP SCREWS
'MOVING' DAMPER BLADE
'MOVING' BLADE BOSS
·005 CLEARANCE
OIL FILLING NIPPLES
DAMPER BODY
OIL SPACE
TORSION ROD
DAMPER SHAFT
CROSS SECTION 'B-B' OF OIL DAMPER ASSEMBLY
SECTION ON 'A-A'
MAIN ROLLER BEARING HOFFMAN REF R 365
SLEEVE BEARING
COUPLINGS LIGHT DRIVING FIT ON SHAFT AND SECURED BY 3 SOCKET SET SCREWS
6in LONG SPLIT SLEEVE BEARINGS WITH RETAINING RINGS
DETAIL OF DURALUMIN PLAIN BEARINGS BETWEEN TORSION ROD AND DAMPER SHAFT

Fig. 1. General arrangement of torsion rod assembly for 11 000rev/min 500kW torquemeter

tubular member carrying two perforated disks similar to those normally used on the shaft. The stationary propellor shaft would be subject to torsion by a suitable cantilever and weights, while at the same time the outer tubular member and the perforated disks would be rotated at a speed corresponding to that of the shaft when in the ship.

In the case of large electric generators, the power output is measurable by electrical metering with a high degree of precision and it is more useful in this case to measure only the losses amounting to about 2 000kW in the case of a 100 000kW 3 000rev/min machine. For this purpose a torsion rod of similar material to that already used, about 2½in diameter and say 10ft long would suffice, the actual length depending on the diameter of the wheels. Internal stops would be required in the outer concentric shaft and oil damping gear so that the acceleration of the heavy mass of the electric rotor would not overtwist the torsion rod when starting up. It would then be possible to carry out short-circuit stator current tests and open-circuit excitation tests and so obtain the losses alone under simulated full load operating conditions and temperature, more accurately than has been possible by conventional loss tests based on cooling water condition.

Electronic Components

The phase-angle measuring device was designed by the Royal Aircraft Establishment and was developed and produced by McMichael Radio Ltd. In its original airborne form it was operated from a 14 volt D.C. supply, had a frequency range of 500c/s to 40kc/s, a maximum error of $\pm 2°$, and was known as a torquemeter, but the authors were able to make use of a later version of this instrument, which is intended for operation from A.C. mains, has a frequency range of 20c/s to 50kc/s, a maximum error of only $\pm 1°$, and, since it is capable of application to many kinds of phase measurement apart from those appertaining to the determination of torque is known as a phasemeter. There are other forms of phase measuring gear which might also be adaptable to this purpose.

The basic circuit of the instrument can be represented by two resistors of equal value, a milliammeter, and an electronic switch having two positions, X and Y (Fig. 2). When the switch is in position X, current flows through the meter in one direction and when the switch is in position Y, an equal current flows through the meter in

the opposite direction. Fig. 3 shows a series of waveforms of two alternating voltages between which it is required to measure the phase displacement, and which comprises the inputs to the phasemeter. The operation of the phasemeter is such that when one of the two alternating voltages passes through zero going from negative to positive, the

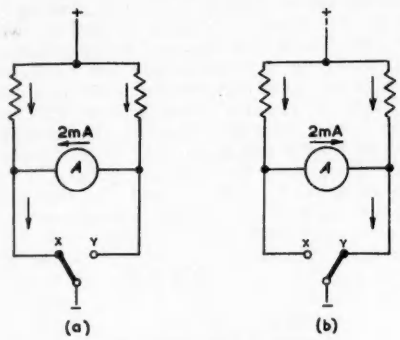


Fig. 2. Basic circuit of phasemeter

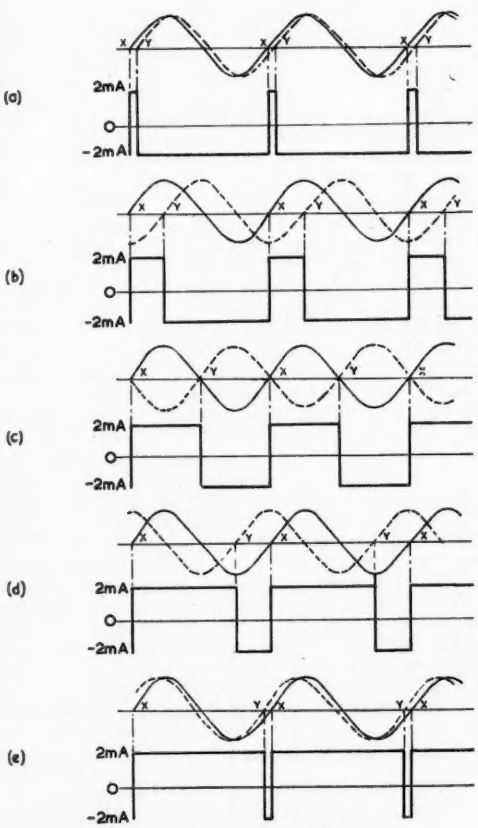


Fig. 3. Phasemeter input and output waveforms

switch moves to position X, and when the other alternating voltage passes through zero going from negative to positive, the switch moves to position Y. These switching instants have been designated X and Y to correspond to the switch positions and are shown in Fig. 3, together with the waveform of the current in the meter. Except at the very lowest frequencies the meter cannot respond to the positive and negative pulses of current, and indicates only the mean current during one cycle. The resulting relationship between mean meter current and phase displacement is, therefore, of the form shown in Fig. 4, the current varying in rectilinear manner from 2mA positive at 0° phase displacement to 2mA negative at 360° phase displacement, passing through zero at 180° phase displacement. Although the relationship between meter current and phase displacement theoretically exhibits a discontinuity at 0° and 360° (which are identical points in angular measure), in practice the current will follow the dotted line in Fig. 4 for the following reasons. If there are N alterations of voltage for each revolution of the generator, there will be N switching instants X and N switching instants Y per revolution. At changeover from phase displacements less than 360°, when Y precedes X, to phase displacements greater than 0°, when X precedes Y, it is not possible for mechanical reasons to ensure that all

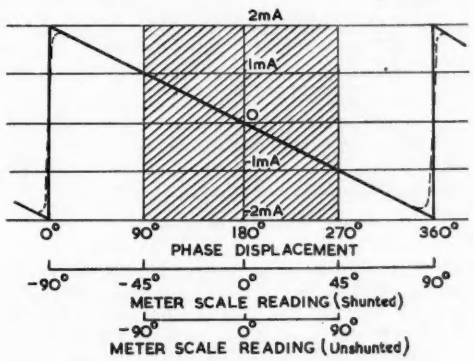


Fig. 4. Characteristic of phasemeter

Fig. 5. Current in phasemeter output circuit during changeover period

N switching instants in one revolution of the generator simultaneously change over from Y preceding X to X preceding Y. It is, in fact, reasonable to assume that they change over one at a time in a random sequence, so that the changeover is spread over a band of phase displacement values, the width of the band depending on the accuracy with which the generators are constructed and extending in a typical case from say 0° to 20° and 340° to 360°.

During the changeover period, the meter current has neither the waveform shown in Fig. 3(a) nor yet that shown in Fig. 3(e), but is instead a combination of the two as shown in Fig. 5.

The meter movement has a full scale deflexion of 1mA, has its zero at one end of the scale, and is provided with a reversing switch. Zero on the meter scale is marked 0° and full scale deflexion is marked 90°. Thus the meter indicates 0° when the inputs have a phase displacement of 180°, it indicates 90° when the inputs have a displacement of 270°, and it indicates −90°, i.e. +90° with the reversing switch in the other position, when the inputs have a displacement of 90° (Fig. 4). The advantage of this arrangement is that for a total change of phase displacement not exceeding 180°, the available scale length is utilized to the maximum extent.

Where it is required to measure phase displacements in excess of 180°, the meter can be shunted by means of

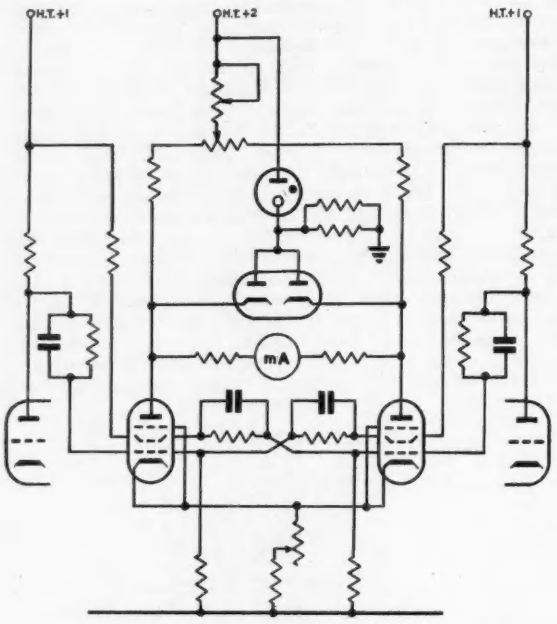


Fig. 6. Phasemeter output stage

switch S_{14} (Fig. 8) and its sensitivity halved. While it is then theoretically possible to measure phase displacements up to 360°, in practice this may be limited to say 320°, since, as already explained, that part of the phasemeter range in the neighbourhood of 0° and 360° is unusable owing to the inherent inaccuracies which are bound to be present in the construction of any voltage generator, and to the inability of the phasemeter itself to resolve very small phase displacements.

The electronic switch, which has a useful frequency range from 20c/s to 50kc/s, comprises two pentode valves connected to form a D.C.-coupled trigger pair, as shown in Fig. 6. This circuit has two stable states, in one of which the current flows through the meter in one direction, and in the other of which an equal current flows in the opposite direction. The circuit is triggered into one or other of the two states by means of pulses applied to the control grids of the valves, the pulses being derived from the two voltages between which it is required to measure the phase displacement. In order that the meter indication shall be accurate it is important that the current in the meter shall be equal in magnitude in both positive and negative senses, and it must therefore be independent of the characteristics of the two pentode valves. To achieve this a neon tube is connected from the H.T. supply to the pentode anodes through two diodes. The anode current of whichever of the two pentodes happens to be conducting at any given time then flows through three parallel paths, namely its own anode load, the neon tube in series with the appropriate diode, and the meter in series with the anode load of the other pentode. The voltage across the neon tube is constant and independent of the current passing through it, so that the current in the other two parallel paths, including that containing the meter, remains constant and independent of variations in the pentode anode current, these variations being introduced only into the path containing the neon tube.

A block diagram of the whole instrument is shown in Fig. 7 and a circuit diagram in Fig. 8, from which it will be seen that there are two identical amplifying and pulse-forming channels.

Considering one of these two channels, the input is first amplified by a two-stage amplifier, V_1 and V_2, which has stable gain, wide frequency response, and is free from phase shift and distortion. A double-diode limiter, V_3, restricts the positive excursion of the amplified signal to a value such that the grid of V_4 is never driven positive with respect to its cathode. The precise level at which this limiting occurs is determined by the setting of VR_1. This potentiometer obtains a voltage from the main H.T. supply, this voltage being fed through R_{11} to the anode of the diode V_{3b}. V_{3b} cuts off as soon as the applied voltage reaches a value which makes the cathode positive relative to the anode. The other diode, V_{3a}, is inverted and connected in parallel with V_{3b} to avoid a D.C. voltage being established across VR_1 and R_{13} due to rectification of the signal, which would upset the biasing conditions of V_4.

V_4 and V_5 comprise a D.C. trigger pair with two stable states. The control grid bias of V_4 is set critically by adjusting VR_1 so that the trigger pair may assume either of the stable states with equal ease. This ensures that V_4 will trigger on its control grid as nearly as possible at the instant when the signal from V_{3b} passes through zero on both positive and negative excursions, the actual backlash being about 0·2V.

The anode current of V_5 is of square waveform of the same frequency as the input to V_1. The differentiation of this square-wave current due to the inductance of L_1 appears at the anode of V_5 as a voltage having the waveform shown in Fig. 7.

V_{6a} is a triode amplifier biased beyond cut-off so that negative pulses applied to the grid have no effect, but positive pulses of adequate magnitude receive considerable amplification and appear as short negative pulses, of 1·5μsec duration at the anode. Similar pulses appear at the anode of V_{6b} and are derived via the amplifying and limiting channel associated with the other input. Each of the two sets of pulses is time-related to its associated input.

V_7 and V_8 are the D.C. trigger pair used as an electronic switch for the milliammeter, as previously described. Either valve may be triggered by the application to its control grid of a negative pulse from the anode of the associated triode. It may also be triggered in the reverse sense by the application to its control grid of a positive pulse received from the screen grid of the other valve of the pair. The effect is that a pulse at the anode of V_{6a} or V_{6b} not only triggers its associated pentode into a non-conducting state, but also triggers the other pentode into a conducting state. The time, therefore, that the trigger pair spends in either of its two stable states depends upon the interval between the negative pulses which are arriving alternately from the anodes of V_{6a} and V_{6b}.

Adjustment of the meter current is by control VR_3, which is set so that the scale reading of the meter is 90° (2mA)

Fig. 7. Block diagram of phasemeter

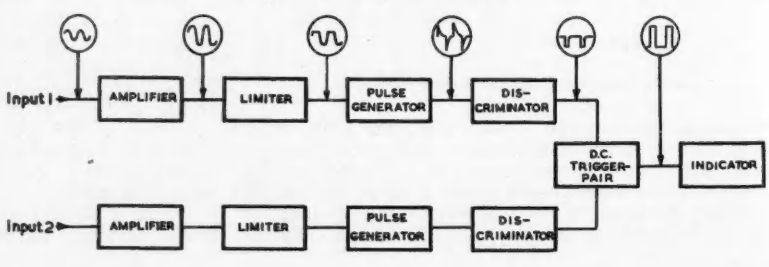


Fig. 8. Circuit diagram for phasemeter

RESISTOR TOLERANCES

±1%	±5%	±15%
R_{109}, 110	R_{84}	VR_7
R_{110}, 111	R_{85}	
R_{97}	R_{94}	
R_{98}	R_{93}	
R_{99}	R_{58}	
R_{57}		
R_{58}		
R_{59}		
R_{60}		
R_{61}		

All other resistors ±10%

CAPACITOR TOLERANCES

±10%	±15%	±20%
C_7	C_{13}	C_4
C_8	C_{16}	C_{14}
C_9	C_{17}	C_{22}
C_{10}	C_{18}	C_{24}
C_{19}		C_{25}
C_{21}		C_{106}
C_{23}		

All other capacitors ±25%

RESISTOR RATINGS

¼W	⅓W	5W	8W
R_{10}	R_{7}, 107	R_{83}	R_{34}
R_{11}	R_{86}, 108		R_{35}
R_{88}	R_{105}, 112		R_{44}
R_{89}	R_{21}		R_{56}
R_{37}	R_{28}		
R_{50}	R_{29}		
R_{68}	R_{36}		
R_{110}	R_{47}		
R_{111}	R_{48}		
	R_{49}		
	R_{57}		
	R_{61}		

All other resistors — ½W

CAPACITOR WORKING VOLTS

150V	400V	500V	600V
C_5	C_{13}	C_7	C_{16}
C_{15}		C_8	C_{17}
C_{20}		C_9	C_{18}
C_{106}		C_{10}	
		C_{19}	
		C_{21}	
		C_{23}	

All other capacitors —350V

in the shunted condition. Control VR_4 is adjusted so that this meter reading is maintained whichever of the two pentodes is conducting.

At very high frequencies, the input signals may be subjected to unequal phase shifts due to the limitations of the signal amplifier and trigger circuits, and this error may be introduced into the meter indication. The check switch S_{11}, S_{12}, which operates relays *A* and *B*, is a device for interchanging simultaneously the two amplifying and triggering channels one with the other. In this way any spurious phase shift is re-introduced into the system in a reversed sense and the difference in the meter indication at the two positions of the check switch is equal to twice the error. The mean of the two indications is the correct reading.

In some applications it may not be convenient to arrange that the inputs to the phasemeter from the voltage generators shall have zero phase displacement at the zero-torque condition, and means are therefore provided for backing-off any initial reading on the meter by injecting into it D.C. of suitable sense and magnitude. The method of generating back-off current is shown in Fig. 8. It consists of a diode-triode V_{16}, the triode section of which is arranged as a Hartley oscillator operating at about 1Mc/s. The H.T. supply for this oscillator is from the main stabilized supply and is compensated for heater voltage variation. Power in the oscillatory circuit is transferred to the secondary winding of T_2 and rectified by the diode of V_{16}, thus providing an isolated source of D.C. VR_7 gives control of the magnitude of the back-off current and switch S_7, S_8, S_9 provides reversal of the sense of the back-off current in the meter circuit. The third position of the switch allows the back-off current to be removed entirely without disturbing VR_7. The amount of back-off current can be measured directly and checked at any time while the instrument is in use by operating switch S_1, S_2, S_3, S_4.

The phasemeter will operate satisfactorily with input signals having an amplitude of between 2mV and 80mV R.M.S. Signals of unequal amplitude constitute a possible source of error, so that care should be taken that the signals are equal and as large as possible without exceeding the 80mV limit.

Since the phasemeter error is constant, accuracy of measurement can be increased if it can be arranged that the total number of electrical degrees recorded is large. So far as the meter is concerned, there is no limit to the total number of electrical degrees which can be recorded, the meter merely repeating its readings cyclically. If the milliammeter is used in the shunted condition, the current in the milliammeter circuit will change from +2mA to −2mA as each successive 360° of phase displacement occurs. There are, however, two objections to operating the instrument with the milliammeter in the shunted condition; first the fact that the meter will be working on its less sensitive range, and secondly the fact that phase displacements in the region of 0° and 360° will fall in the unusable part of the range. Both these difficulties can be simultaneously avoided by arranging that the phasemeter is used only over the range of phase displacements from 90° to 270°, corresponding to a change of the current in the milliammeter circuit from +1mA to −1mA. When the phase displacement reaches 270°, the current in the milliammeter circuit then being −1mA, the phase of one of the two inputs to the phasemeter is shifted by 180°, so that the phase displacement again becomes 90° and the current in the milliammeter circuit returns once more to +1mA. As the current in the milliammeter circuit will at no time exceed 1mA in either sense, the meter can be used in the unshunted condition and the sensitivity will be a maximum.

In view of the marked advantages of the second of the two methods outlined above, it was used as a basis for further development, the first problem then being to evolve a means of shifting the phase of one of the inputs to the phasemeter by 180°, as and when required. Such a phase shift can be most readily achieved by reversing or inverting one of the generator outputs, but in so doing it is important that certain precautions are observed. In the first place, the phasemeter has one of each pair of input terminals connected to earth so that if the output from the generator is a voltage with reference to earth, reversal cannot be obtained by simple transposition of the leads to the input terminals of the phasemeter. Secondly, inversion will produce 180° phase shift only if the waveform is symmetrical, that is to say if it does not contain even harmonics. When the generator output is a voltage with reference to earth, a transformer can be interposed between the generator terminals and the phasemeter terminals, and reversal can be effected on the secondary side of the transformer. The use of a transformer, however, is likely to introduce a phase shift which, while not objectionable if it were to remain constant, would almost certainly vary with frequency and introduce an error in the reading of the meter. On this account inversion was attempted by interposing a valve amplifier between the generator terminals and the phasemeter terminals when 180° phase shift was required, care being taken in the design of the amplifier to ensure that any phase shift which it introduced did not change with frequency. It was found, however, that the generator output was not sufficiently symmetrical to produce exactly 180° phase shift by means of inversion. The idea was then conceived of using a second generator on one end of the shaft, the two generators being so disposed relative to each other that there would be 180° phase difference in their outputs. It was further realized that if these two outputs could be combined in push-pull and subsequently split again so as to produce two voltages with reference to earth, any unbalance of the generator outputs, whether in the form of even harmonics, inequality of amplitude, or phase difference other than exact 180°, would tend to disappear. The generator outputs were combined and then split again by means of a differential amplifier in preference to a transformer, although it was appreciated that the transformer would have been simpler and equally effective had it not been for the phase shift problems which it would probably introduce.

REFERENCE

1. FIELD, J. F. The Application of Gas Turbine Technique to Steam Power *Proc. Instn. Mech. Engrs. 162*, 209 (1950).

(*To be continued*)

New Uses for Polytetrafluorethylene (P.T.F.E.)

Polytetrafluorethylene (P.T.F.E.) is a resin-like substance unique among organic compounds in its chemical inertness, its toughness over a very wide range of temperatures, its excellent insulating properties and its unusually low co-efficient of friction.

Unfortunately these same properties of chemical inertness and non-sticking have hitherto presented difficulties of fabrication which have in turn limited its application.

Now by newly developed processes The Edison Swan Electric Co., Ltd., are able to produce P.T.F.E. bonded to metal or rubber, P.T.F.E. bonded fibre-glass laminates, continuous length P.T.F.E. cylinders and P.T.F.E. beakers for laboratory use.

Metal-backed P.T.F.E. will find a number of applications in the electrical industry. It can be readily fixed to any support by soldering or mechanical means and the adherence of the metal bond is such that satisfactory hermetic joints can be achieved.

P.T.F.E. bonded with rubber combines the flexibility of rubber with the complete chemical inertness of P.T.F.E. Laminates of this type make excellent valve and pump diaphragms, washers, seals and flexible couplings.

P.T.F.E. bonded fibre-glass laminates have excellent electrical and mechanical properties which remain unimpaired at extremes of temperature.

Relay Scale-of-Two Circuits

(Part 2)

By R. C. M. Barnes*, B.Sc.

Other Circuits with Two Relays

The remaining circuits with two relays which will be described do not include a prime pair circuit element to produce the sequence of operations when the first pulse is received. In one type of circuit the *B* relay is short-circuited during the first pulse, and the *A* relay during the second pulse, to produce the required sequence. Another type of circuit uses relays with balanced windings to prevent *B* operating during the first pulse and to release *A* during the second pulse. A third type of circuit uses side-stable polarized relays so that both relays have two stable conditions without the need for holding circuits.

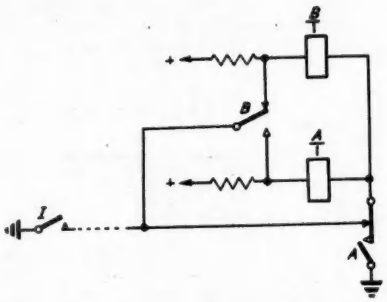


Fig. 10. Well-known circuit with single-wound relay coils

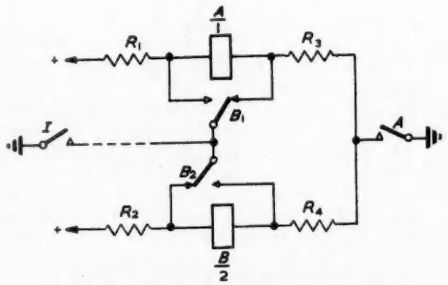


Fig. 11. Another circuit for single-wound relays

FIRST PULSE SHORT-CIRCUITS B; SECOND PULSE SHORT-CIRCUITS A

One of the best known scales-of-two[6,7] (Fig. 10) is of this type. The sequence of operating and releasing is the same as before: *A* operates during the first pulse, *B* operates after the first pulse and *A* remains operated; *A* is released during the second pulse and *B* is released after this pulse. It will be seen that the *B* contact routes successive pulses to prevent the operation of *B* and to release *A*. The resistors are of convenient values to limit the current and protect the driving contact. The first pulse is also routed by the *A* contact to operate *A*. The make-before-break (*K*) changeover then establishes a holding circuit for *A* before disconnecting the incoming pulse. When the pulse ends *B* is free to operate in parallel with *A*.

* *A.E.R.E. Harwell.*

The second pulse short-circuits *A*. The *K* contact, in releasing, connects the incoming pulse to hold *B* before disconnecting the previous holding circuit. After this pulse ends *B* releases. The short-circuit release of *A* is necessarily slow and the need for a *K* contact makes the circuit unsuitable for high speed relays and S.T.C. midget relays. The single coils and the *K* contact are suitable for "normal miniature" sealed relays.

A second circuit of this type is shown in Fig. 11 and is suitable for relays with single coils and break-before-make changeovers, such as the S.T.C. midget relay. The *B* contacts route the first pulse to operate *A* and prevent *B* from operating. The *A* contact holds *A* operated and prepares to operate *B* when the pulse ends. The *B* contacts now

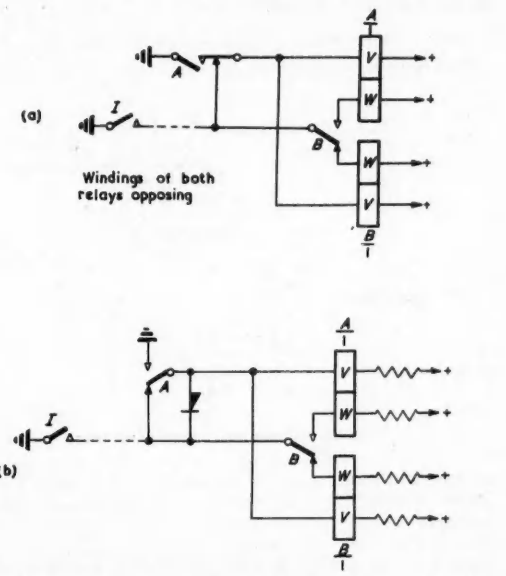


Fig. 12(a). Circuit for two relays with balanced windings. (b) Modification of Fig. 12(a).

route the second pulse to short-circuit *A* and hold *B* operated after *A* has released.

Resistors R_1 and R_2 are chosen to limit the current passed by the driving contact. Resistors R_3 and R_4 are such that, after the first pulse, the *A* coil receives not less than the rated hold current and *B*, which is in series with R_1 and shunted by R_3, receives the rated operate current. R_4 appears as a shunt across R_3 and *A* after *B* operates. Under these conditions both *A* and *B* must pass the rated hold current. The circuit has one more contact and two more resistors than Fig. 10, but may be used with relays which cannot have a *K* contact.

TWO RELAYS WITH BALANCED WINDINGS[8]

In Fig. 12(a) both relays have balanced windings (i.e. windings providing equal ampere-turns). The first pulse is applied to both windings of *B* and one winding of *A*. The windings are connected in opposition so that *B* does not operate. The *K* contact connects a hold circuit to the

A_Y and B_Y windings before disconnecting them from the incoming pulse as A operates. When the pulse ends only windings A_Y and B_Y are energized and relay B can operate. The next pulse energizes winding A_W which is in opposition to A_Y. Relay A releases and returns windings A_Y and B_Y to the incoming pulse so that A continues to be balanced out and B remains operated until the end of the pulse. The circuit has two practical disadvantages. The release of A is retarded by the presence of a second winding in series with the power supply, and the necessity for a K contact and balanced windings restricts the circuit to 3 000 and 600 type relays.

These difficulties are overcome in the modified circuit of Fig. 12(b). Here the K contact is replaced by a normal changeover contact and a rectifier, which maintains the operating circuit of A during the transit time of the changeover contact. The release of A is improved by adding series resistors and operating the circuit from a supply of higher voltage. The balance of the B windings is disturbed by the forward resistance of the rectifier during the transit time of the A contact, but this effect will, in general, be negligible. The circuit is claimed to count 50 pulses per second with 3 000 type relays (or 600 type relays with special windings) and almost 100 pulses per second with high speed relays (e.g. Siemens type H96D).

A Circuit with Side-Stable Polarized Relays

The basic sequence demands that relay A should change

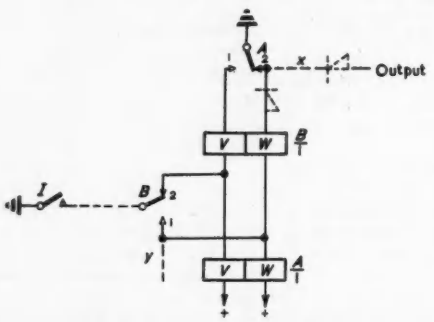


Fig. 13. Circuit for two polarized relays

its state when each pulse is received and that relay B should follow A when the pulse ends. These conditions are satisfied very simply by the circuit of Fig. 13. The relays are polarized, i.e. the changeover contacts take up one of two positions, depending on the polarity of the energization, and they are side-stable, i.e., the contacts remain in the position to which they are moved. Assume that current flowing from the positive supply through windings A_W and B_W moves the A and B contacts to position 2. Similarly current flowing from the positive supply through windings A_Y and B_Y moves both contacts to position 1.

When the relays are in the state shown, current flows to the A contact in position 2 through windings A_W and B_W in series. Both contacts are retained in position 2. The first pulse is routed by contact B_2 to the A_Y winding. The current in winding A_Y is twice that in A_W and the energization of relay A is therefore reversed. The A contact changes over to position 1, but winding B_Y is short-circuited during the remainder of the pulse. After this pulse current flows to contact A_1 through windings A_Y and B_Y. The B contact moves to position 1. The circuit is completely symmetrical and the next pulse restores the relays to the original condition. Outputs may be taken from points x and y if the output circuits are isolated from the scale-of-two by rectifiers as indicated at x.

This circuit does not possess the objectionable feature of a relay released by a short-circuit or balanced windings so that the greater cost of polarized relays may often be justified where high speed is necessary.

Scales-of-Two with only One Relay

The circuit shown in Fig. 14 is probably the best known scale-of-two circuit with only one relay. It is controlled by two changeover contacts I_1 and I_2. In the rest condi-

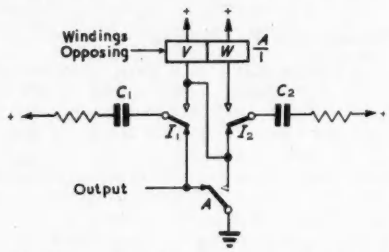


Fig. 14. Simple circuit for one unpolarized relay

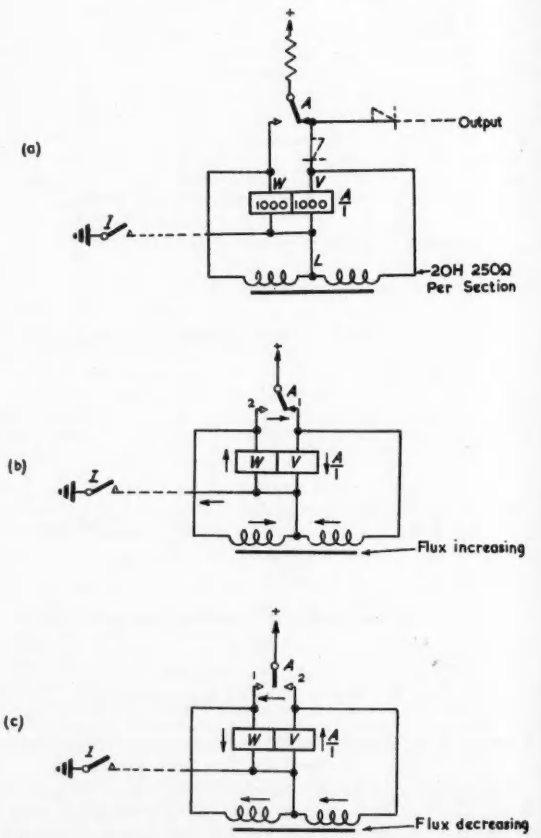


Fig. 15(a). Circuit with one polarized relay and inductance. (b) Circuit conditions with input contact closed. (c). Circuit conditions after input contact re-opens

tion, as drawn, capacitor C_1 is charged and C_2 is discharged. During the first operation of I C_1 discharges through winding A_Y. Relay A operates and holds over its own make contact. When I releases, C_2 is charged and the condition of C_1 depends on the nature of the output load. The second operation of I allows C_2 to discharge through winding A_W. Windings A_W and A_Y are balanced and connected in opposition so that the relay releases. The relay coil and capa-

citor C_2 must be chosen so that the relay does not re-operate with reversed energization. When I releases, with A released, C_1 is charged and C_2 remains discharged. The charging currents must be limited by resistors to suit the ratings of the relay contacts. The complicated input with two changeover contacts limits the usefulness of this circuit.

A more useful circuit, which is controlled by a make contact, uses one side-stable polarized relay and a choke with a centre tap (Fig. 15 (a)). The operation of this circuit will be described in detail with the aid of Figs. 15(b) and (c). Assume that the windings of the relay are drawn so that current flowing downwards through winding V or upwards through W moves the contact to the right (to position 1) and currents in the opposite directions move the contact to position 2. If the relay is in its rest condition against contact 1 it is maintained there by the side-stable feature and no current flows in the circuit.

The conditions shown in Fig. 15(b) are produced when the input contact closes. Current flows from contact A_1, through winding V of the relay and the parallel winding of the choke to earth. The increase of magnetic flux in the choke is opposed by a current induced in the other winding of the choke and relay winding W. Both these currents tend to hold the relay against contact 1.

The flux in the choke decays when the input contact opens, and currents are induced in both windings of the

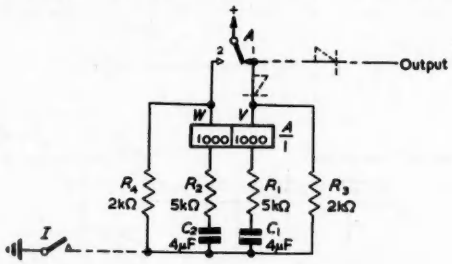


Fig. 16. Circuit with one polarized relay and capacitors

choke and relay (Fig. 15(c)) in directions tending to move the relay contact to position 2. The circuit is completely symmetrical and the next pulse returns the relay to contact 1 in a similar manner. Outputs can be taken from the A contacts if the load is isolated from the scale-of-two by rectifiers as indicated in Fig. 15(a). The circuit is claimed to operate with an input of 50 pulses per second.

A second circuit with a side-stable polarized relay is shown in Fig. 16. In this case capacitors are used to determine the direction in which the relay moves after each input pulse. In the rest condition no currents flow. If the relay is resting against contact 1 the first closure of the input contact allows current to flow through winding V of the relay to charge capacitor C_1. There is also a parallel path through R_3. Current flowing in this direction through winding 1 maintains the relay against contact 1. C_1 discharges through R_1, winding A_V and R_3 when the input contact opens at the end of the pulse. Current flowing in this direction through winding 1 moves the contact to position 2. The circuit is symmetrical and the next pulse returns the relay to contact 1. Outputs can be taken from the A contacts if isolating rectifiers are used as shown.

Fig. 17(a) shows a circuit in which there is only one unpolarized relay with a single changeover contact, but which requires a choke, a transformer and a driving contact switching the positive supply. The driving contact applies the positive supply during the first pulse and current flows in the choke L. Rectifier MR_1 isolates winding A_V during this pulse. Current continues to flow in L through the relay winding A_V and rectifier MR_1 when I opens at the end of the pulse. The relay operates and current flowing through resistor R and the transformer secondary T_2, rectifier MR_2 and relay winding A_W holds the relay operated.

The next closure of I finds the original circuit through L disconnected and current flows through the transformer primary T_1 and rectifier MR_3. The E.M.F. induced in the secondary T_2 is in such a direction as to augment the holding current in relay winding A_W. An E.M.F. is induced in

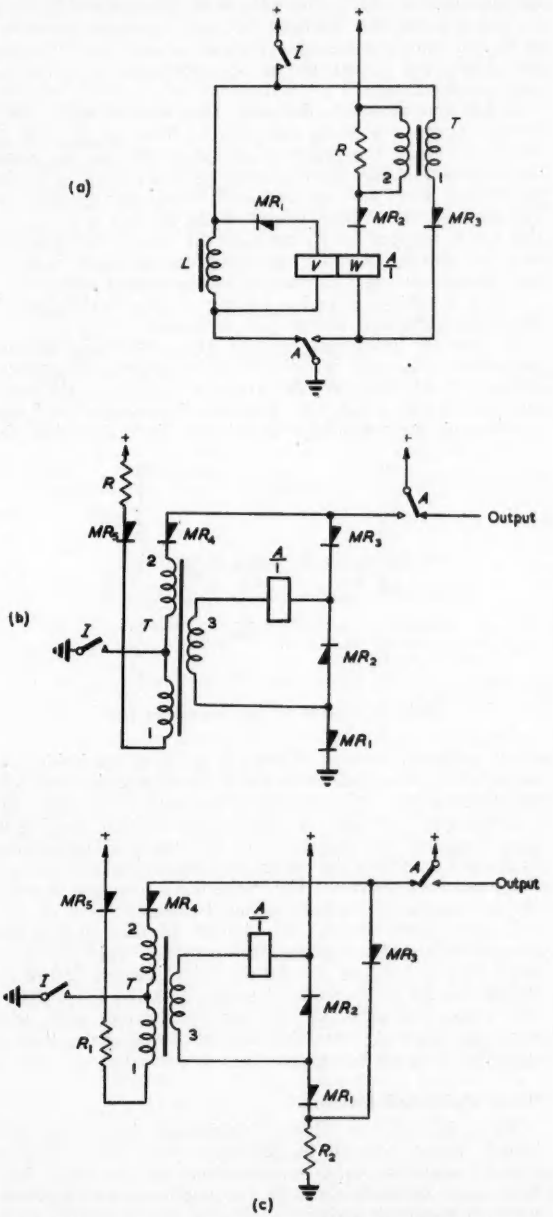


Fig. 17(a). Another circuit with one unpolarized relay. (b). Improved version of Fig. 17(a). (c). Further modification of Fig. 17(a)

the opposite direction in the transformer secondary T_2 when I opens and the supply voltage is momentarily opposed, so that the relay releases.

A more useful variety of this same circuit is shown in Fig. 17(b). Here the three inductances have been rearranged to be wound on a common core. The driving contact I is earthy. Current flows through resistor R, rectifier MR_5

and transformer winding T_1 during the first pulse. An E.M.F. is induced in the transformer secondary T_3 in the non-conducting direction of rectifier MR_2 so that the relay does not operate. At the end of this pulse an E.M.F. is induced in the opposite direction in winding T_3 and the relay operates. A circuit is then completed through the relay contact, rectifier MR_3, the relay coil, transformer winding T_3 and rectifier MR_1 to hold the relay operated. Rectifier MR_4 and transformer primary T_2 are connected in parallel with MR_3 and T_1, but in the opposite sense to await the next input pulse.

R has approximately the same resistance as each transformer primary winding and current flows in T_1 and T_2 when I recloses, the resultant change in flux in the transformer being in the opposite sense to that produced by the first pulse. The E.M.F. induced in T_3 therefore augments the current holding the relay operated. At the end of this pulse the E.M.F. induced in T_3 opposes the supply voltage and relay A releases. Rectifier MR_3 opposes the E.M.F. induced in primary winding T_1 at the end of the second pulse.

Fig. 17(c) shows a further variety of the circuit in which the make contact is free to give an output.

A recently published circuit[9] (Fig. 18) uses an unpolarized relay and is controlled by a free changeover contact. Contact A_2 provides a circuit to discharge the capacitor in the rest condition. The capacitor begins to charge up through both windings of the relay in series when the

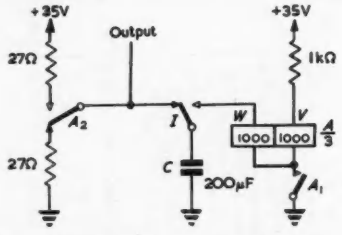


Fig. 18. Circuit for one unpolarized relay

input contact I operates. The relay operates and holds over winding V. The capacitor is sufficiently large that the voltage across it has only risen by a few volts while the relay is operating. The capacitor discharges through winding W after the relay has operated, but the small voltage applied to this winding does not reduce the total energization below the hold ampere-turns. The capacitor is charged through the current limiting resistor when I releases.

Current flows through winding W of the relay to discharge the capacitor when I re-operates. This current is twice that in winding A_V and the relay releases before the voltage across the capacitor has decreased by more than a few volts. The capacitor charges up through both relay windings when A_1 open, but the small voltage applied to the relay does not re-operate it.

Other Published Circuits

Two circuits with inherent weaknesses have been published. These will now be described and a brief reference will be made to various scale-of-two circuits which have been used as illustrations of the application of algebraic methods to circuit design.

Published Circuits which are not Recommended

Fig. 19 shows a scale-of-two using four relays[10], of which A, C and D were specified as high speed relays and B was a multi-contact relay (3 000 type) in order to provide contacts in associated circuits. The first input pulse operates C and A in series. The break contact of C relay prevents the operation of the slower relay B. At the end of this pulse A holds over the D break contact, C releases, and B operates. The next input pulse operates D in series with A, the 500 ohm resistor being necessary to prevent the A hold contact short circuiting D. When D operates, the hold circuit for A is broken. After this pulse D and A release, followed by B. The weakness of the circuit is that it depends on D and A having approximately equal release times. If D releases faster than A it may re-establish the condition with A holding over the D break contact. The performance of this circuit is limited by the operating and releasing speed of B. Many of the circuits described above give a similar performance with only two relays.

Another circuit[11] (Fig. 20) has two relays. Relay B has balanced windings which are used to prevent its operation during the first pulse. Relay A is released by short-circuiting during the second pulse. The first pulse operates A, which holds, and also energizes winding B_W. The B_V winding is energized to balance out B_W when A operates.

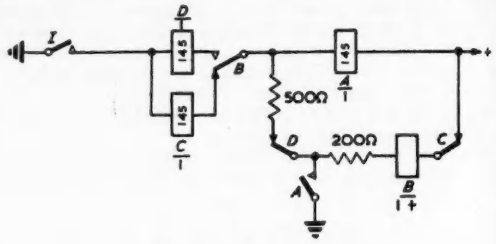


Fig. 19. Circuit with four relays

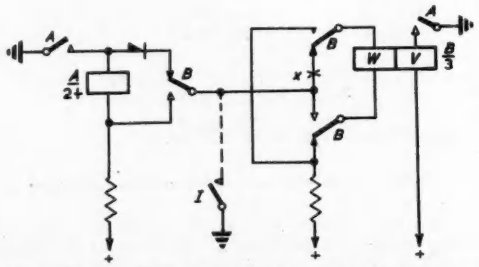


Fig. 20. An elaborate circuit with two multi-contact relays

It is therefore essential that A should operate before the B contacts break. When the first pulse ends B is energized over winding B_V only and can operate. The second pulse is then routed to short-circuit A, which releases, and also energizes winding B_W with the polarity which holds B operated. After this pulse B releases. The momentary unbalance of B while A is operating could be prevented by adding a third A make contact at the point x so that both windings of B are energized simultaneously. The circuit would then require three contacts on each relay and has no advantages compared with other circuits which have two contacts on one relay and only one contact on the other relay.

Circuits Illustrating Algebraic Design Methods

Several symbolic methods have been described which can be used to form an algebraic expression representing a relay circuit. The behaviour of the circuit can then be revealed by re-arrangement and simplification of the algebraic representation. Conversely, if the logical requirements are stated it may be possible to construct an algebraic expression which can be manipulated into a form representing a practicable circuit. Montgomerie and Lewis give examples of the application of algebraic methods to the design of scale-of-two circuits. It may be of interest to examine the circuits which have been used to illustrate these methods, bearing in mind that the principal aim was presumably not so much to produce useful circuits as to demonstrate the design pro-

cedure (for details of which the reader should refer to the original papers).

Montgomerie[12] uses a method which takes into account the finite transit time of relay contacts to derive the circuit shown in Fig. 21(a). The impulsing relay *I* has a changeover contact and a late break (*Y* contact) which breaks after the changeover action is complete. An alternative form (Fig. 21(b)), combines the make from the changeover and the late break to form a make-before-break contact.

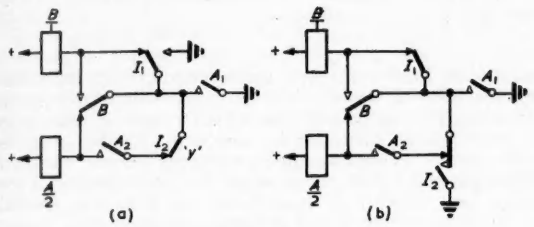


Fig. 21. Examples of an algebraic design method

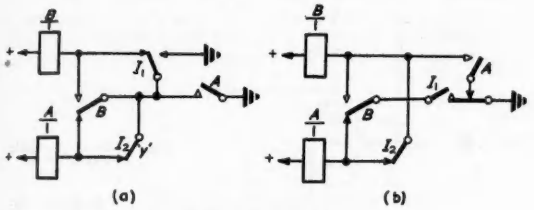


Fig. 22. Circuits developed from Fig. 21

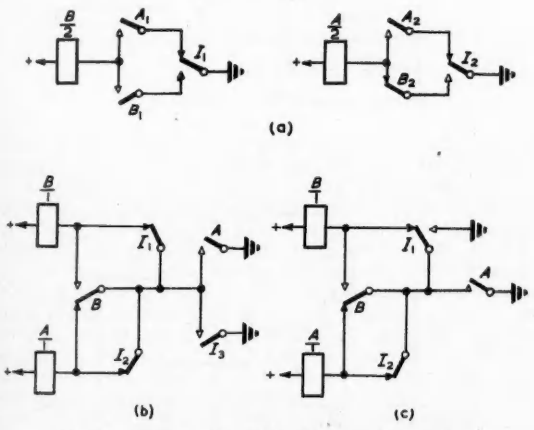


Fig. 23. Examples of another algebraic design method

Elliott [13] shows that a further simplification can be applied to obtain expressions representing the circuits of Fig. 22(a) (corresponding to Fig. 21(a) and Fig. 22(b) (corresponding to 21(b)). The requirements for the impulsing contacts in Fig. 22(a) are formidable unless it can be assumed that the transit time of the *I* changeover is small compared with the release time of *A*, in which case the *I* break contact need not have a late action. In Fig. 22(b) the impulsing contacts appear to be less complex but, unless it can be assumed that the *I* break opens before (or not long after) the *K* contact closes, relay *B* may be operated prematurely. This sequence cannot be guaranteed with standard relay adjustments.

If the complexity of a circuit is measured by the number of terminals which are interconnected it is remarkable that Fig. 1(a) has 16 interconnected points and Fig. 22(a) has only 14 interconnexions.

Lewis[14] uses a different method which does not allow for the finite transit time of the *I* contacts and derives the circuit of Fig. 23(a). If the *I* contacts are redrawn as make-before-break changeovers this circuit is practicable and has some similarity to Fig. 1, although using more contacts. He further simplifies this into the forms of Fig. 23(b) and 23(c) which will be seen to be identical with Fig. 22(a) and similar to Fig. 22(b), respectively, if the sequence of operation of the *I* contacts is corrected.

Acknowledgments

The author is indebted to his colleagues in the Automatics Group for their help in collecting scale-of-two circuits from various sources, and to the Director, A.E.R.E., for permission to publish this article.

REFERENCES

7. Frost, G. R. Counting with Relays. *Trans. Amer. Inst. Elect. Engrs. 68*, 587 (1949).
8. Swire, B. E. Relay Scaling Circuits. *J. Sci. Instrum. 29*, 339 (1952).
9. Corbett, B. D. A Single Relay Scale-of-Two Counting Unit. *J. Sci. Instrum. 29*, 270 (1952).
10. Deacon, E. L. Two Types of Sensitive Recording Cup Anemometer. *J. Sci. Instrum. 25*, 44 (1948).
11. McCallum, D. M., Smith, J. B. Feedback Logical Computors. *Electronic Engng. 23*, 458 (1951).
12. Montgomerie, G. A. Sketch for an Algebra of Relay and Contactor Circuits. *J. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 95*, Pt. 3, 303 (1948).
13. Elliott, R. L. Discussion on above. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 96*, Pt. 3, 166 (1949).
14. Lewis, I. A. D. A Symbolic Method for the Solution of Some Switching and Relay-Circuit Problems. *Proc. Instn. Elect. Engrs. 98*, Pt. 1, 181 (1951).

Marconi Image Amplifier

A New Development in X-ray Diagnosis

This unit manufactured by Marconi Instruments Ltd. is a considerable development in the field of diagnostic radiology. Fitted to the screen frame of the Marconi Tilt Table, it produces an image, available in the normal viewing positions, at one-tenth of the current required with conventional fluoroscopic screens.

Among the advantages offered are greater detail, reduction of dark adaptation, due to the brighter image, and reduced radiation. Details which are present but not discernible on the conventional fluoroscopic screen are rendered clearly visible and can be recorded directly from the output phosphor by either still or cine camera using normal screening current. The long periods of dark adaptation necessary for conventional screening are largely eliminated with this brighter image. Amplification of the image also permits faster examination with low X-ray intensity, thus reducing the amount of radiation absorbed by both patient and operator.

The optical system not only serves to reorient the image, but also aligns it correctly with the patient. The viewing mirror, which provides binocular vision, is so mounted that a radiologist of any stature may view the image in perfect comfort regardless of the angle to which the table is tilted.

Normal spot-film technique can be used with the Image Amplifier connected to the screen frame and the counterbalancing suspension enables the entire Image Amplifier to be pushed up to the ceiling for parking when not in use. The Marconi "500" Tilt Table has a readily removable fluorescent screen with specially designed fittings for rapid substitution of the Image Amplifier. The use of the Image Amplifier, however, is by no means limited to this particular table and it may be readily adapted for use with tables of other manufacture, and may have many applications in industrial radiography.

Image Amplifier operation entails the substitution of an electron accelerator tube for the normal fluoroscopic screen.

This tube has its own 5in diameter fluorescent surface upon which the X-rays passing through the patient will impinge. The fluorescence excites a photo-electric plate and the electrons emitted are accelerated by a high potential applied to the tube by an external power source. A system of electron lenses focuses the inverted image on another screen 1in in diameter, where the combined effects of acceleration and minification give a considerable increase in brilliance. The optical system then reorients this image, which is viewed in a convenient mirror, at its original size.

"Starved Amplifiers"

By G. E. Kaufer*, M.S.

This article describes a type of D.C. *amplifier, known as a "starved amplifier", in which very low anode and screen voltages are used. The design of this type of amplifier is considered in some detail, together with its advantages and possible applications.*

PRIOR to the introduction of so-called "starved" methods of valve operation, the two most widely used single valve high gain D.C. systems were the application of a high voltage power supply with correspondingly large anode load resistors and the series connexion of a dual triode which, when operated properly, yields a gain approximately equal to that obtainable from a single pentode. Both of these systems have their shortcomings and it is predicted that, as more engineers become familiar with starved amplifiers, this circuit will take a leading place among the older, more standard modes of operation.

The chief drawback in employing a large load resistor and attempting to operate the valve so that its mutual conductance is large lies in the power supply requirements. If normal valve operation is contemplated (which will yield mutual conductances in the order of 4mA/V for the average pentode) with the hope of securing a stage gain approximating the product of g_m and R_a, it is true that this gain will continue to rise as the load resistor (R_a) is increased, but the anode supply voltage will increase proportionately. Reasonably high values of g_m are obtained only with substantial valve anode currents and Ohm's law imposes its limitations on this circuit. A definite advantage which must not be overlooked in passing, however, is the fact that, since the quiescent potential appearing between anode and cathode of the pentode is in the order of that found for normal valve operation (100 to 400 volts for most receiving type pentodes) the anode swing can be made large. This circuit is capable of handling a fairly large input signal and yet will deliver a large undistorted output voltage. Operation is reliable and stable, as the valve is operated under the normal specified conditions. As a D.C. amplifier, the usual coupling problems arise since the anode is at a fairly high D.C. potential with respect to cathode. Design is simple and foolproof, involving the selection of a suitable quiescent point, determining the required load resistor knowing the desired stage gain and the mutual conductance at the quiescent point selected, and then plotting the load line on the standard anode characteristics (for the correct screen grid voltage) for the R_a chosen from the knowledge that the slope of this line is equal to the reciprocal of R_a and it must pass through the given quiescent point. The intersection of this load line and the abscissa $i_b = 0$ gives the required anode supply voltage.

The second method (see Fig. 1), even more popular than the first because of its added feature of providing dual inputs while requiring nothing in the way of extraordinary components or voltages, yields a gain (from g_1 to the output) approximating $g_m R_a$. Incorporating a dual triode, it combines the high gain and stability of a pentode amplifier with the low noise characteristic of a triode amplifier. This circuit is commonly employed as a mixer and amplifier at radio as well as at audio frequencies. Stage gains are not "high" in the true sense of the word since, as the mutual conductance of a triode is approximately of the same order of magnitude as that of a pentode (g_m is determined by grid-cathode electrode spacing and other features of tube construction) the magnitude of load resistance again imposes the limitations on the gain obtainable. The gains of both inputs are far from equal. Care in selection of valve types in the design of the cascode amplifier is necessary. Caution must be used since the heater-cathode potential of one section is high and the valve ratings must not be exceeded. Types 6BQ7 and 6BK7 have been developed especially for this application, incorporating a high g_m, a 200V peak heater-cathode potential (as high as 300V under special conditions of operation), low interelectrode capacitances and an internal shield for circuit isolation. When used as a D.C. amplifier, the usual coupling problems exist since the valves draw normal current and the quiescent points are standard in every respect.

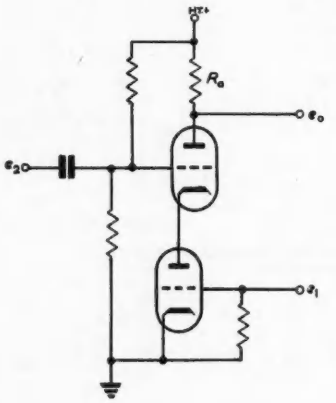
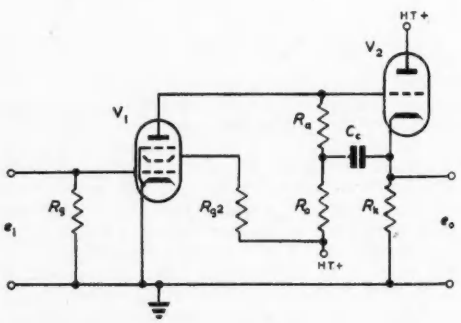


Fig. 1 (left). Cascode circuit

Fig. 2 (below). Experimental high gain D.C. amplifier

C_c determines low frequency limit.



A circuit, too recent to be considered at this point since it is still in the early stages of development, has come to the author's attention. It is capable of producing very large stage gains (in the tens of thousands) by employing a second valve as a large dynamic anode load for the high gain stage. Referring to Fig. 2, V_2 reflects back into the anode of the preceding stage a load impedance equal to the actual load resistor (R_a) multiplied by a factor equal to the reciprocal of $(1-K)$ where K is the gain of V_2.

* *Columbia University, New York.*

The ideal load for starved amplifier operation is thus provided while still maintaining a high g_m, as valve potentials are standard. By nature of its operation, however, this circuit does require two valves per stage of gain although its phase shift and other characteristics are seemingly equivalent to that of a single valve. While this circuit works well for audio frequencies, further experimentation along the line of coupling methods is necessary (neon bulbs are used at present) until it can be made to perform adequately and reliably on direct current input signals.

In the circuit illustrated in Fig. 3 $E_2 \ll E_{bb}/10$ and the load resistor is greater than one megohm. Such a circuit, known as a "starved amplifier", is capable of producing three or more times the gain obtainable from the same valve wired as a conventional amplifier, even though the mutual conductance of the starved valve is considerably decreased. Although certain disadvantages accompany this mode of operation, they are far outweighed by the features gained.

Advantages

Starved amplifiers have many distinct advantages which, when fully realized and utilized, will make this circuit outstanding in its class. With this mode of operation, one can obtain stable, high gain amplification, requiring fewer valves for a given gain than with other conventional circuits. The circuital phase shift is therefore reduced (a maximum of 90 degrees phase shift per stage of amplification) and hence more feedback can be applied to the circuit for stability. In fact, such a circuit is ideally suited for applications where a high base gain is desired for proper operation and then an overall feedback loop is closed to get the nominal gain, bandwidth, stability, etc. Internal feedback loops are readily added to this circuit, the commonest forms consisting of screen voltage control. In extreme cases, the signal may be fed into the cathode of the starved stage with feedback loops encompassing both screen and control grids. Because of the high load resistances employed, loading effects of the following stage may be severe unless a cathode-follower is resorted to. The starved amplifier-cathode-follower combination, however, has the added feature in that, while consisting of a complete and stabilized unit (internal feedback loops from cathode-follower load to screen and/or control grid of starved stage), it is capable of delivering power to an external load, while at the same time preserving the high frequency response of the amplifier (which, incidentally, is poor to begin with because of the high resistances employed).

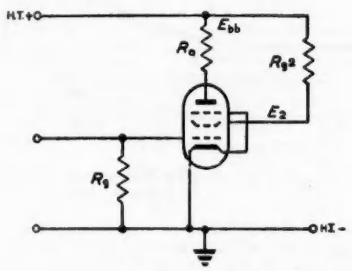


Fig. 3. Basic "starved amplifier" circuit

All D.C. amplifiers are inherently susceptible to drift because a slight change in grid to cathode voltage in the first stage (due to a slight variation in anode supply or heater voltage, resistor drift, or valve unbalance) is amplified in succeeding stages providing a large change in output voltage. In starved amplifiers, all the gain is concentrated in a single (or comparatively few) stage, thereby confining all minor voltage variations which will have any effect to the input to this one stage. Since the aforementioned is true, if that stage is stabilized, the entire amplifier is stabilized.

Throughout this discussion, it must be borne in mind that the starved amplifier is basically a direct coupled amplifier, lending itself admirably to this application. Problems of interstage coupling, the scourge of D.C. design, are reduced to almost nill, since the D.C. voltage appearing on the anode of the starved stage is quite low and can easily be fed into the grid of the succeeding stage with few attendant difficulties.

Multiple stages of starved amplification are also easy to come by if the anode load resistors are reduced to more nominal values in all stages following the first. The necessary decoupling for three or more stages may be made quite thorough and compact by connecting a 2MΩ resistor by-passed with a 0·05μF capacitor in series with the anode load to the first stage (or first two stages as the case may be). The reduction in physical size and cost of the decoupling capacitor is made possible by the large value series resistor employed. As the current consumed by the input starved stage can be made quite low (the valve is required to handle only a small input swing), the drop across the series element of the filter is not prohibitive.

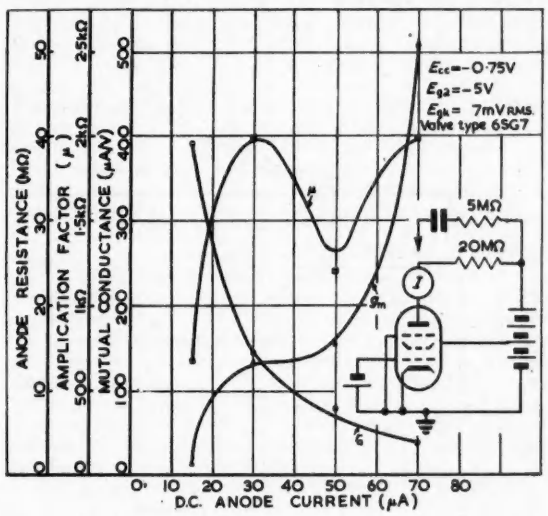


Fig. 4. Variation in valve parameters as a function of anode current

Mention must be made of the fact that a negative H.T. supply is not required for normal operation of a starved amplifier stage. Power supplies employed are standard in every respect. A further saving can be effected in the supply components since current consumption is reduced by this method of operation.

When the remaining features of, (1) inexpensive design which leads to compact packaging due to the minimum number of circuit components needed, (2) long valve life due to the low voltages on the elements and the subsequent low current drawn from the cathode, and (3) the possibility of eliminating all effects due to electrostatic and electromagnetic pick-up on the grids of the high gain stages by special design of push-pull circuits are considered, one can readily realize the large number of applications of the starved amplifier, some of which will be discussed later.

Theory

For a pentode with high load resistance, g_m decreases with increasing anode load if the supply voltage is kept constant. To raise the gain of the stage, one must increase

the anode resistance of the valve, since $\mu = g_m r_a$. This can be accomplished readily by lowering the screen voltage. The starved stage thus obtained will then be found to exhibit a higher gain characteristic than that of the pentode with normal screen voltage, high load resistor and the same anode supply voltage. The principle underlying this method of operation is that, although the transconductance is decreased to a small fraction of its normal value, the anode resistance increases at a much greater rate over a portion of the operating curve and hence the μ of the valve increases. As can be seen from an examination of a typical μ/I_a curve (see Figure 4), this analysis cannot be extended to include continuingly increasing values of load resistance, as a point is reached at which the μ of the valve will drop off rapidly and continue to drop at a fast rate as valve current is further decreased.

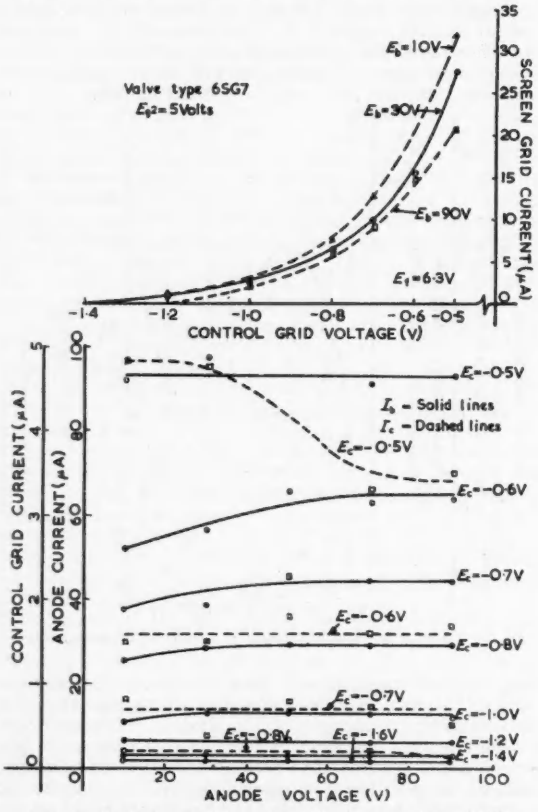


Fig. 5. Static characteristics of 6SG7 for screen voltage of 5V

This illustrates the fact that there is an "ideal" operating point for each valve, one which will yield a maximum gain for a given set of operating conditions (for a given screen and anode supply voltage, there is a definite value of anode load resistor which will give maximum stage gain).

It is not possible to maintain zero grid current in a D.C. amplifier stage in which anode current is flowing. The grid current is a function of the anode current and may be made relatively constant by operating at low anode levels. The starved amplifier circuit fully utilizes the constant grid current feature as low anode current is inherent in its design. Reference to the curves found in this article indicate the validity of the aforementioned statement where operation does not permit the anode current to exceed 50μA (quiescent points are usually chosen well below this figure).

Valve Data

Before one can begin to consider the design of a starved stage, one must first become familiar with the orders of magnitude of the valve parameters and their manner of variation under these special operating conditions. It is necessary to recall at this point that a starved valve must, by definition, satisfy two stringent requirements: the screen voltage must be less than 10 per cent of the anode supply voltage and, the current which would flow when the valve is connected as a diode (all grids connected to the anode) must be 1 000 or more times larger than the load current when the valve is wired as an amplifier employing a load resistor and the same supply voltage source.

The initial procedure is therefore apparent. Since valve

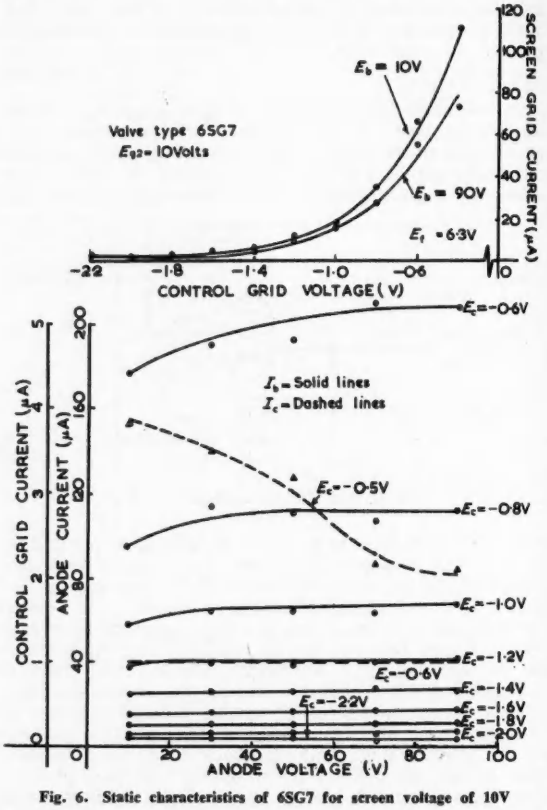


Fig. 6. Static characteristics of 6SG7 for screen voltage of 10V

parameters for the low operating potentials used are not normally supplied, they must be determined (at least approximately) by the designer. Typical curves for the type 6SG7 octal and the type 6AG5 miniature pentodes have been obtained by the author (see Figs. 5, 6, 7 and 8) and are reproduced here for convenience. It it necessary to differentiate between the A.C. resistance and the D.C. anode resistance, two entirely different quantities. For a given operating point, this latter value is equal to the reciprocal of the slope of the line joining the origin and the point in question on the anode characteristics of the valve (see Fig. 9). To illustrate this difference more strongly, it may be stated that under certain conditions of starved operation, the A.C. anode resistance may be of the order of 40MΩ whereas the D.C. value is approximately 1MΩ.

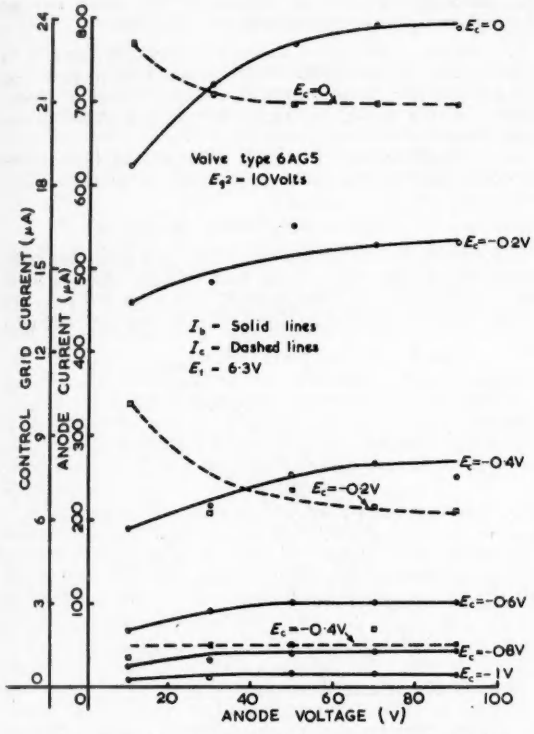
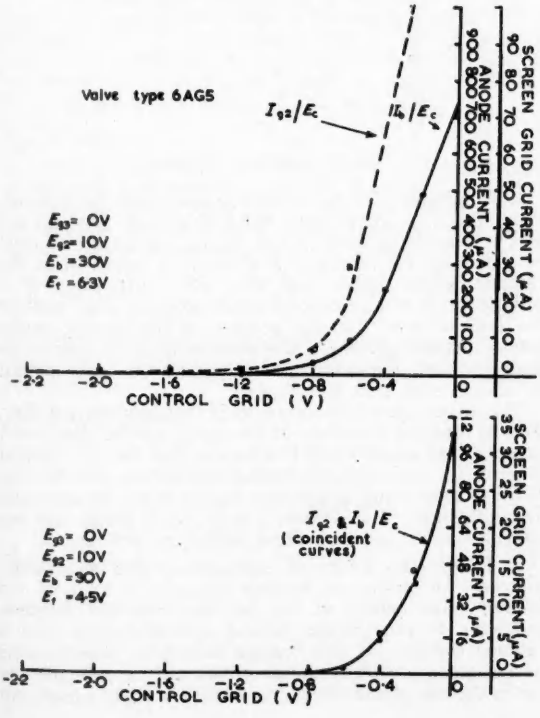


Fig. 7. Static characteristics of 6AG5 for screen voltage of 10V

Fig. 8. Anode and screen current/control grid voltage for 6AG5



Analysis of Results

It is interesting to note that, while five valves of each type were tested, the resulting data obtained from each differed greatly. In an effort to correlate this discrepancy with a characteristic of the valve which can be measured

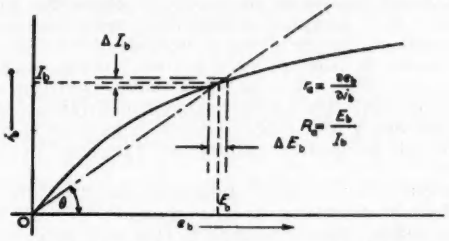


Fig. 9. Graphical determination of anode resistance

under normal operating conditions, all valves were first checked in an emission type valve tester and were found to indicate on exactly the same portion of the meter scale. The next test was that of mutual conductance, this quantity being measured on a commercial dynamic valve tester. In this respect, a difference in readings was obtained and it was found that a definite correlation pattern resulted, as can be seen from the tabulation of results in Table 1 for both 6SG7 and 6AG5 valves.

Examination of the data shows that in all cases, as the mutual conductance of the tube as measured under normal operating conditions is increased, the quiescent anode current under starved conditions of valve operation is decreased for a given anode voltage. This is of interest in that a given set of curves for starved operation can be adapted (qualitatively speaking) to other valves of the same type or possibly even of different types (provided the normal operating conditions are similar) by a simple measurement of the mutual conductance on a reliable, standard valve tester. There is thus a method of circumventing the "critical" aspect of starved circuit design, since matching of valve g_m's under normal operating conditions is equivalent to matching them under actual conditions of starved operation.

The magnitude of the space current in a pentode is

TABLE 1

6SG7		6AG5	
MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE	ANODE CURRENT	MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE	ANODE CURRENT
(mA/V)	(μA)	(mA/V)	(μA)
3·180	50	4·080	30
3·100	77	4·000	33
2·910	90	3·930	116
2·870	180	3·700	200
2·840	330	3·360	410

determined almost entirely by the control grid and screen grid potentials. The anode potential determines only what fraction of space current is transmitted to itself. It does, of course, have a second order influence upon the anode current, with the result that I_b rises slowly as the anode voltage is increased. Thus, as can be seen by referring to the anode characteristics, all of the curves are similar in shape and differ only in scale. The space current (see Fig. 10) is even more constant with anode voltage than is the anode current. The only departure from near constancy occurs near zero anode voltage. Here the space current increases by about 20 to 40 per cent as the anode voltage is increased to about half of the screen grid potential. This increase in space current occurs because there is a change in the space-charge conditions

around the screen grid as the condition of reflexion of electrons from the anode changes to one of transmission.

Although not proven here, use can be made of the fact that the suppressor grid is able to control the fraction of the current transmitted past the plane of the screen grid that goes on to the anode. When the suppressor is at a low potential relative to the anode and the screen grid, as it usually is, it can sort out the electrons having a large component of energy directed towards the anode from those which, because of deflexion on passing close to a screen grid wire, have a lower component of anode directed energy. The anode voltage is moderately sensitive to suppressor grid voltage and the suppressor is readily capable of completely cutting off the flow of anode current.

The use of a positive suppressor potential will give considerable sharpness to the shoulder of the anode characteristics. An important fact to note in connexion with this is that for negative suppressor voltages the anode resistance decreases with increasingly negative applied voltages. This is evident from an inspection of the anode characteristics (Fig. 11). The reverse effect is true to some extent, and hence slightly positive suppressor voltages offer additional possibilities for obtaining a higher gain per stage.

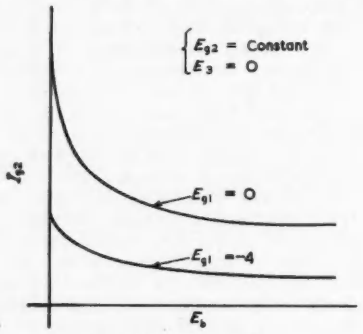


Fig. 10. Space current

Another fact worth mentioning at this point in conjunction with the valve characteristics is the rather high control grid current flow which presents additional problems and must be considered in the design of a starved stage.

Design Considerations

Performance to be expected from a given design must be viewed with caution due to the considerable differences between valve types, the critical nature of the operating voltages where maximum gain is desirable, and the low operating currents involved. An approximate design may be carried out on paper, the final adjustments being made by trimming or adjusting the screen voltage of the unit after construction has been completed. Certain items must be kept in mind while determining component values and circuit voltages and a typical design procedure would be somewhat as follows assuming the proper characteristics for the valve type selected are available (if a stage gain not in excess of one thousand is desired, the graphs included in this article may be utilized as a first approximation. These curves were obtained from a type 6SG7 valve with a normal mutual conductance of 3·15mA/V):

1. From the μ/I_b curve, select a quiscent anode current which lies slightly to the right of the highest peak. (If a lower stage gain may be tolerated, select an anode current such that the μ of the valve remains approximately constant as I_b is varied slightly to either side of the quiescent point.)

2. Determine g_m of the valve for the anode current selected above by referring to the g_m/I_b curve.

3. Choose a suitable load resistor (usually from 3 to 20MΩ) from a knowledge of the desired stage gain and the approximate relationship: $R_a=K/g_m$ (which is applicable when the anode resistance is high compared to the load resistance).

4. For a given anode supply, draw a load line on the anode characteristics, selecting two sets of values for end points such as: (a) $I_o=E_{bb}/R_a$, $E_b=0$;

(b) $I'=9E_{bb}/10R_a$; $E_b=E_{bb}/10$.

5. Knowing the anode current, locate the quiescent point on the graph and read off the bias voltage. At this point the anode current or load resistor may have to be revised if the bias is found to be too low (not negative enough).

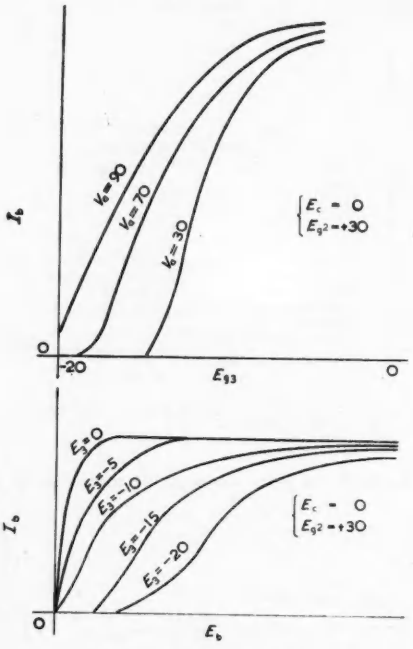


Fig. 11. Anode characteristics

6. A suitable method of biasing must now be selected. From the E_c/I_c curve, note the grid current flow for the bias voltage determined above. If it is zero, the bias must be obtained by inserting a resistor in series with the cathode of the valve such that $R_k=E_c/(I_b+I_2)$. If a definite value of grid current flows, economy may warrant the utilization of the grid resistor as the biasing device (rather than employing a transformer input or low resistance grid leak and cathode biasing), and this resistor must be chosen such that $R_g=E_c/I_c$.

The advantage of cathode bias is that grid current flow, with its inherent distortion of the signal, can be eliminated. Select a high enough negative bias so that the grid current is zero for quiescent operating conditions and for the range of grid swing in question (which is usually less than five millivolts). This assures a more stable design and less difficulty is encountered when valves are replaced.

7. Design the following stage, preferable a cathode-follower for minimum loading (the anode load of the starved stage acting as the grid leak for the cathode-follower), to provide the desired screen voltage from a cathode divider. If this voltage source is made variable to a slight degree, any design errors can be compensated for in the completed circuit by making a slight adjustment

at this point. This method of securing the screen grid voltage also provides for the necessary stabilization of the stage.

It will be found that the screen voltage influences the linearity of the stage to a large degree. When substantial anode swings are involved the screen voltage must be adjusted with this fact in mind; optimum voltage being about 80 per cent of the quiescent anode voltage.

Factors which should not be overlooked in this design include:

1. Bandwidth is exchanged for gain, the frequency response of the stage decreasing with increasing anode load resistance (upper frequency limit is of the order of 2kc/s for a 15MΩ load). Another limitation imposed on the magnitude of the load resistor is that it cannot be made too high since it is the grid resistor of the following stage.

2. If desired, a compensating network consisting of a parallel *RC* combination may be added in series with the grid of the starved stage to prevent positive grid operation and high frequency oscillations. If low frequency operation only is desired, a small by-pass capacitor (10 to 50pF) from the anode of the starved stage to earth will help improve the stability of the system.

3. In critical systems an internal gain control may be desired to compensate for valve replacements. If high quality components are used in the networks which determine the operating potentials of the starved stage, little difficulty should be experienced with gain variations during the life of the valve.

4. With both internal and external feedback loops applied, reliability of circuit operation is quite good. It is not possible, however, to cancel drift due to variation in filament potential with inverse feedback. A regulated filament supply or auxiliary valve cancelling circuit must be employed for this purpose where extremely high gain and critical circuits warrant its use. For oxide coated cathodes, a 10 per cent increase in heater voltage is the same as a cathode-potential decrease of about 0·1V.

5. In cascading stages for high gain, it must be remembered that the ultimate gain attainable is limited by the inherent noise of the system as well as problems of instability. As will be shown in the following section, the equivalent noise voltage is higher for starved operation than for normal operation of the same tube.

Valve Noise

Random noise similar in character to that produced in a resistor is generated in valves as a result of irregularities in electron flow. The equivalent grid resistance R_{eq} representing the noise of a negative-grid pentode amplifier is given approximately by the relations:

$$R_{eq} = \frac{I_b}{I_b+I_2}\left(\frac{2{\cdot}5}{g_m} + \frac{20I_2}{g_m^2}\right) = \frac{2{\cdot}5}{g_m}\left(\frac{\quad}{\quad}\right)\left[1+8\frac{I_2}{g_m}\right]$$

Using the latter relationship, the relative noise for normal against starved operation of a type 6SG7 pentode can be computed as:

Normal operation:

$E_{bb} = 250V$ $\quad I_b = 11{\cdot}8mA$

$E_2 = 125V$ $\quad I_2 = 4{\cdot}4mA$

$g_m = 4{\cdot}7mA/V$ $\quad I_a = 16{\cdot}2mA$

$$R_{eq} = \frac{2{\cdot}5}{4700\times10^{-6}}\left(\frac{11{\cdot}8}{16{\cdot}2}\right)\left[1+8\left(\frac{4{\cdot}4\times10^{3}}{4700}\right)\right] = 3\,300\Omega$$

Starved operation:

$E_b = 50V$ $\quad I_b = 29{\cdot}3\mu A$

$E_2 = 5V$ $\quad I_2 = 6{\cdot}0\mu A$

$g_m = 0{\cdot}125mA/V$ $\quad I_a = 35{\cdot}3\mu A$

$$R_{eq} = \frac{2{\cdot}5}{125\times10^{-6}}\left(\frac{29{\cdot}3}{35{\cdot}3}\right)\left[1+8\left(\frac{6\times10^{-6}}{125\times10^{-6}}\right)\right] = 22\,960\Omega$$

The equivalent resistance calculated for normal operation corresponds to a noise voltage of 0·53μV, whereas that for starved operation is equivalent to a noise voltage of 1·4μV. The latter operating condition thus increases the noise by a factor of approximately three.

Applications

1. Pre-amplifier for use with low gain amplifiers and magnetic direct writing oscillographs (current models have a frequency response relatively flat from D.C. to 100c/s and are ideally suited for use in the medical field for the measurement of brain, heart and nerve potentials in the microvolt range).

2. Amplifier for use with magnetic pen-motor.

3. Transient recorder amplifier for low frequency phenomena.

4. Photocell amplifiers.

5. D.C. servo-amplifiers.

6. D.C. valve millivoltmeters and microammeters.

Conclusion

A starved amplifier does not employ any new or unusual circuit components to achieve its relatively high stage gain. The circuit is basically simple, the essentially "new" aspect involving the investigation into the method of variation of the valve parameters at low anode and screen voltages. Further exploitation of this circuit will undoubtedly lead to the manufacturing of valves especially designed for this type of service, alleviating many of the current disadvantages restricting its use.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Volkers, W. K. Ultra High Gain Direct-Coupled Amplifier Circuits. Paper presented at the I.R.E. 1950 National Convention.

Communications in the Antarctic

Wireless reception is notoriously bad in the Antarctic. The noise level is high, there is a great deal of static, and in the winter the aurora australis causes heavy interference. Despite these difficulties a recent expedition based at Hope Bay in North Graham Land, some 700 miles to the South East of Cape Horn, was able to maintain close radio-communication both with the sledge parties operating from the base and with other expedition bases in the Antarctic. The sledge parties were equipped with Services Type T68 transmitter-receivers, and a BRT 400 communication receiver, made by The General Electric Co. Ltd., was used at Hope Bay.

The expedition forms part of the Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey, which exists for the purpose of making a biological, geographical and geological survey of Graham Land and the neighbouring regions. In the course of the survey bases have been established at various points and sledge parties go out from these centres to survey the surrounding terrain. From Hope Bay such parties operate up to 300 miles from base in the winter when, though radio reception is more difficult, conditions are more favourable for long journeys than in the summer.

Radio communication is essential for relaying weather information back to the Falkland Islands for requesting supplies and for similar purposes.

The Hope Bay had to relay three hourly weather observations made by the expedition to Port Stanley where they were incorporated in a forecast for shipping in the South Atlantic; frequencies of 4·4, 5·8, 5·9 and 7·3Mc/s were used for these transmissions. The Hope Bay base was also in contact with other stations in the Falkland Islands, Deception Island, Admiralty Bay, Port Lockroy, the Argentine Islands and Signy Island, using frequencies of 1·6, 2·2, 4·4, 4·7 and 3·8Mc/s. In addition, the communication receiver was used for entertainment and the expedition was able to pick up broadcasts from England.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

(We do not hold ourselves responsible for the opinions of our correspondents)

A Transistor Performing the Dual Function of Rectification and Amplification for Chemical Analysis at Radio-Frequencies

DEAR SIR,—The employment of conductimetric analysis now covers quite a wide commercial field. For example it is used for ascertaining the percentage of water in alcohol. In botany and agriculture to determine the acidity or alkalinity of soil. Leather tanners use it to determine the presence and quantity of acid in tan liquor. It is employed also for the analysis of wine and beer. To estimate the acidity of fruit and fruit juices. To compare and measure the concentration of solutions and for many other purposes[1,2].

When such work is carried out by rectified radio-frequency it is essential to use very small currents to avoid any detectable rise in the temperature of the solution. In the case of the author's R.R.F. method where a conductimetric tube is used it is usual to work with currents not exceeding 60μA.

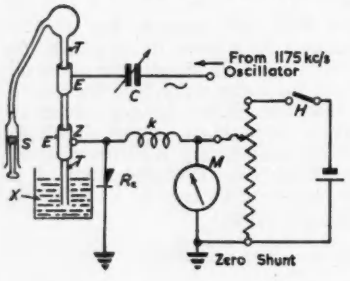


Fig. 1 (above). The R.R.F. method

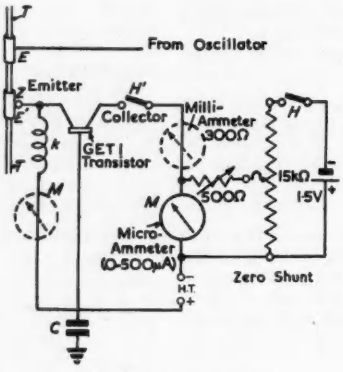


Fig. 2. The transistor circuit

The method is illustrated in Fig. I. Briefly it is as follows: By means of a syringe *S* a sample of the solution is drawn up the conductimetric tube *T*. (This is a glass tube fitted externally with two metal electrodes *E* and *E'*.) A radio-frequency current controlled by a coupling capacitor *C* is fed to the upper electrode *E*, a displacement current passes through the glass down the liquid column and out via the second electrode *E'*. It is then rectified by means of a crystal diode R_s and the rectified current is registered by means of a zero-shunted microammeter[3] *M*.

It occurred to the writer that it might be possible to employ a transistor in place of a diode using the emitter to base as the rectifier and to obtain an amplified current from the collector circuit.

As anticipated emitter to base gave rectified R.F. current readings comparable to those obtained by the original germanium diode. Deflexions of from 50 to 100μA were obtained for a N/400 Kcl solution with only quite a loose coupling to the oscillator.

Fig. 2 shows the transistor circuits. With the microammeter *M* placed in series with the emitter the coupling between the oscillator and the conductimetric tube was adjusted to give a deflexion of 50μA for N/400 KCl and set permanently at that adjustment. The conductimetric tube was then emptied.

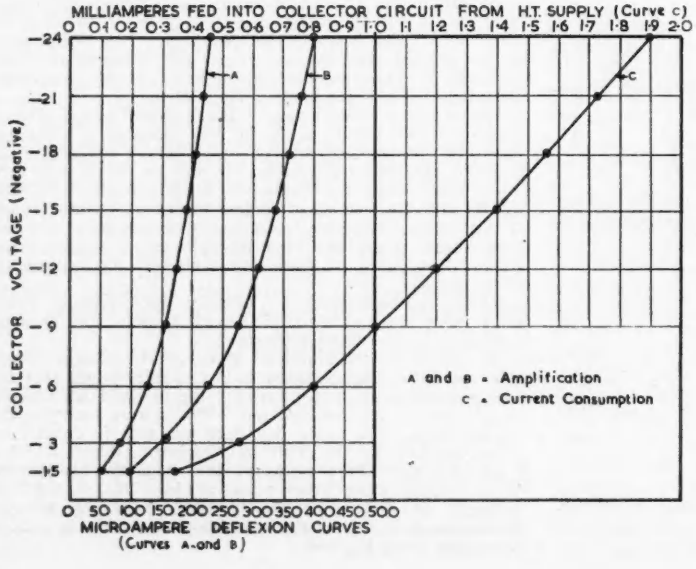
The meter was removed and placed at *M* in the collector circuit, and after closing switches *H'* and *H* the zero-shunt was adjusted to return the meter deflexion to zero. Samples of the solution were then drawn up the conductimetric tube and the deflexions were noted for 1·5, 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 21, and 24 volts negative H.T. applied in turn to the collector. In each case the meter deflexion was readjusted to zero by zero-shunt while the tube was empty and before the reading was taken.

When a milliammeter (having a resistance of 300 ohms) was included in the collector circuit in order to ascertain the current consumption (see curve C (Fig. 3)) curve A was plotted.

When the milliammeter was removed a considerable increase in amplification was obtained (see curve B (Fig. 3)). By employing a transistor in this manner meter deflexions up to 400 or 500μA can be obtained, while still no more than 50 or 60μA are passed through the solution.

The results obtained also suggest the possibility of operating a relay for the control of liquid flow[4], by the employment, if necessary, of several transistors in cascade.

Fig. 3 (below). GET 1 transistor graphs. Curve A plotted with milliammeter in collector circuit (resistance of meter = 300Ω). Curve B plotted with meter removed, i.e. with no load in collector circuit. Curve C current consumption in collector circuit (in milliamps)


MILLIAMPERES FED INTO COLLECTOR CIRCUIT FROM H.T. SUPPLY (Curve C)
0 0·1 0·2 0·3 0·4 0·5 0·6 0·7 0·8 0·9 1·0 1·1 1·2 1·3 1·4 1·5 1·6 1·7 1·8 1·9 2·0
COLLECTOR VOLTAGE (Negative)
−24 −21 −18 −15 −12 −9 −6 −3 −1·5
A
B
C
A and B = Amplification
C = Current Consumption
0 50 100 150 200 250 300 350 400 450 500
MICROAMPERE DEFLEXION CURVES
(Curves A and B)

Yours faithfully,

G. G. BLAKE,
Department of Chemistry,
Sydney University,
Australia.

REFERENCES

1. BLAKE, G. G. Improved Apparatus for Rectified Radio-Frequency Conductimetric Analysis. *The Analyst 76*, (April, 1951).
2. BLAKE, G. G. Conductimetric Analysis at Radio-Frequency. Chapman & Hall, London.
3. BLAKE, G. G. The Development of the Zero-Shunt Circuit. *Aust. Journal of Science* (April, 1944).
4. BLAKE, G. G. New Method for Rapid Measurement of Solution Concentration which also provides for the Automatic Control of Solution Strength. *Chemistry and Industry 65*, (Jan. 1946) and Ref. 2.

A Stable Multivibrator

DEAR SIR,—A multivibrator with a relay in the anode circuit of one of the valves constitutes a simple automatic switching device and often provides a simple means of closing a contact periodically at a predetermined rate. Such a circuit is, however, sensitive to stray

negative going triggering impulses or transients occurring when, for example, nearby equipment is switched on and off. The mechanism of triggering follows from consideration of the waveform appearing at the grid of each valve (Fig. 1). The multivibrator can change state prematurely when either a negative pulse is applied to the grid of the conducting valve or a positive pulse is applied to the grid of the non-conducting valve. The

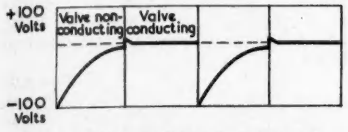


Fig. 1. Grid waveform of conventional multivibrator

negative going pulses are generally much more objectionable since the valve to which they are applied will serve as an amplifier, thereby applying a much larger positive pulse to the other valve.

The effect may be eliminated by using the circuit illustrated in Fig. 2, in which the capacitors C and C', intercoupling the valves, have been shunted with 10 megohm resistors R_1 and R_1' and series resistors R_2 and R_2' have been included in each grid circuit. This raises the potentials of the points A and A′, so that grid current flows during the relevant por-

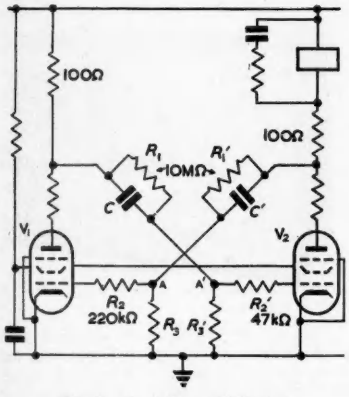


Fig. 2. A stable multivibrator

tions of the cycle and only a fraction of any small signal picked up on the circuits connected to these points will be applied to the grid. In practice the values of R_1, R_2' and R_3' are chosen to maintain A′ at a steady state potential of about 1 volt when V_2 is conducting and V_1 is cut off.

The resistors R_1 and R_1' do not substantially reduce the period of the multivibrator because their values are so high and because they are not returned to the H.T. line but to the anodes of the two valves, which are at a low potential during the relevant portions of the cycle. The circuit modifications described do not, in fact, give rise to any appreciable change in the anode wave forms. The positive going fronts are actually faster since the loading on the anode resistor-grid coupling capacitor network has been reduced.

If a relay is included in one anode of the conventional circuit a damped wave train occurs as the valve changes from a conducting to a non-conducting state, and vice versa. These trains are superimposed on the normal waveform at the grid of the other valve. While no premature triggering results when the grid is biased beyond cut off it can occur during the other half of the cycle. The interposing of the grid stopping re-

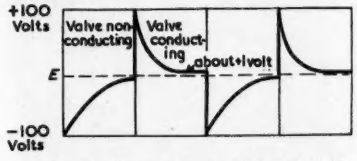


Fig. 3. Waveform at A and A′ in circuit of Fig. 2

sistor R_2 will allow the point A to sweep positive (see Fig. 3) during this period, thus preventing the amplification of the interfering waveform and subsequent triggering.

J. H. McGUIRE,
Boreham Wood, Herts.

Continuous Recording of the Human Heart-Rate

DEAR SIR,—Would you be good enough to permit my observations on the article of Messrs. Boyd and Eadie which appeared in the August, 1954, issue.

Under the section "mechanical methods," the authors state that the Mechano-Electronic transducers employing the mechanically actuated method of thermionic transference of electrical energy suffer from the same objections as the microphone.

This certainly appears to be a correct statement within the context of the article but to people who have not experienced the use of the thermionic transducer it would tend to militate against their consideration of the instrument in research applications.

The triode thermionic transducer type 5734 (produced by RCA in America), presents an overall constant impedance to an amplifier as well as an electrical displacement which is linear with respect to the mechanical forces applied. No microphone, or other method of transferring energy from one source to another, is capable of meeting the limits of the thermionic transducer, and therefore I feel that in fairness to the unit itself, these remarks should be placed on record.

Yours very truly,
GEORGE LEVINE,
London, E.14.

The authors reply:

DEAR SIR,—We are indebted to Mr. Levine for raising this point. Our rejection of any particular method was, of course, not intended in any way to detract from its value in other applications. His views are fully endorsed on the merits of the thermionic transducer when used under conditions wherein its unique features can be adequately employed.

At the same time we are of the opinion that these valuable features are more widely known in scientific circles than he perhaps suggests, and that thermionic transducers would be more freely employed if the present price could be brought within the financial capacity of research workers.

Yours faithfully,
W. E. BOYD, W. R. EADIE,
Boyd Medical Research Trust,
Glasgow.

The Design of High Efficiency Radio Frequency E.H.T. Supplies

DEAR SIR,—I was very interested in the Radio Frequency E.H.T. unit described by Mr. J. Barron in your September issue, and feel that this has a very wide range of potential applications.

In working out the example, however, Mr. Barron appears to ignore the loading due to the heater and other auxiliary windings. In Example 1, for instance, as the coupling factor is nearly unity, the 4V 1A winding will impose a load of

$$\frac{4 \times 2\,500^2}{6^3} = 0{\cdot}695\text{M}\Omega$$

on the E.H.T. winding. The total load on this winding is therefore 0·625MΩ, which with a 2 500 turn coil gives a Q of only 2, well below the limit specified by Mr. Barron. In this example it would appear more appropriate to use an 800 turn coil, giving a Q of approximately 9.

However, as the author states that his unit has been in satisfactory operation for some time, I feel that there must be a fallacy in my argument, and I should be glad to have his views on this point.

J. A. COLLS,
Director, Southern Instruments Ltd.,
Camberley.

The author replies:

DEAR SIR,—I must thank Mr. Colls for bringing to my attention the error which he mentions. Mr. Colls is quite correct in his statement, and the error is due to confusion on my part between data for different units. In the example quoted by Mr. Colls, the high voltage coil data were for a unit giving E.H.T. only, while the performance figures are those for the actual unit described. I apologize for my error, and the correct data are as follows:

Example 1

Total effective A.C. load on E.H.T. winding 0·616MΩ, Q = 8·8, transformer efficiency 98·5 per cent. E.H.T. coil 800 turns, anode coil 64 turns, grid coil 27 turns, rectifier heater coil 3 turns, tube heater coil 2 turns, remaining data as published.

Example 2

Total effective A.C. load on E.H.T. winding 0·875MΩ, Q = 12·4, transformer efficiency 98 per cent. Remaining data as published.

Example 3

Total effective A.C. load on E.H.T. winding 6·51MΩ, Q = 8·2, transformer efficiency 95·4 per cent. Remaining data as published.

Yours faithfully,
J. BARRON,
University of Cambridge,
Department of Physics.

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

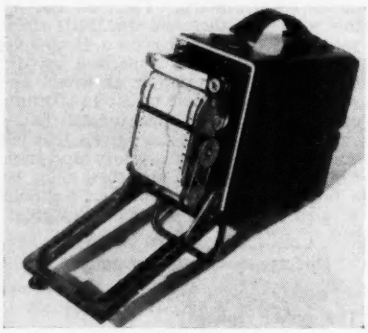
A description, compiled from information supplied by the manufacturers, of new components, accessories and test instruments.

Miniature Recorder

(Illustrated below)

THIS recorder has been produced to meet the trend towards miniaturization in industrial control equipment. It measures only 4¼in by 6¼in by 9in deep.

The recorder is of the tapping type, the record being made by an ink-impregnated ribbon brought into contact with the chart by the movement pointer, which is depressed by the chopper bar operating every 5sec. There are therefore 12 taps and consequently 12 recorded points made on the chart every minute (this is at a chart speed of ½in per hour). The chart has straight time lines and hence rectangular co-ordinates. This feature enables the record to be read easily and to be readily integrated if desired.



The recorder is provided with change gears which can be easily selected to provide chart speeds of ½in, 1in, 10mm or 20mm per hour. The recorder is designed to house 33ft of chart, which will provide for 31 days duration at ½in per hour plus 2ft for setting purposes.

The drive for the chart, chopper bar and record ribbon is provided by a self-starting synchronous motor.

The recorder movements are of the moving-coil and rectifier-operated moving-coil types, and have a sensitivity down to 1mA for full-scale deflexion with a resistance of 250 ohms. The speed of response is 0·8 seconds for full-scale deflexion. The movement is adequately damped.

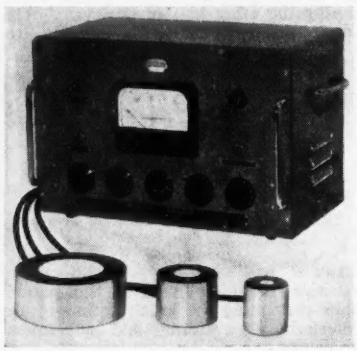
The maximum self-contained ranges are 500 volts and 10 amperes. The maximum set-up permissible is 4 to 5, e.g., the chart of a voltmeter may be scaled from 200 to 250 volts.

Eversheds and Vignoles Ltd,
Acton Lane Works,
Chiswick, London, W.4.

Ferrous Metal Standardizer

(Illustrated above right)

THE Celsonic standardizer type E.S.2 provides a simple and rapid method of testing small ferrous production samples and components for metallurgical uniformity as compared with a known



standard sample or component. The instrument detects differences in magnetic permeability between the standard and the sample under test and consequently does not damage or mark the test piece. The degree of departure from standard is indicated on a meter. Three different size test heads are normally supplied, but special sizes or special shape test jigs can be supplied to order.

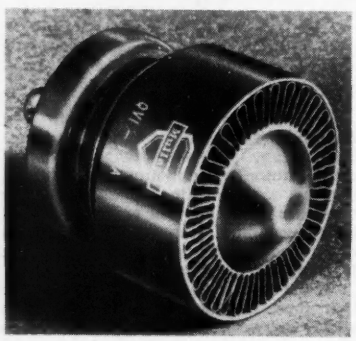
Excel Sound Services Ltd,
Celsonic Works,
Garfield Avenue,
Bradford, 8.

U.H.F. Transmitting Tetrode

(Illustrated below)

THE Communications and Industrial Valve Department of Mullard Ltd have recently made available a U.H.F. transmitting tetrode, type QV1-150A. This is an external-anode forced-air-cooled ring-seal valve, with an anode dissipation of 150W, for use on frequencies up to 500Mc/s. It is an extremely compact valve, with a seated height of less than 2in, and has a high power gain at low anode voltages. The QV1-150A should be useful as a U.H.F. power amplifier, oscillator, or driver, and as a high power video amplifier. These features make it suitable for use in low-power Band Four television transmitters, and U.H.F. radio links.

The QV1-150A tetrode has an oxide-coated cathode rated at 6V, 2·6A. It has a high mutual conductance (12mA/V) and low interelectrode capacitances. At 500Mc/s, it will deliver an output of 140W, the D.C. input power being 250W. This valve is equivalent to American type 4X150A.



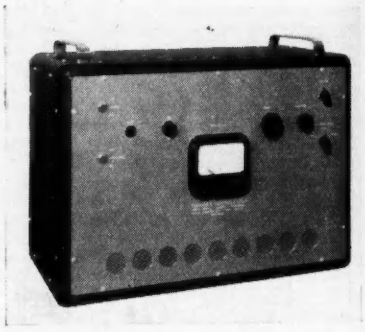
Mullard Ltd,
Century House,
Shaftesbury Avenue,
London, W.C.2.

Electronic Motor Controller

(Illustrated below)

THE outfit comprises a D.C. motor of about 1/10th b.h.p. joined by a flexible cable to the electronic control unit. The main features are:—

- A speed range of 1 000 to 1 in either direction.
- The speed is independent of load and supply changes.
- An accurate electrical tachometer is provided.



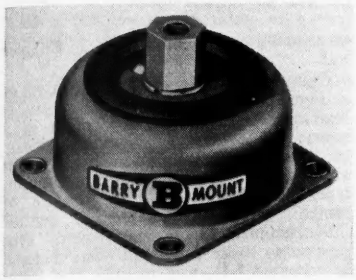
The motor armature is supplied with a constant current of 5A D.C. derived from the A.C. mains. The back E.M.F. has virtually no effect on the armature current, with the result that the maximum rated torque is available over the whole range of speeds. Mechanically coupled to the motor is a D.C. tachometer generator, which is specially designed to give an output voltage accurately proportional to speed. The output is metered and forms the basis of the tachometer. In addition, the generator voltage is compared with an electronically stabilized reference voltage, and the difference or error voltage is amplified and applied to the motor field coils. Thus, if the error is only 6 rev/min, the motor develops full torque to accelerate the armature to the correct speed. The effect is that over the rated range of torques, the speed error can never exceed 6 rev/min for more than a few milliseconds, and it is normally much less than that.

The speed can be smoothly varied over the range 0 to 6 000 rev/min in either direction, set by fine and coarse controls on the panel.

A high quality electrical tachometer is

provided on the control panel, with a scale length of 3½in and ranges of 100, 300, 1 000, 3 000, 10 000 rev/min. The accuracy is plus or minus one per cent.

Servomex Controls Ltd,
Crowborough Hill,
Jarvis Brook, Sussex.



Anti-vibration Mounts

(Illustrated above)

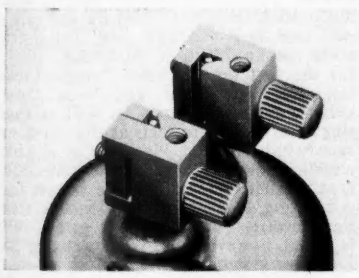
BARRYMOUNTS are now being made in this country under licence from the Barry Corporation of America.

The anti-vibration mounts have been specially developed for use with airborne equipment of all types, while the shock mounts are primarily intended for use in vehicles and ships but under certain circumstances may also be used in aircraft.

The important features of all the anti-vibration mounts are: Use of non-linear springs to mantain substantially constant natural frequency over a load range of approximately two to one; exceptionally low natural frequency of 7 to 9c/s; high degree of damping, eliminating snubber contact under all normal operating conditions and resulting in improved shock absorption.

Illustrated is a standard air-damped Barrymount available in ratings from 2 to 35lb.

Cementation (Muffelite) Ltd,
39 Victoria Street,
London, S.W.1.



V.H.F. Anode Connectors

(Illustrated above)

THESE anode connectors have been designed for use with valves such as the Mullard QQV06/40 series. They have good heat dissipation, do not add significantly to the output capacitance of the valve and can be readily installed and removed in restricted positions.

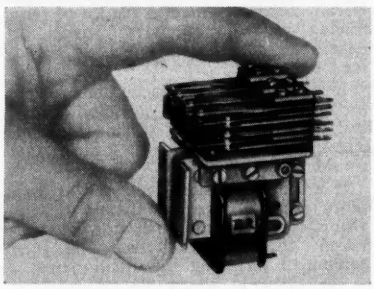
Power Controls Ltd,
Exning Road,
Newmarket.

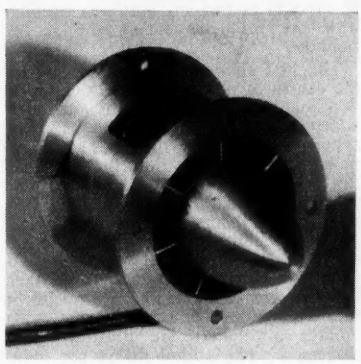
Miniature Relay

(Illustrated below)

THE type J.01 relay has a laminated armature and frame, a stainless steel armature shaft, Oilite bearings and buffered contacts. It provides heavy contact pressure with low coil consumption. Coils can be wound for any voltage up to 100V D.C., and 250V A.C. The maximum number of contacts is eight rated at 110V or four rated at 250V. The operating time is within one half-cycle on A.C., and 10 to 20msec on D.C.

Besson and Robinson Ltd,
6 Government Buildings
Kidbrook Park Road,
London, S.E.3.





Air Blowers

(Illustrated above)

THE latest addition to the Plannair range is the type 2PL81-84 axial flow blower. It has an overall diameter of 3in and a blade tip diameter of 2in. The air displacement at sea level conditions is 35ft³/min at 0·4in W.G. It is fully tropicalized and is suitable for ground or airborne duty.

Plannair Ltd,
Windfield House,
Epsom Road,
Leatherhead, Surrey.

Alternating Current Detector

(Illustrated above right)

THE Hivolt A.C. Voltector is an easily portable instrument which has been designed to avoid the necessity of making physical contact with a conductor carrying A.C. power in order to check whether it is alive or not. The instrument records the presence of the electrostatic field which surrounds a live A.C. conductor, by a deflexion of the meter. It cannot, therefore, be used if the conductor is totally enclosed in an earthed sheath. The A.C. voltector will operate on 50V wiring or, at the other extreme, it will indicate from the ground whether a 132kV overhead line is alive or dead.

An A.C. voltector will also indicate the exact position of a break or fault in a line carrying A.C., provided that the line is not contained in an earthed sheath.

Hivolt Ltd,
34a Pottery Lane,
Portland Road,
London, W.11.

Junction Transistor

THE XFT1 is a pnp junction transistor intended for use in hearing aids. It is hermetically sealed in a flat glass bulb having a maximum length of 15mm and a rectangular cross-section of 5·3mm by 3·8mm. The germanium junction element in this transistor is supplied by B.T.H. Ltd. The maximum collector-emitter voltage is −4·5V D.C., and the maximum collector dissipation 6mW. In a typical amplifier stage a power gain of 38db can be realized.

Hivac Ltd,
Stonefield Way,
South Ruislip,
Middlesex.

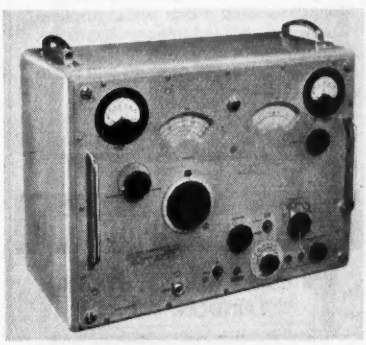
U.H.F. Signal Generator

(Illustrated below)

THE type L.1 signal generator covers the frequency range of 300 to 1 000 Mc/s and has a maximum output of not less than 100mV into 75Ω. The output is measured by means of a crystal voltmeter at the output of the piston attenuator, which provides a variation of 126db.

Internal sine and pulse modulation at 1 000c/s is provided and provision is made for external modulation of either type. The calibration accuracy is claimed to be within ±1 per cent.

Advance Components Ltd,
Back Road, Shernall Street,
London, E.17.



PHILIPS TECHNICAL LIBRARY

Kretzmann's
Industrial Electronics
Foreword by
Prof. JAMES GREIG
M.I.E.E.

230 pages with 250 illustrations 25s.

"The first part describes the general principles as applied to modern industry. In part two a chapter is devoted to each of the main types of application; operation of each is described in considerable detail. Invaluable to technicians who are engaged in supervision or maintenance." —*Electrical Journal.*

Germanium Diodes
by D. S. BOON
A concise well-illustrated book at about 8s. 6d., comes in January.

Descriptive Folders from
CLEAVER-HUME PRESS LTD.
31 Wright's Lane, W.8

The latest
"Electronic Engineering"
monograph

RESISTANCE STRAIN GAUGES
By J. Yarnell, B.Sc., A.Inst.P.
Price 12/6 (Postage 6d.)

This book deals in a practical manner with the construction and application of resistance gauges and with the most commonly used circuits and apparatus. The strain-gauge rosette, which is finding ever wider application, is treated comprehensively, and is introduced by a short exposition of the theory of stress and strain in a surface.

Order your copy through your bookseller or direct from

Electronic Engineering
28 ESSEX STREET, STRAND
LONDON, W.C.2

BOOK REVIEWS

Television Receiver Servicing

By A. E. W. Spreadbury. 310 pp., 187 figs. Demy 8vo. Vol. I. Iliffe & Sons Ltd. 1954. Price 21s.

THIS book, one of two volumes covering the subject, deals with time-bases and associated circuits and is stated to be "mainly intended for the professional radio service engineer who, having already become skilled in the art of fault tracing in radio receivers, wishes to extend his activities to television servicing."

It is a very well produced book, nicely printed and illustrated on good paper, and it is disappointing to find the contents less useful than a first inspection would suggest.

It assumes that the reader is at least fairly familiar with the theory of television receivers, the operation of television time-base circuits, and test equipment including the oscilloscope.

The order in which the material is presented is mainly logical and practical, and it is clear that the author is familiar with the problems facing the service engineer.

The first chapter deals with many of the causes of a blank screen, their location and elimination. It is obviously difficult to clear time-base faults if no raster is visible on the C.R.T. and although not really within the scope of this book, the faults not connected with time-bases which cause a blank screen, such as the incorrect adjustment of the ion trap, failure of the supplies to the C.R.T. or the tube itself, are discussed. Line flyback E.H.T. systems and their troubles are conveniently dealt with in this chapter and pulse and sine wave voltage multipliers are illustrated and discussed. The author makes the somewhat misleading statement that "If the E.H.T. is derived from a flyback system this lethal danger . . . ." (of shocks) ". . . . is entirely absent, and after very little practice a simple trick will reveal the presence of E.H.T. volts. This is to hold a screwdriver, which should preferably have a wooden or insulated handle, close to the anode cap of the tube, when bright blue sparks should be drawn between the two if E.H.T. is present." Preferably insulated! Also "An E.H.T. supply derived from an R.F. oscillator is usually perfectly safe to handle in the same way as the flyback system and sparks can be drawn from it also." In the reviewer's opinion the danger of shock is treated far too lightly and any shock may be considerably worse than "unpleasant."

Chapter II follows a logical order and deals with obtaining a raster. Various types of time-bases and faults which they may develop are dealt with in a very practical way. H.T. boost circuits and their possible faults are also discussed but the subject of H.T. boost is covered all over again and more fully in Chapter VII.

Chapter III covers the application of a signal to the C.R.T. which is again a logical step after the production of a raster. The chapter includes useful photographs of oscilloscope traces. It also includes sync separators of various types and the effects and location of faults. However, Chapter IV entitled "Synchronization" deals with sync separators more fully and some material is repeated. In this chapter the transmitted waveform is dealt with, particularly the frame pulses, and the effect of differentiator and integrator circuits upon the shape of the pulses. Interlace filters and clippers are shown. The numbering of the lines in the illustrations is rather confusing as the top line in the raster is numbered line 1, as is the first line interval in the complete frame pulse. This might suggest that the frame pulses occur during the first few lines of the scan, i.e. at the top of the picture. Fig. 58 states incorrectly that the picture modulation recommences half-way along line 127.

Interlace quality is considered in Chapter V and some of the causes of bad interlace are mentioned. The author mentions the deduction of the "Q" of the deflexion circuit from the flyback traces. This method can easily be shown to be incorrect.

Chapter VI is entitled "The Synchonized Time-base" and would have more logically appeared before the material on interlace. It is a useful chapter and deals with many time-base circuits and the position of their amplitude, hold, and linearity circuits. The television service engineer beginner should find much to help him to classify the types of time-base circuits and variations when dealing with a particular circuit for the first time. Under "single valve line time-bases" two and even three valve circuits are shown, as well as true single valve circuits such as that used so successfully by the Plessey Co. This circuit is at first called "the transitron type oscillator" and the true reason for connecting g_2 to g_3 via a capacitor (for line linearity purpose) is not given. It is stated, however, that it is "actually an inductive system." It is also stated that the C and R in the grid circuit "determine the time-constant." Actually the only effect of removing the capacitor is a degradation of line linearity.

Chapter VII, as previously mentioned, deals with H.T. boost and does so in a comprehensive way. Like Chapter VI it has more explanation of the working of the circuits than their faults and elimination. There are several parts to puzzle the reader such as "the voltage of the . . . ." (line) ". . . . output valve anode, however, can always be measured at the opposite end of the mains transformer

winding which is 'earthy,' as can also be anode current."

Chapters VIII and IX cover many of the circuits associated with scanning and the tube itself such as picture shift, spot wobble, and tube protection circuits. The theory and practice of ion trapping is covered very neatly.

Following a useful chapter on flywheel circuits the book concludes with D.C. restoration and the use of test instruments and test card 'C."

In this reviewer's opinion the book falls between the two stools of clear explanation of the workings of television circuits, and the purely practical approach to fault-finding. Where explanations are given they are not always clear and may not be very useful to the reader who is seeking help. For example: "Like the blocking oscillator the multivibrator circuit oscillates in sudden spasms"; "Negative charge is built up by frame pulses in C_1." Actually C_1 is discharged more during frame pulses than during line pulses. Again, when describing single diode sync separators "It does actually employ two valves but the second one is a pentode and is only 'borrowed' to amplify the output in reflex." The book contains many loose statements like ". . . . line output valve goes down below chassis . . ."; ". . . . insulation of several thousand volts . . ."; ". . . . curved flyback . . . ." and so on.

Where the purely service angle is attempted a matey style is adopted such as "until the culprit is found"; "old friend the leaky capacitor"; "valve will try and burn itself up." It gives advice such as "a device employed by busy service engineers is to short-circuit the grid and cathode pins . . . ." (of the C.R.T.) ". . . . momentarily, when if everything else is in order the screen will light up."

Possibly the most odd advice given to the reader concerns a type of time-base which is "lazy." This is "not a fault." The symptoms are a single horizontal line. The customer must be "initiated into the simple trick of switching the receiver on and off quickly." "Providing the trick is known the remedy is at once obvious," and will save the "unsuspecting service engineer" unnecessary work.

C. H. BANTHORPE.

Principles of Mass and Flow Production

By F. G. Woollard. 196 pp., 102 figs. Demy 8vo. Iliffe & Sons Ltd. 1954. Price 25s.

THE principles and methods described in this book are suitable for the manufacture of almost every article that is readily and continuously saleable, and production executives in a very wide range of industries, as well as all students of engineering economics, will find the book of interest.

After defining the terms "mass production" and "flow production" the author briefly traces the history of this type of manufacture. He then lays down a series of eighteen basic principles that relate to the setting up of flow production plant, and considers the implication of each in detail.

Rutherford, By Those Who Knew Him

69 pp., 20 figs. Demy 8vo. The Physical Society, London. 1954. Price 5s. (members), 8s. 6d. (non-members).

AFTER the death of Lord Rutherford in 1937 the Physical Society instituted a series of lectures in his memory; the first of these was given in 1942, and succeeding ones in 1946, 1949 and 1950. The lectures were published in the Physical Society's Proceedings, and the present volume consists of the first five lectures bound together. They admirably supplement the official biography "Rutherford" by A. S. Eve, which gives his life and work, with copious extracts from the correspondence, and N. Feather's "Lord Rutherford," a shorter work, giving a sketch of his life with a critical summary of the work and a few extracts from correspondence.

The first two lectures, by H. R. Robinson and Sir John Cockcroft, are reminiscent and personal, and cover the periods up to 1919 (New Zealand, Cambridge, Montreal and Manchester) and from 1919 onwards (Cambridge) respectively. Prof. Robinson concentrates mainly on the Manchester period, 1907-19, during a large part of which he was working under Rutherford.

The third lecture, by M. L. Oliphant, is entitled "Rutherford and the Modern World" and assesses the influence of Rutherford's personality on the progress of atomic physics, on the British scientific effort in World War II and on co-operation within the British Commonwealth.

In the fourth lecture E. Marsden gives a fascinating personal account of the Manchester researches, in which he himself played a notable part, leading to the nuclear theory of the atom, and includes also an extensive and equally fascinating story of Rutherford's upbringing and early life as a boy and young man in New Zealand.

A. S. Russell in the fifth lecture again covers the Manchester period, but from the standpoint of a chemist, and quotes many anecdotes which well bear repetition.

The book contains about 20 illustrations: these are mainly from personal snapshots and are of great interest for this reason, but lose much through poor reproduction.

From all the lectures appears the same picture of Rutherford's unique and abounding personality: his forthrightness, energy and boyish humour, allied to the keenest scientific insight and power of penetrating at once to the heart of a problem and solving it. He had all the qualities of great leadership, combining outstanding personal achievement with the power of inspiring others, and his death at the comparatively early age of 66 was a great loss to British science.

The present volume is a notable commentary, worthy of its subject, and may be confidently recommended to readers in the world of physics and in those worlds of engineering which have grown from the past century's discoveries in physics.

F. A. B. WARD.

CHAPMAN & HALL

Ready Shortly

AUTOMATIC PROTECTION OF A.C. CIRCUITS

by

G. W. Stubbings

B.SC., F.INST.P., A.M.I.E.E.

Fourth Edition, Revised & Edited by

C. M. Dobson, A.I.E.E.

336 pages *213 figures* *50s. net*

In this edition Mr. Dobson has completely revised and re-edited the chapters dealing with relays and protective systems and the glossary of protective engineering terms. He has included an additional chapter dealing with the earthing of power system neutrals as this subject is closely associated with the design and application of most types of protective systems.

37 ESSEX STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

Smith's for Technical Books

Books on the theory and practice of electronics, new developments, circuit design, and other specialized subjects can be quickly supplied through your local Smith's shop or bookstall.

Your copies of ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING can be bound into attractive volumes; and all your stationery and printed matter supplied through our local branch.

W. H. Smith & Son

for **SPECIALIST BOOKS**

HEAD OFFICE:
STRAND HOUSE, LONDON, W.C.2

Proceedings of the National Electronic Conference 1953

958 pp., 150 figs. Royal 8vo. Vol. 9. National Electronics Conference Inc., Chicago. 1954. Price $5.

THIS volume contains the texts of the papers presented at the 9th National Electronics Conference held at Chicago in September 1953. The total number of papers is ninety-eight and these are divided into twenty-three sections; each section consisting of four or five papers. The coverage includes magnetic amplifiers, servo-mechanisms, ultrasonics, television, computors, transistors, microwaves, nucleonics and communications. It is disappointing to find that there is only one electro-medical paper and that audio-frequency work is represented by one paper on a cable-less microphone system (using a sub-miniature radio transmitter) and two papers on valve microphony.

Magnetic amplifiers are discussed in five papers; of particular interest is the paper from Westinghouse describing a transistor-controlled arrangement. The combination of the transistor with a magnetic amplifier is, of course, particularly attractive from the reliability point of view. The section on computors has a paper on a magnetic ring counter. This uses a single driving valve per ring with a magnetic core, crystal diode and capacitor in each stage. The maximum counting rate is 50kc/s which compares favourably with gas-tube ring counters. However, it should be pointed out that magnetic counters do not give direct visual read-out, this is a serious disadvantage in many applications.

The section on circuits has a paper on the use of the parallel-T network as a linear discriminator for telemetering. Another paper in this section describes a new type of pulse-modulated oscillator which uses a single transmission line to determine both the pulse duration and the carrier frequency.

A paper from Bell discusses active-element *RC* filters. These are inductorless filters which use a transistor negative-impedance convertor. A further filter paper discusses electro-mechanical filters for the frequency range 100kc/s to 1Mc/s. Such filters have better selectivity characteristics than conventional double-tuned transformers and enable a superheterodyne receiver to be designed with virtually all the selectivity in the first I.F. stage. This means that the voltage level due to signals outside the pass-band is reduced at the later stages, with consequent reduction of intermodulation and other undesirable effects.

Three papers cover work on the Chicago Synchrocyclotron. One of these papers describes a high-speed scaler having a resolving time of ten millimicroseconds. The scaler uses Phillips EFP60 secondary emission valves and, due to the method of bias, is not suitable for continuous operation at high count rates.

A method of obtaining automatic gain control or transistor amplifiers is described; a n-p-n junction transistor is used and gain variation is achieved by utilizing the inverse relation between emitter resistance and emitter current. Further transistor papers deal with junction-transistor feedback amplifiers, with transistor switching circuits and with an amplitude stabilized transistor oscillator. Although these papers represent original work much of this material has now been published elsewhere.

The volume contains review papers on ultrasonics, transductor applications and on analog-digital conversion. Owing to the limitations of the conference timetable these papers are too brief to be of much value. In the case of the review of transductors only four references are given, one of which is incorrect.

The volume is well printed on good quality paper and, by current standards, it is not unreasonably expensive.

V. H. ATTREE.

Vector and Tensor Analysis

By G. E. Hay. 193 pp., 66 figs. Demy 8vo. Dover Publications, Inc., New York. 1953. Price $1·50 (paper cover), $2·75 (cloth cover).

THE tensor calculus of Ricci and Levi-Civita came into prominence with the advent of general relativity theory in 1916 and has since been successfully applied to the study of such subjects as elasticity, hydrodynamics, and electromagnetic theory. In 1932, Gabriel Kron, an American engineer, introduced tensor analysis to mathematical engineering and succeeded in developing the tensor theory of electrical machinery. Today, the tensor calculus is almost universally recognized as the proper basis for the unification of electrical engineering science. It is appropriate, therefore, that a purely mathematical text-book on tensor analysis should receive notice in an engineering periodical.

This pocket-size book is one of a new science series recently introduced by the publishers. Tensor analysis may be described as a generalized extension of the vector analysis of Gibbs and Heaviside. The latter is confined to Euclidean 3-space whereas tensor analysis facilitates the study of physical phenomena requiring generalized co-ordinates in Riemannian *n*-space for their geometrical representation. Accordingly, the author follows the usual procedure of approaching the tensor concept by way of vector analysis. Five of the six chapters contained in the book are devoted to vectors. The first chapter defines a vector and explains the rules of the algebra. The following two chapters discuss applications to analytical geometry and classical mechanics while Chapters IV and V deal with the differential vector calculus and integration. The final chapter introduces tensor analysis and begins with the inter-reference-frame transformation laws and thus defines contravariant, covariant, and mixed tensors. The remainder of the chapter deals with invariance, the algebra of tensors, and special tensors and concludes with applications to mathematical physics. Unfortunately, as is usual in mathematical text-books, no examples are given of Kron's application of tensors to electric circuit theory.

Although the final chapter of the book might be used to provide the mathematical background for an introduction to Kron's work, it is difficult to see what it has to offer to readers in this country that is not already well represented by such books as those of Rutherford and Spain in the Oliver and Boyd series. The book is available in cloth or paper binding but bears evidence of hurried preparation. Misprints such as *covaritan* and *invarinat* have escaped notice. Due to a printing blunder, several diagrams have been reproduced to the wrong scale necessitating the insertion of a loose supplement showing larger reproductions. The book has no introduction, no index, and gives no answers to the problems set in each chapter.

S. R. DEARDS.

Fluorescence Analysis in Ultra-Violet Light

By J. A. Radley and Julius Grant. 560 pp., 64 figs. Medium 8vo. 4th Edition. Chapman & Hall Ltd. 1954. Price 52s. 6d.

THE previous edition of this book was published as long ago as 1939 and the interval which has elapsed is due largely to circumstances arising directly out of the war. In addition, republication has been deliberately deferred because it was felt that it was desirable to wait until the work published during the war period, particularly in what were enemy countries, could receive the fullest consideration. Attention may be drawn in particular to the entirely new section dealing exclusively with the applications of fluorescence analysis to the evaluation of vitamin activity. New lamps for the production of ultra-violet light, and new apparatus and technique used for fluorescence analysis are also dealt with.

Laplace Transforms for Electrical Engineers

By B. J. Starkey. 280 pp., 60 figs. Demy 8vo. Iliffe & Sons Ltd. 1954. Price 30s.

IN this book a physical rather than a purely mathematical vocabulary is used in an attempt to attain the utmost simplicity, and throughout the approach is from analytical methods already well known to the reader. The work is not intended as more than a general introduction to a very large subject, but it is hoped that it will be of value in supplementing the more rigorously mathematical texts that have previously appeared.

The author, who is on the staff of the Royal Aircraft Establishment at Farnborough, has lectured electrical engineers on the subject.

The Oscilloscope at Work

By A. Haas and R. W. Hallows. 172 pp., 102 figs. Demy 8vo. Iliffe & Sons Ltd. 1954. Price 15s.

ALTHOUGH, as the title implies, this book deals mainly with the uses of the instrument and correct interpretation of the oscillograms produced, it also contains valuable information on oscilloscope circuits, construction and adjustment, while one chapter is devoted to explaining how it can be made to diagnose its own troubles when faults develop.

This work was originally published in France and has now been adapted for English speaking readers and considerably enlarged.

Short News Items

The Scientific Instrument Manufacturers' Association announce an exhibition of electronic aids to production, design and research, under the title, "Electronics at Work," to be held at the Chamber of Commerce Hall, Birmingham, from 23-25 November. Admission is by ticket, obtainable free on request from the Association at 20 Queen Anne Street, London, W.1.

A new private automatic branch telephone exchange has recently been installed in the headquarters of BOAC at London Airport. The exchange was built by the Automatic Telephone and Electric Co Ltd and has 1 300 extensions, 95 exchange lines and 60 private wires. Direct dialling between extensions is provided. An important feature is a "hold for enquiry" facility which enables users to hold an incoming exchange call and to make, at the same time and on the same telephone, a further call to either an external or internal line; the original call can be restored by merely pressing a button. An operator recall button has also been fitted. Outgoing calls up to a value of sixpence can be dialled from any extension, above this amount they are referred to the operator.

Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co Ltd announce that the Chairman, Sir George E. Bailey, and the Deputy Chairman, Sir Felix J. C. Pole, have resigned from the Board of Directors. The Rt. Hon. The Viscount Chandos (formerly Mr. Oliver Lyttelton), has been elected a Director and Chairman of the Board.

The United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority has opened a Reactor School at Harwell as a step towards encouraging industry to play a greater part in the development of atomic power. The new school will provide, for a fee of £250, a three months' course of training for staff from industrial concerns to learn the techniques by which heat from atomic piles can be converted into useful power. Three courses will be held each year, starting in January, May and September. Applications for places in the school should be made to the Manager, Reactor School, A.E.R.E. Harwell, Berkshire, and should give sufficient information for the Management Board to assess whether the student has the required academic standard for entry to the school.

The Eastern Joint Computor Conference and Exhibition will be held at the Bellevue Stratford Hotel, Philadelphia, from 8-10 December. The programme includes papers on computor comparisons, input-output devices, computor systems and characteristics, mathematics, and business and scientific applications. Some sixty companies will be taking part in the exhibition.

The Golden Jubilee of the International Electrotechnical Commission was celebrated in Philadelphia in conjunction with a series of technical meetings which took place from 1-16 September. The number of delegates attending was among the largest in the history of the IEC. The majority came from the United States. The second largest delegation was that from the United Kingdom, followed by France, Germany, Italy, Sweden, Netherlands and Switzerland. Altogether twenty of the thirty member countries of the IEC were represented. Lord Waverley, Chairman of the Port of London Authority and immediate Past President of the British Standards Institution, led the comprehensive British delegation.

Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co Ltd announce the placing of recent orders for aeronautical radio equipment from the U.S.A., India, South Africa and France. More than forty airlines and over twenty Air Forces now use Marconi aeronautical equipment. The first three of the Vickers-Armstrong Viscounts ordered by Capital Airlines (U.S.A.) will each have a dual installation of the new Marconi AD 7092C automatic direction finder (radio compass). The two Viscounts ordered by the Indian Government are to carry Marconi communications and automatic direction-finding equipments. Marconi radio equipment will also be installed in each of the Avro Shackleton Mark III aircraft now on order by the South African Air Force. France is also to have the AD 7092D radio compass in each of the English Electric Canberras on current delivery.

The Eighth Annual Amateur Radio Exhibition organized by the Radio Society of Great Britain will be held as in former years at the Royal Hotel, Woburn Place, London, W.C.1, from 24-27 November. The Exhibition will be open at 11 a.m. and close at 9 p.m. each day, admission 1s.

Redifon Ltd announce that a substantial order for radio equipment has been placed with them on behalf of the Soviet Fishing Authority. The equipment, comprising transmitters, all-wave receivers, combined medium and short-wave direction finders and associated ancillary units, will be installed in the twenty deep-sea fishing vessels now under construction for the Soviet Union by Brooke Marine Ltd of Lowestoft.

Mr. T. R. Thomson, Assistant Comptroller to J. Lyons & Co Ltd, has planned to give the following talks on LEO, Lyons Electronic Office, and associated matters. On 8 November, to the Insurance Institute of London, "The Practical Use of the Electronic Computor." On 18 November, to students of the North West Polytechnic, "High Speed Automatic Electronic Computing Designed for Office Work."

The BBC announces that the new television station at Rowbridge in the Isle of Wight will be brought into full programme service on 12 November. The new station will use initially a temporary mast and aerial system and is expected to provide satisfactory reception in the Brighton area, along the south coast to Bridport, and inland as far as Devizes and Newbury. When the permanent 500-ft. mast and aerial system are completed in about a year's time, the service will be extended to cover Seaford in the east, Seaton in the west, and Lambourn in the north.

Microwave Instruments Ltd have recently completed extensions to their factory at West Chirton Industrial Estate, North Shields. It is their intention to make the majority of this additional working space available to accept specialist sub-contract work.

20th Century Electronics announce the opening of an extension to their new factory at New Addington, Surrey. This extension doubles the size of the original building. The factory and research laboratories of the Cathode Ray Tube section, formerly at Dunbar Street, London, S.E.27, have now moved to New Addington.

Claude Lyons Ltd of Liverpool and London have acquired a new factory known as Valley Works, 4-10 Ware Road, Hoddesdon, Herts. In addition to housing research and development staff, the new premises will be employed for a small amount of new product manufacture, and also in increasing stock facilities.

W. Canning & Co Ltd of Birmingham announce the introduction of a new type of chrome plating anode. It has been developed from the older type of copper-cored anode, but now utilizes aluminium for its core.

Errata. The following alterations should be made to the article by Mr. R. Voles which appeared on pp. 452-453 of the October issue.

The lower limit of all the summation signs in equation (2) should be $p = 1$.

The term giving the position of the centre in section (c) of the paragraph headed "T Loci" should be $((1 - T)/T, 0)$.

The first inequality in the example analysis should have a summation sign with a lower limit of $p = q$.

The extreme terms in the inequality (3) should be preceded by minus signs.

Meetings this Month

THE BRITISH INSTITUTION OF RADIO ENGINEERS

Date: 24 November. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Keppel Street, Gower Street, London, W.C.1.
Lecture: The Development and Design of Direct-Coupled Oscilloscopes for Industry and Research.
By: M. J. Goddard.

Scottish Section

Date: 14 November. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, Elmbank Crescent, Glasgow.
Lecture: The Latest Developments in Television Cameras.
By: H. McGhee.
Date: 11 November. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The Department of Natural Philosophy, The University, Edinburgh.
Lecture: Nuclear Fission and Nuclear Fusion.
By: N. Feather.

Merseyside Section

Date: 4 November. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: The College of Technology, Byron Street, Liverpool, 3.
Lecture: Radio Receiving Valve Manufacture.
By: G. P. Thwaites.

North-Western Section

Date: 4 November. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: Reynolds Hall, College of Technology, Sackville Street, Manchester.
Lecture: Electronic Servo Mechanisms.
By: J. L. Russell.

North-Eastern Section

Date: 10 November. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: Neville Hall, Westgate Road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Lecture: Stereophonic Sound.
By: R. A. Bull.

South Wales Section

Date: 17 November. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: Cardiff College of Technology, Cathays Park, Cardiff.
Lecture: The Techniques of Power Measurements from D.C to 5Mc/s.
By: G. F. Lawrence.

THE INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS

Date: 9 November. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Institute's House, 47 Belgrave Square, London, S.W.1.
Lecture: The Materials of Atomic Energy.
By: H. M. Finniston.

Manchester and District Branch

Date: 12 November. Time: 6.45 p.m.
Held at: The Bragg Lecture Theatre, University of Manchester.
Lecture: Colour Measurement as a Tool in Scientific Research.
By: W. D .Wright.

THE INSTITUTION OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

All London meetings, unless otherwise stated, will be held at The Institution, commencing at 5.30 p.m.

Ordinary Meeting

Date: 4 November.
Lecture: A Transatlantic Telephone Cable.
By: M. J. Kelly, Sir Gordon Radley, G. W. Gilman and R. J. Halsey.

Education Discussion Circle

Date: 8 November.
Discussion: Methods of Teaching Technical Writing.
Opened by: G. Parr.

Radio and Measurements Sections

Date: 10 November.
Lectures: Standard Frequency Transmissions.
By: L. Essen.
The Standard Frequency Monitor at the National Physical Laboratory.
By: J. McA. Steele.
Standard Frequency Transmission Equipment at Rugby Radio Station.
By: H. B. Law.

Informal Meeting

Date: 15 November.
Discussion: Has Nuclear Fission a Future as a Source of Industrial Power?
Opened by: Sir Harold Roxbee Cox.

Celebration of the Jubilee of the Thermionic Valve

Date: 16 November. Time: 2.30 p.m.
Opening Address by The Most Honourable the Marquess of Salisbury, Lord President of the Council, followed by lecture: The Genesis of the Thermionic Valve.
By: Professor G. W. O. Howe.
Time: 3.30 p.m.
Lecture: Thermionic Devices from the Development of the Triode up to 1939.
By: Sir Edward Appleton.
Time: 5.30 p.m.
Lecture: Developments in Thermionic Devices since 1939.
By: J. Thomson.

Measurements Section

Date: 30 November.
Discussion: The Servicing of Electronic Measuring Instruments and its Effect on their Design.
Opened by: Denis Taylor.

East Midland Centre

Date: 23 November. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Gas Department, Demonstration Theatre, Nottingham.
Lecture: Telemetering for System Operation.
By: R. H. Dunn and C. H. Chambers.
Date: 26 November. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The College of Technology, Leicester.
Lecture: A Radio Position Fixing System for Ships and Aircraft.
By: C. Powell.

Cambridge Radio Group

Date: 8 November. Time: 8.15 p.m.
Held at: The Cavendish Laboratory, Free School Lane, Cambridge.
Radio Section Chairman's Address.

Mersey and North Wales Centre

Date: 29 November. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The Liverpool Royal Institution, Colquitt Street, Liverpool.
Lecture: A Short Modern Review of Fundamental Electromagnetic Theory.
By: P. Hammond.

North-Eastern Radio and Measurements Group

Date: 15 November. Time: 6.15 p.m.
Held at: King's College, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Lecture: A.C. Instrument Testing Equipment.
By: A. H. M. Arnold.

North Midland Centre

Date: 2 November. Time: 6.30 p.m.
Held at: The offices of the British Electricity Authority, Yorkshire Division, 1 Whitehall Road, Leeds.
Lecture: Technical Arrangements for the Sound and Television Broadcasts of the Coronation Ceremonies on 2 June, 1953.
By: W. S. Proctor, M. J. L. Pulling and F. Williams.

THE INSTITUTION OF POST OFFICE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

Ordinary Meeting

Date: 9 November. Time: 5 p.m.
Held at: The Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London, W.C.2.
Lecture: Future Demands for Telephone Service—possible trends and reactions.
By: J. M. Norman.

Informal Meeting

Date: 24 November. Time: 5 p.m.
He'd at: The Conference Room, 4th Floor, Waterloo Bridge House, London, S.E.1.
Lecture: Some Personal Views on the Mechanization of Auto Exchange Maintenance.
By: F. H. Horner and B. H. E. Rogers.

THE TELEVISION SOCIETY

Date: 12 November. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: 164 Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.
Lecture: Faulty Interlacing.
By: G. N. Patchett.
Date: 18 November. Time: 7 p.m.
Conversazione at University College, London, to mark the Jubilee of the Invention of the Thermionic Valve.
Date: 25 November. Time: 7 p.m.
Held at: 164 Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.
Lecture: European Television Programme Exchanges.
By: N. J. L. Pulling.

PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED

THE APPLICATION OF PLASTICS IN THE CABLE INDUSTRY is an interesting booklet on the subject produced by the Telegraph Construction and Maintenance Co. Ltd., Telcon Works, Greenwich, London, S.E.10.

COLLOIDAL GRAPHITE FOR METAL-WORKING OPERATIONS is the title of an illustrated brochure published by Acheson Colloids Ltd., 18 Pall Mall, London, S.W.1.

TCC CONDENSERS describes the many types of condensers produced by the Telegraph Condenser Company. This catalogue describes the types of condensers under the headings of Paper, Electrolytic, Mica, Ceramic, Plastic Film and Special Purpose, a different colour being used for each section. The Telegraph Condenser Co. Ltd. (Radio Division), North Acton, London, W.3.

PHILIPS SERVING SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY is the title of a new monthly publication. It will be devoted to new types of industrial equipment and industrial processes covering a wide field. The publication is distributed free of charge and though a substantial mailing list has already been built up, a limited number of applicants may still be accepted. Requests should be made to the Publication Department, Philips Electrical Ltd., Century House, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.

THE COUNCIL OF INDUSTRIAL DESIGN 9th ANNUAL REPORT covers the period 1 April, 1953 to 31 March, 1954, and suggests that, to supplement well established exports of traditional designs, British industry must study modern minded industry abroad. The Council of Industrial Design, Tilbury House, Petty France, London, S.W.1. Price 1s. 6d.

ENTHOVEN SOLDER PRODUCTS is a leaflet which is available free on application to Enthoven Solders Ltd., 89 Upper Thames Street, London, E.C.4.

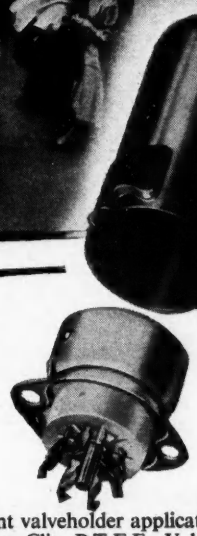
HILGER COMPACT 3 METRE GRATING SPECTROGRAPH is a booklet describing this instrument which is specially designed for industrial and research work. **HILGER MICRO-FOCUS X-RAY UNIT**, incorporating the Ehrenberg and Spear tube is a leaflet describing the main features of this unit. Both publications are available from Hilger and Watts Ltd., Hilger Division, 98 St. Pancras Way, Camden Road, London, N.W.1.

BULLETIN OF SPECIAL COURSES IN HIGHER TECHNOLOGY 1954-55 is a booklet issued by London and Home Counties Regional Advisory Council for Higher Technological Education. The purpose of the bulletin is to give publicity to special advanced courses held in the London and home counties region which do not regularly appear in college calendars or prospectuses as part of a grouped course or as subjects offered for endorsement on Higher National Certificates. Copies may be obtained from The Secretary, Regional Advisory Council, Tavistock House South, Tavistock Square, London, W.C.1.

RADIO, TELEVISION AND RADAR is an excellently compiled list of books held in the Nottingham Public Libraries. All the items listed are held in either the Central Lending Library or in the Reference Library. Notes on using the services provided by the Public Libraries are given at the end of the list. Central Library, Sherwood Street, Nottingham.

CABINET SYSTEM AND TELESCOPIC MOUNTINGS is a catalogue which comprehensively describes the Widney-Dorlec Cabinet System, and embodies all the improvements and additions that have been made. Hallam, Sleigh & Cheston Ltd., Widney Works, Birmingham, 4.

INSULATING AND PROTECTIVE TAPES is a brochure which includes the tapes in most common use for solid type paper insulated cables up to 33kV and for vulcanized rubber insulated cables. Copies are available, free of charge, from British Insulated Callender's Cables Ltd., 21 Bloomsbury Street, London, W.C.1.



Why Ediswan Clix P.T.F.E. Valveholders are widely used in B.B.C. Television equipment

Large quantities of Ediswan Clix P.T.F.E. Valveholders are used in B.B.C. Television equipment. Only the combination of the finest insulation—P.T.F.E., the most efficient contact material—Berylium copper—and Ediswan Clix design and manufacture can match the requirements of efficiency and reliability in this and all other stringent valveholder applications.

Ediswan Clix P.T.F.E. Valveholders are fully type approved for Services Grade 1, Class 1 conditions. Full details of these valveholders and other components in the Ediswan range are given in catalogue CR. 1681. Manufacturers and Development Groups may have a copy on request.

EDISWAN

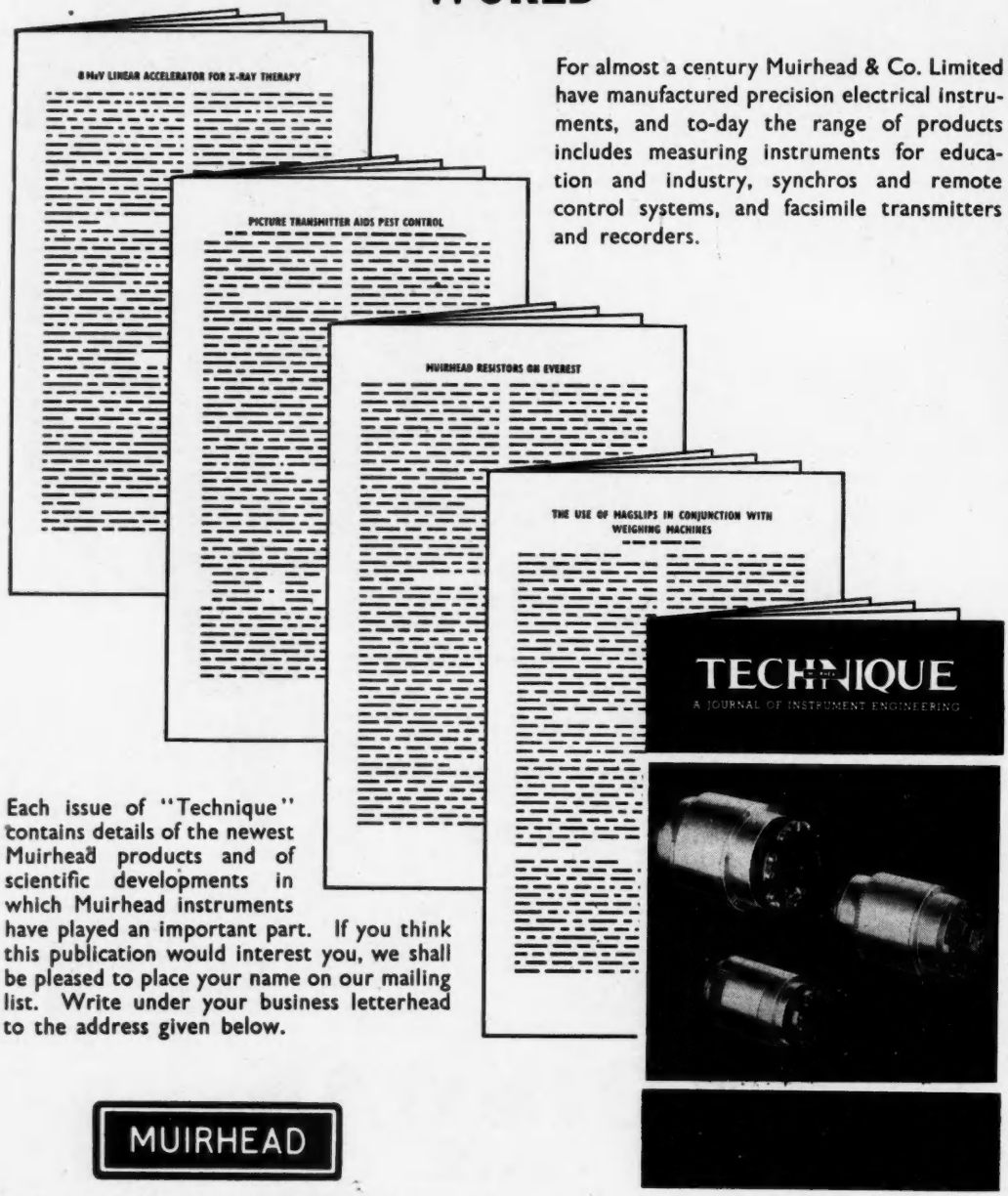
CLIX

RADIO, TELEVISION & ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

THE EDISON SWAN ELECTRIC COMPANY LIMITED, *Member of the A.E.I. Group of Companies*
155 Charing Cross Road, London, W.C.2 and Branches. *Telephone: Gerrard 8660. Telegrams: Ediswan, Westcent, London*
CR3 Radio Components Sales Office: 21 Bruton Street, London, W.1. *Telephone: Mayfair 5543*

THIS INTERESTING QUARTERLY WILL BE MAILED FREE TO ANY PART OF THE WORLD

For almost a century Muirhead & Co. Limited have manufactured precision electrical instruments, and to-day the range of products includes measuring instruments for education and industry, synchros and remote control systems, and facsimile transmitters and recorders.


8 MeV LINEAR ACCELERATOR FOR X-RAY THERAPY
PICTURE TRANSMITTER AIDS PEST CONTROL
MUIRHEAD RESISTORS ON EVEREST
THE USE OF MAGSLIPS IN CONJUNCTION WITH WEIGHING MACHINES
TECHNIQUE
A JOURNAL OF INSTRUMENT ENGINEERING

Each issue of "Technique" contains details of the newest Muirhead products and of scientific developments in which Muirhead instruments have played an important part. If you think this publication would interest you, we shall be pleased to place your name on our mailing list. Write under your business letterhead to the address given below.

MUIRHEAD

PRECISION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS

133

MUIRHEAD & CO. LIMITED • BECKENHAM • KENT • ENGLAND

20th CENTURY ELECTRONICS LIMITED

All under one roof

We announce the removal of our

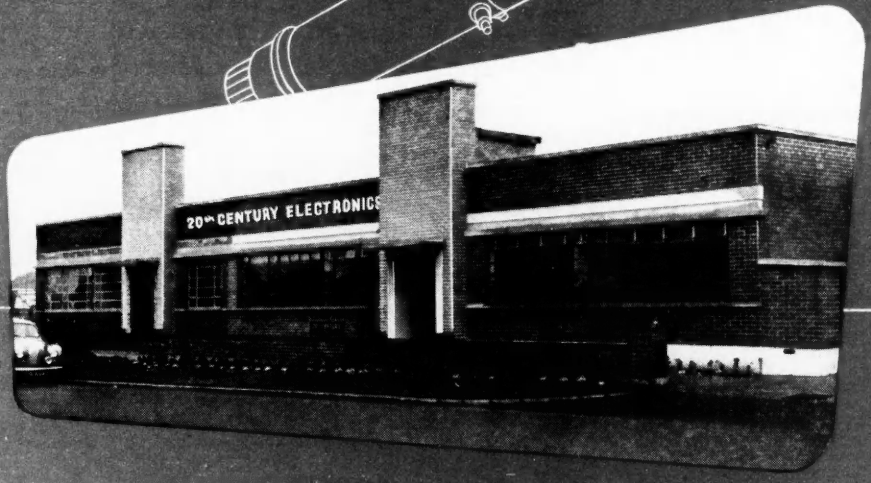
PRECISION CATHODE RAY TUBE SECTION

to new works at

CENTRONICS WORKS, KING HENRY'S DRIVE

NEW ADDINGTON, Surrey

Tel: Spring Park 1026-7



We will welcome a visit from you at any time

FOR UP-TO-DATE
INDUSTRIAL
LUBRICATION
& PARTING

Colloidal Graphite today

Since the discoveries of Dr. Acheson 50 years ago, the registered trade mark **'dag'** has been synonymous with colloidal graphite in its industrial applications.

'Aquadag', 'Oildag', 'Gredag' and our other marks are known throughout the engineering world and today the Acheson organisation offers unrivalled experience and facilities in the related fields of lubrication and parting, particularly under conditions of high temperature or pressure.

The unique properties of **'dag'** colloidal graphite, as a dry lubricant, as an additive to oils and greases, for parting and to form electrically conducting coatings, are now fully recognised and we issue informative technical literature covering such aspects as:—

High-temperature lubrication · Metal-forming · Engine and machinery assembly and running-in · Parting · Wire-drawing · Impregnation · Various applications in the field of electronics.

Please write us now stating your main interests and let us send copies of any of the above without cost to you. Write to:—

ACHESON COLLOIDS LTD., 18 PALL MALL, LONDON, W.1
Telephone: WHI 2034-7. Telegrams: OILDAG-PICCY-LONDON
Also ACHESON COLLOIDS COMPANY, Port Huron, Michigan, U.S.A.

Colloidal Dispersions of Graphite, Molybdenum disulphide, Silver, Titanium dioxide and other solids, in oil, water and volatile solvents for every industrial requirement. Specific literature on request.

TAS/AC.60

MICROWAVE SIGNAL GENERATORS

Complete coverage of the range 950-10,800 mcs /sec.

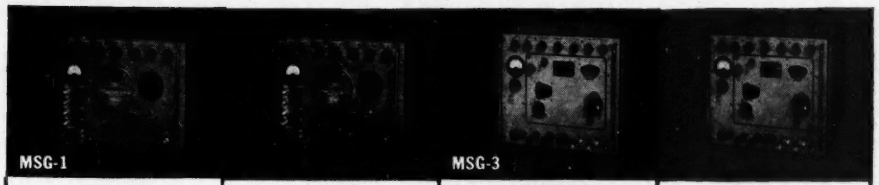
with Polarad single dial operation

Four new Microwave Signal Generators covering the range 950-10,800 mcs/sec. All with famous **Polarad single dial operation.** Each provides the maximum working range possible in one compact signal generator. And, additional Polarad Signal Generators are available to cover 12.8 to 39.7 kmc.

These features on all MSG units assure fast and simple operation: direct reading, single dial frequency control that tracks reflector voltages automatically . . . direct reading attenuator dial . . . conveniently placed controls, in logical sequence . . . high visibility on the face of each instrument.

Polarad Signal Generators are built to the same high standards required for military equipment. They are practical for the factory assembly line—engineered ventilation assures continuous and stable operation of all instrument functions. Components are readily accessible for easy maintenance. And laboratory accuracy is guaranteed under the most rigorous operating conditions.

Write directly to Polarad or your nearest Polarad representative for details.



	MSG-1		MSG-3	
Frequency Range	950-2400 MCS/sec.	2150-4600 MCS/sec.	4450-8000 MCS/sec.	6950-10,800 MCS/sec.
	(Frequency set by means of a single directly calibrated control)			
Frequency Accuracy	±1%	±1%	±1%	±1%
Power Output	1 MW	1 MW	.2 MW	.2 MW
Attenuator Range	120 db	120 db	120 db	120 db
Attenuator Accuracy	±2 db	±2 db	±2 db	±2 db
Output Impedance	50 ohms	50 ohms	50 ohms	50 ohms
Input Power	115V±10% 60 cps	115V±10% 60 cps	115V±10% 50-1000 cps	115V±10% 50-1000 cps
Internal Pulse Modulation:				
Pulse Width	0.5 to 10 microseconds			
Delay	3 to 300 microseconds			
Rate	40 to 4000 pulses per second			
Synchronization	Internal or external, sine wave or pulse			
Internal FM:				
Type	Linear sawtooth			
Rate	40 to 4000 cps			
Synchronization	Internal or external, sine wave or pulse			
Frequency Deviation	±2.5 MCS	±2.5 MCS	±6 MCS	±6 MCS
External Pulse Modulation:				
Polarity	Positive or Negative			
Rate	40 to 4000 pulses per second			
Pulse width	0.5 to 2500 microseconds			
Pulse separation	(For multiple pulses) 1 to 2500 microseconds			
Output Synchronizing Pulses:				
Polarity	Positive, delayed & undelayed			
Rate	40 to 4000 pps			
Voltage	Greater than 25 volts			
Rise time	Less than 1 microsecond			
Size , Approx. weight	17" long x 13¼" high x 15½" deep | 60 lbs.		17" long x 15" high x 19½" deep | 100 lbs.	

*Also available—MSG 4A: 6,950–11,500 MCS/sec.

"THE FINEST SIGNAL GENERATORS OF THEIR KIND"

ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

EXPORT DEPARTMENT
13 EAST 40 STREET,
NEW YORK 16, N.Y., U.S.A.

Representatives in Great Britain: ROCKE INTERNATIONAL Ltd., 59 Union Street, London, S.E. 1

B.M.B. MINIATURE BALL BEARINGS FIT SHAFTS AS SMALL AS 0·040in.

They're accurate to millionths . . . and good for years ahead

In the manufacture of their extensive range of aircraft, marine and industrial instruments, Kelvin & Hughes Ltd., London, leave nothing to chance, well knowing that unvarying dependable performance may be a matter of life or death. We are proud, therefore, to be helping in our own small way to ensure the efficient performance of the Mk. 12 aircraft turn and slip indicator shown. B.M.B. ball bearings are fitted to the gyro athwartship axis and give unfailing performance under varying conditions of speed and temperature.

If you make instruments, small mechanisms or machines, B.M.B. Super-Precision ball bearings will ensure greatly increased efficiency at reasonable cost.

Ask for latest catalogue.

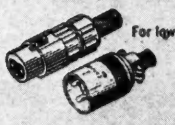
BRITISH MANUFACTURING BEARINGS COMPANY LIMITED, CRAWLEY, SUSSEX

Sole Selling Agents: B.M.B. (SALES) LIMITED, 2 GRAFTON PLACE, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1

Phone: EUSton 3131 (3 lines)

connecti

connections simplified



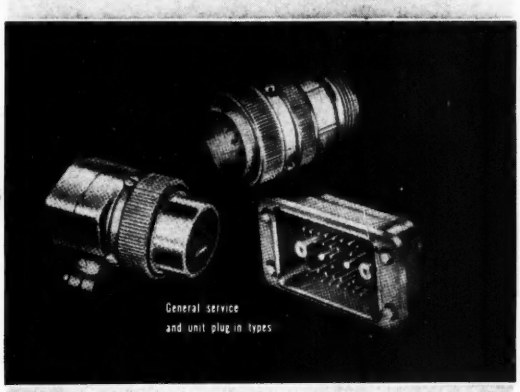
For low level sound applications.

Breakaway connector for instrument testing and control circuitry of guided missiles prior to launching.

For aircraft engine starting, commercial storage batteries, and stationary engine applications.

Sub-miniatures. Same number of contacts as in a standard connector, but in ½ to ⅕ the space.

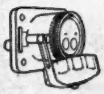
Miniatures.
For radio, control, instrument uses, etc.



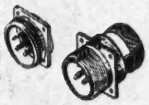
Hermetically sealed AN and K type connectors. Miniatures and sub-miniatures.

Special K connectors for TV cameras.

Water-tight and weather-proof connectors for rugged service.



Heavy-duty AO type, originally designed for U.S. Army Ordnance. Adaptable to commercial use. Resilient insulation. Special assemblies.



Greatest variety of firewall and high-temperature connectors.

Also—power plugs and receptacles for a wide range of applications.

SINCE 1915 CANNON ELECTRIC *first in connectors*

CANNON PLUGS

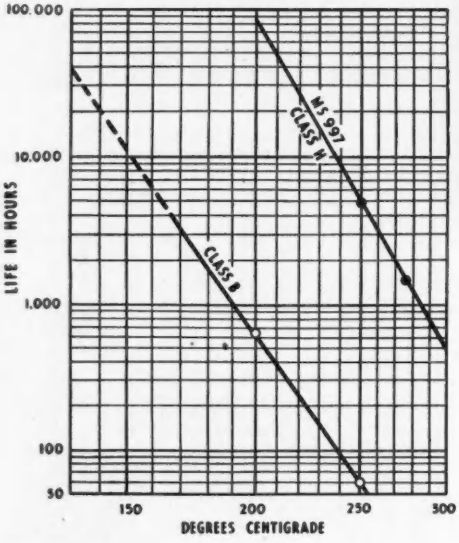
CANNON ELECTRIC CO. (Gt. Britain) LTD.
138 Wardour Street, London, W.1.

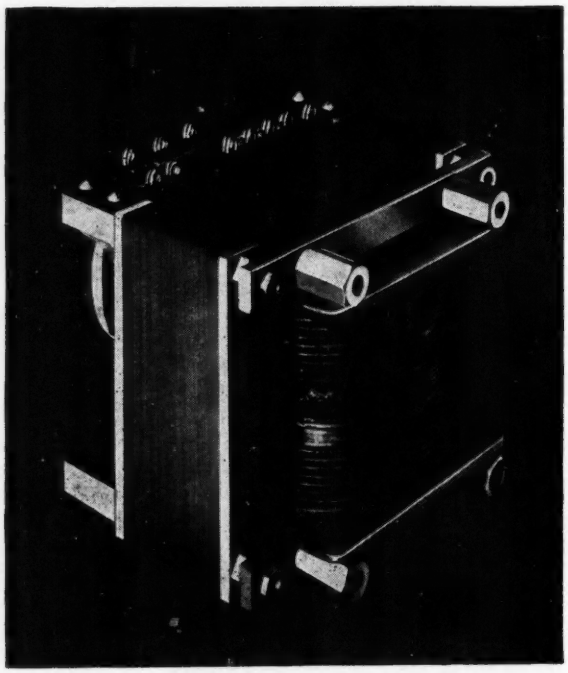
Factories in
Los Angeles, East Haven, Toronto, Canada

SILICONE INSULATION

in electronic equipment

Silicone-bonded insulation includes resin-bonded glasscloth laminates in rod, tube and sheet form that can be machined and fabricated; varnished glasscloth from 0.004in. thick; micanite and mica/glasscloth; varnished glasscloth and silicone rubber sleevings and silicone-enamelled winding wire. Coils are impregnated with silicone varnish MS997. Silicone insulation will withstand operating temperatures at least 50°C. higher than conventional insulation. Where extreme compactness of design is necessary, particularly if excessive temperature rises are likely, silicone insulation is recommended.





A recent, typical example of a component designed for silicone insulation is the power transformer made by Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd. for use in B.B.C. television cameras. These transformers are insulated with silicone-bonded materials and impregnated with silicone varnish for operation up to 150°C. By using silicone insulation the transformers give more power per pound weight than with any other form of insulation.

THIS GRAPH compares the thermal endurance of silicone varnishes. The "life" is based on the hours necessary to reduce the electric strength of varnished glasscloth to half its initial value. Measurements were made on strips of heat-cleaned 0.004 in. glasscloth. Each strip was dip-coated with the varnish, cured and then dipped and cured again to give a finished thickness of 0.007 ±0.001 in.

Write for full information to

MIDLAND SILICONES LTD

(An associate company of ALBRIGHT & WILSON LTD.)

19 UPPER BROOK STREET · LONDON · W.1. *(Tel: Grosvenor 4551)*

BRITISH MADE SILICONES

BRITISH MADE SILICONES

TSW/MS36

Osram VALVES

Pointers for Designers

AND CONSTRUCTORS
NUMBER FOURTEEN

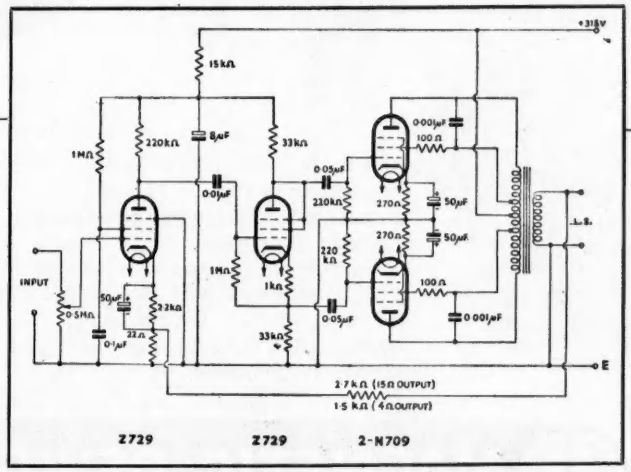
N709 OUTPUT PENTODE

"ULTRA-LINEAR" OPERATION

The diagram illustrates the circuit of a simple and economical 14 watt high quality amplifier using two Osram N709 output pentodes preceded by two Z729 low noise pentodes.

The distortion is extremely low, not greater than 0.1% at 11 watts and only 0.5% at full output, for which an input of 150 mV r.m.s. is required. The output transformer should be of good quality, with a primary inductance of 80 H, and a leakage inductance not greater than 100 mH. The screen tapping points include 20% of the turns of each half primary, counting from the centre-tap. The anode-to-anode load is 7 kΩ.

With the moderate degree of overall feedback employed this circuit is both stable and trouble-free in operation.



Further information can be obtained on application to The Osram Valve and Electronics Department

THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD., MAGNET HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

RELAYS

announcing the

2400 RELAY

A Relay of noteworthy dimensions, designed in size and performance to suit present day electronic equipment. The new 2400 Relay is available with twin light duty or single heavy duty contacts.

When fitted with a 10,000 ohm coil, the pull-in is approximately 4 milli-amperes; contact pressure and clearance have not been sacrificed to achieve this sensitivity.

DIMENSIONS: Above chassis 2½" high x 1" wide x 1⅝" deep.
WEIGHT: 4½ ounces.

MAGNETIC DEVICES LTD
NEWMARKET

MD6

TIME *to change . . .*

We now introduce two new D.C. Oscilloscopes of outstanding range of performance. These incorporate years of experience in the design and production of really high class calibrated C.R.Os.

These two models each have performance ranges at opposite ends of the frequency spectrum between 0 and 10 Mc/s, and a study of the brief specifications will indicate their possibilities.

WIDE BAND D.C. OSCILLOSCOPE MODEL R103

A single beam 6″ diameter CRT, using post deflection acceleration, provides a high intensity trace, which when controlled by the high speed time base and wide band amplifier, is capable of a visible and recordable single stroke writing speed of more than 10 cms/μsec.

Sweep Times continuously variable between 0.2 seconds and 2 μsec per 10 cms, calibrated for time measurements to an accuracy of 5%. Repetitive, single stroke or triggered operation with new and improved synchronising features capable of dealing with the widest possible range of + or − pulse waveforms up to p.r.fs. of 250 Kc/s.

X Amplifier with 3 step attenuator gives gain of 100 over band width of 0—500 Kc/s.

Y Amplifier is direct coupled, wide band, critically damped, highly stable, and of improved design, providing a rise time of **0.04 μ sec without overshoot.** A delay network provides 0.25 μsec for the observation of pulse leading edges.

Calibrated for measurement of input voltage over a range of 100 mV to 300 V to an accuracy of 5%.

Sensitivity is 1 cm/100 mV. A cathode follower H.F. Probe provides 5 pF input capacity with faithful transmission of pulses up to 40 v amplitude.

HIGH SENSITIVITY DOUBLE GUN OSCILLOSCOPE MODEL DT103

The two channels provided each have identical characteristics, the twin amplifiers covering a bandwidth of D.C. to 100 Kc/s with a maximum gain of 100,000, and equality of phase shift.

The 6″ CRT has two separate guns and deflection systems, free from interaction, and each able to utilise over half the screen area.

Time Base with continuously variable calibrated sweep times from 2 sec/cm to 20 μsec/cm plus **sweep expansion × 5 on either or both beams.** Reliable triggering. Time measurement to 5% accuracy over range of 20 secs to 20 μsec.

Independent X shift on each beam.

X Amplifier and beam blanking switch incorporated.

Full screen sweeps from 25 seconds to 250 μsec.

Twin Y Amplifiers with balanced high discrimination inputs to each channel, minimum noise level, grid current, and microphony.

Sensitivity: 1 cm/260 μV with undistorted output capable of 10 cms deflection.

Calibrated for measurement of input signal amplitude to 5% over range of 2 mV to 300 v peak to peak or to $\pm$100 μV for smaller signals.

Zero drift is smaller than anything yet achieved in D.C. amplifiers of comparable gain and bandwidth.

Input resistance is optionally 1 or 10 megohms, and may be further increased by use of type 2502 Electrometer Input Stage up to 10,000 megohms.

For strain gauge, electro-physiological and electro-chemical applications, the high sensitivity, wide range performance and time base features, make possible an entirely new approach to the display and measurement of simultaneous variables of small amplitude.

NAGARD LTD **18 AVENUE ROAD · BELMONT · SURREY · VIGilant 0345**

Anode Connectors

Especially designed for use with Mullard valves QQV03/20, QQV04/15, QQV06/40, QQV07/40(829B). Also suitable for many similar applications.

Features are:

- *Good heat dissipation.*
- *Does not add significantly to the output capacitance of the valve.*
- *Designed for easy installation and removal where access is restricted.*
- *Has no loose parts.*

POWER CONTROLS
LIMITED

EXNING ROAD NEWMARKET . TELEPHONE: NEWMARKET 3181/2/3

PAINTON

By Appointment to the Professional Engineer

PAINTON WINKLER SWITCH

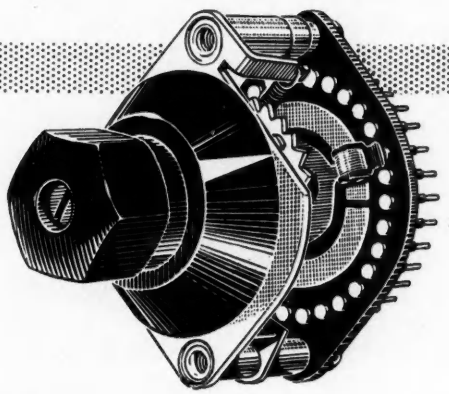
Switching up to 30 positions per bank.

Adjustable stop to set number of positions.

Single, Double, Three-Pole or Four-Pole designs.

1 to 6 Banks operated from common shaft.

Distinctive design Knob, with adjustable skirt.



PAINTON & CO. LTD. have entered into an exclusive arrangement with Eduard Winkler Apparatebau of Nuremberg, Germany, to manufacture and market the well-known Winkler Precision Multi-Way Switches.

PAINTON

Northampton England

SCALAMP FLUXMETER

Excellent design and the selection of the most suitable materials are combined to give this new FLUXMETER a truly outstanding performance. The drift rate with a search coil of 10 ohms or less is 0.1 per cent. A two speed "return-to-zero" control is fitted enabling measurements to be made with rapidity and ease. A spirit level and levelling feet facilitate setting-up and the automatic and manual coil clamps safeguard the suspension in transit. The illumination of the lamp bulb is effected either by an external 4-volt battery or by mains supply through the built-in transformer. Two search coils of mean diameter 1 cm and of area turns of 10 or 100 sq. cm are available.

Please write for our descriptive leaflet quoting Cat. No. E.E. 8834

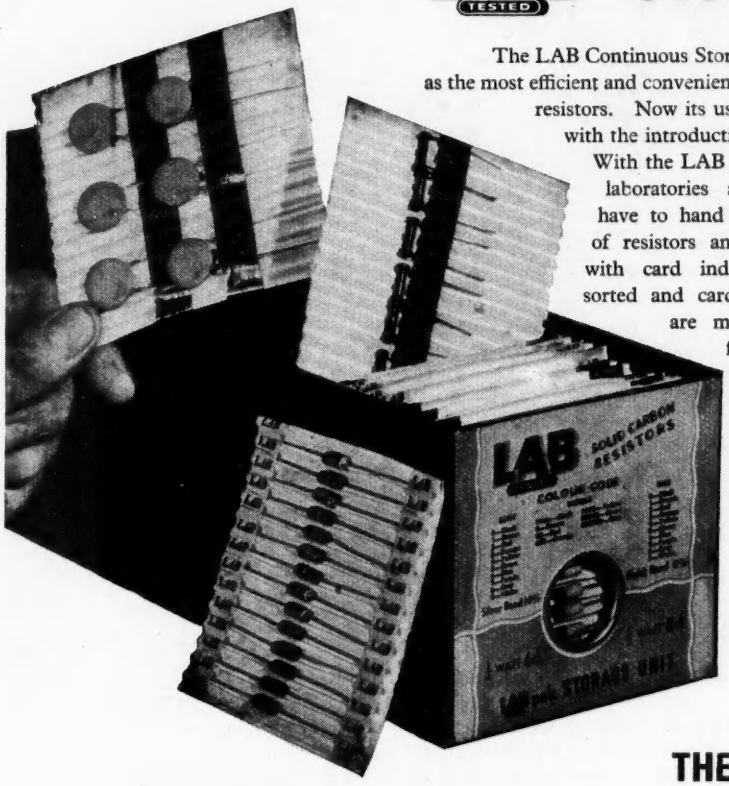
OUR NEW ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

SCIENTIFIC PYE INSTRUMENTS

W. G. PYE & CO. LTD., GRANTA WORKS, CAMBRIDGE, ENGLAND

WG.55

And NOW—a range of 'CERAMICAPS' for your LAB Storage Unit!



The LAB Continuous Storage Unit is widely acknowledged as the most efficient and convenient method of storing and selecting resistors. Now its usefulness is still further extended with the introduction of LAB pak'd 'Ceramicaps'. With the LAB Unit, research and experimental laboratories and small production groups have to hand immediately, a complete range of resistors and 'Ceramicaps', easily selected with card index simplicity from some 700 sorted and carded components. Empty cards are merely replaced with full ones from stock.

The LAB unit is supplied FREE with initial purchase to your specification. Standard assortments available. Each LAB Unit can be used to store one type of component exclusively, or quantities of the complete range of resistors and 'Ceramicaps'. Full details and illustrated list will be sent on application.

Ref.	Type	Loading	Max. Volts	Range	Dimensions
RESISTORS					
T	½ watt	¼ watt	250	10 ohms to 10 megohms	⅜" x ⅛"
R	½ watt	1 watt	500		¾" x ¼"
Tolerance available ± 20%, 10%, 5%					
HIGH STABILITY RESISTORS					
HS3	½ watt	¼ watt	750	1 ohm to 500 megohms	1.1" x 0.1"
Tolerance available ±5%, 2%, 1%					
WIREWOUND RESISTORS 5 ohms to 100K ohms — 5 - 10 watts					
'CERAMICAPS' Tubulars 3 - 470 pf 500 - 5000 pf Tolerances ±2%, 10% Hi-K					

The Lab Continuous Storage Units are available from your normal source of supply, but more detailed information can be obtained from

THE LAB TESTED CONTINUOUS STORAGE UNIT

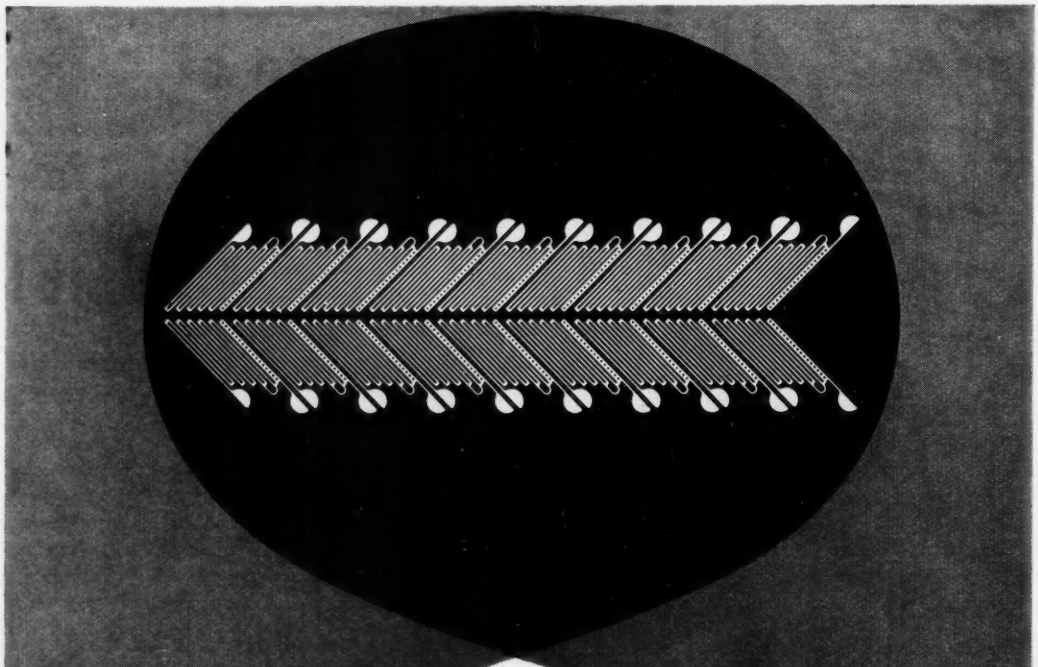
★ **Continuous Storage for Resistors and 'Ceramicaps'**

★ **Values separately carded**

★ **Finger-tip Selection**

THE RADIO RESISTOR COMPANY LTD

50 ABBEY GARDENS · LONDON · N.W.8 · Telephone: Maida Vale 5522



The Saunders-Roe/Technograph Torque Gauge

British and Foreign Patents pending

This gauge provides the most efficient means of measuring torque by strain gauge techniques. It does this by providing correctly orientated strain-sensitive elements on a common epoxy lacquer backing. Accuracy and simplicity of installation are easily achieved and the undesirable effects of shaft bending may be eliminated in the circuitry. The torque gauge retains all the inherent advantages of other foil gauges in respect of stability, high current carrying capacity and robustness. These gauges may also be sectioned for use as shear gauge rosettes. *Available for immediate delivery.*

Material: Cu/Nifoil, Araldite lacquer backing. Element length: .3250" (up to 32 paired elements). Gauge width: 1.0 inch. Resistance: Approximately 20 ohms per element.

SAUNDERS-ROE
LIMITED

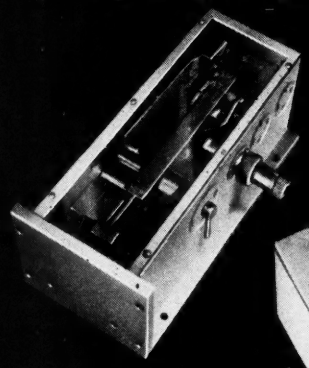
(ELECTRONICS DIVISION) OSBORNE · EAST COWES · ISLE OF WIGHT

MINIRACK

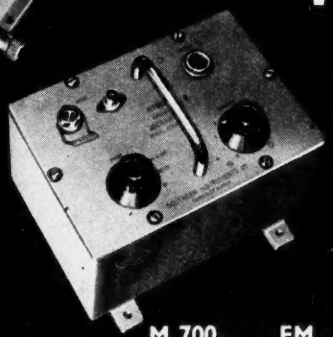
OSCILLOGRAPH EQUIPMENT

THAT MEASURES

VIBRATION

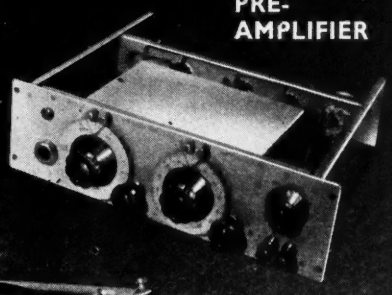


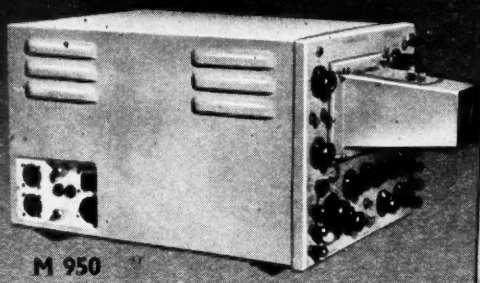
G 225 B
VIBRATION
PICK-UP



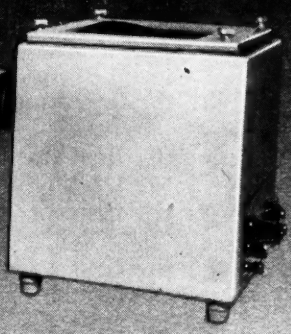
M 700 FM
OSCILLATOR

MR 220
PRE-
AMPLIFIER

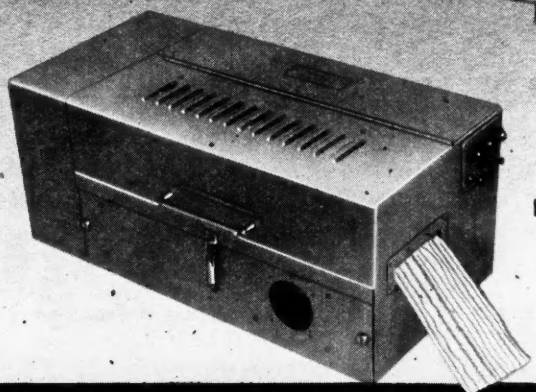




M 950
UNIVERSAL OSCILLOSCOPE



M 731
UNIVERSAL
CAMERA



M 732
AUTO-DEVELOPER

SOUTHERN INSTRUMENTS LTD

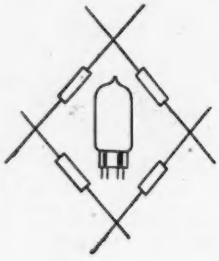
CAMBERLEY SURREY

Telephone: Camberley 2230 (3 lines) Telegraphic Address: Minrak, Camberley, England

On the face of it

. . . it is evident that BRIMAR high-grade cathode-ray tubes meet the most exacting specifications of television and electronic equipment manufacturers.

And detailed examination of the company's resources and experience in this field reveal that BRIMAR introduced :—



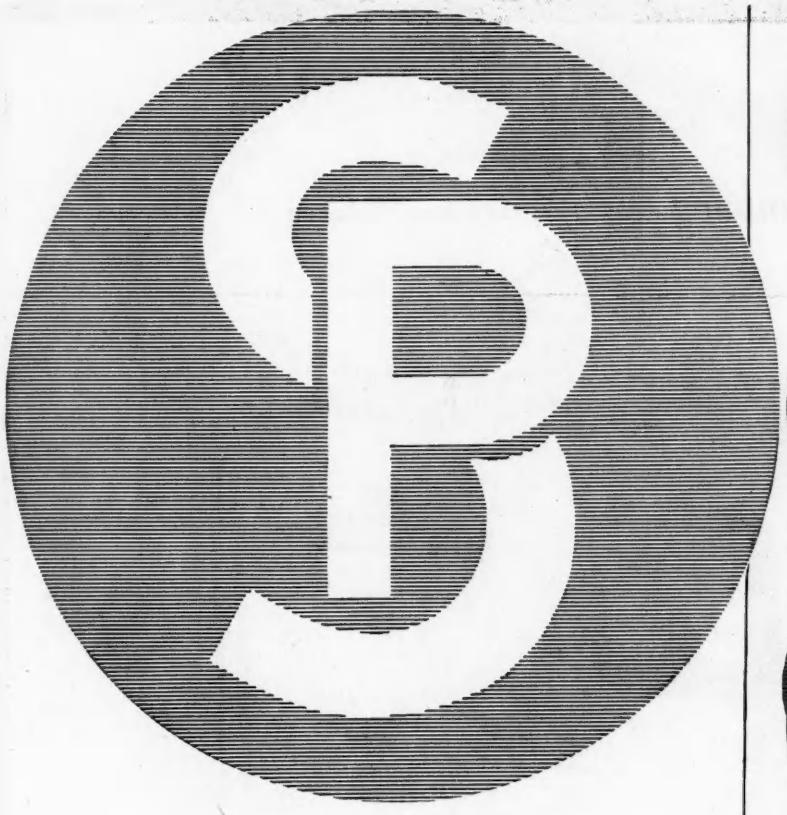
- **the first mass produced aluminised cathode-ray tube;**
- **the first flat faced tube ;**
- **the first 14″ rectangular tube ;**
- **the first 17″ rectangular tube ;**
- **the first 21″ rectangular tube ;**
- **the first electro-static tube.**

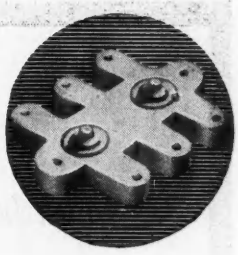
Research and development to anticipate and meet the changing demands of the radio and electronic industries are integrated with modern manufacturing techniques in the production of BRIMAR cathode-ray tubes.

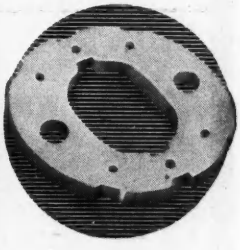
Consult BRIMAR *—the people who know—for your future equipment requirements.*

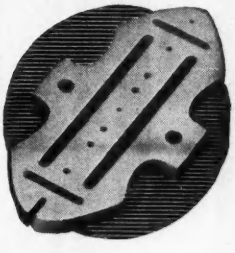
Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

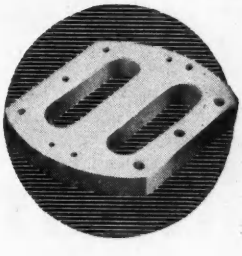
FOOTSCRAY · SIDCUP · KENT. *Telephone:* **FOOtscray 3333**

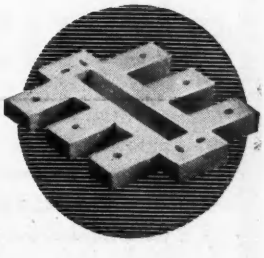












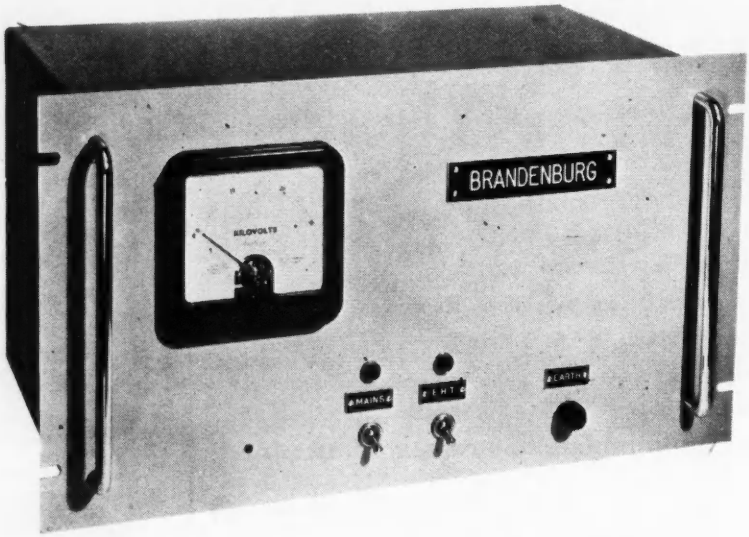
for
radio
ceramics

STEATITE & PORCELAIN PRODUCTS LTD.

Stourport-on-Severn, Worcestershire. Tel: Stourport 111. Telegrams: Steatain, Stourport

SP87

brandenburg *high voltage equipment*



made for the job . . .

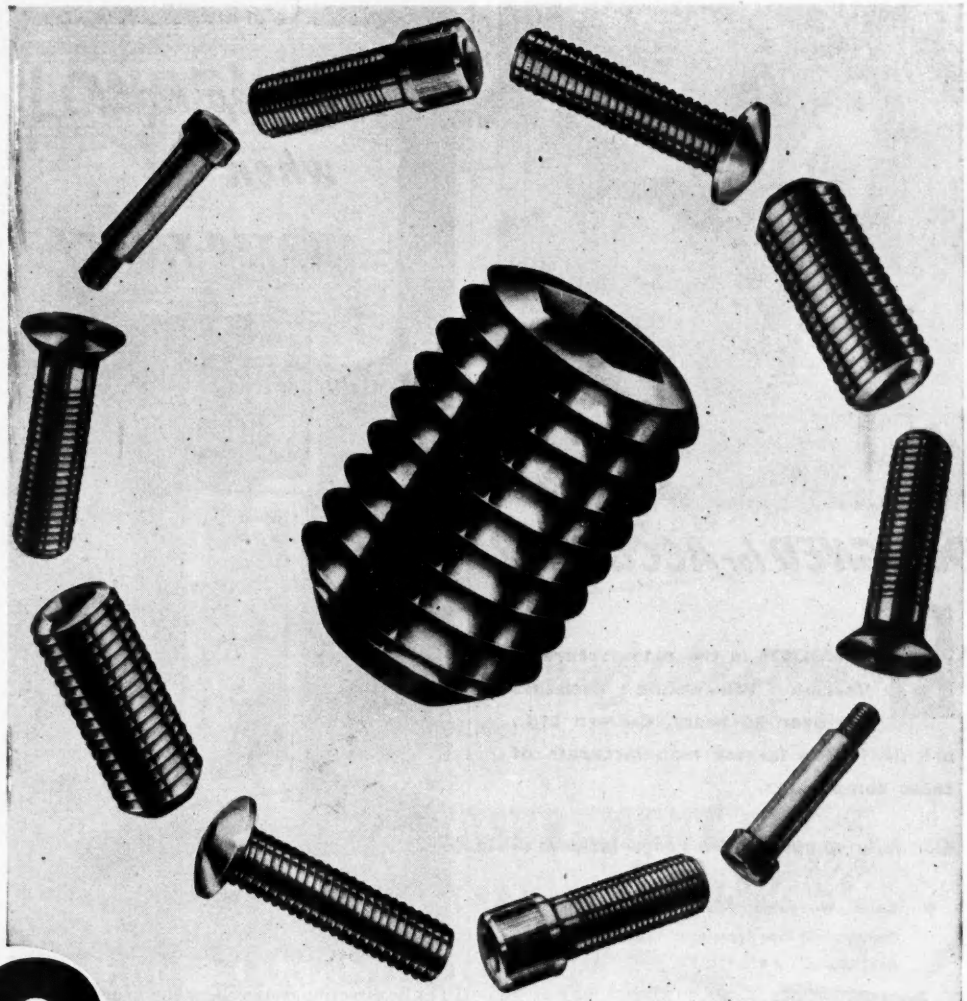
This Brandenburg pre-set generator (type S1822) was designed as a high voltage supply for a flying spot scanner for the G.P.O. It provides a high-voltage supply pre-set from 18 k.V. to 22 k.V. and is stabilized to better than 0.1% against input variation of 12%

From the Brandenburg range of standard and specialized radio frequency and low frequency high voltage equipment

Teleonics | communications | Limited

196 Dawes Road, London, S.W.6 Fulham 1534

'Grams—Inland : Anticorona, Walgreen, London
Overseas : Anticorona, London



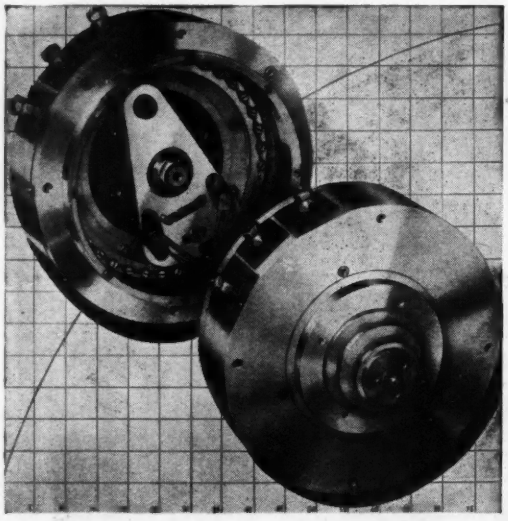
One of the gems in a select circle

UNBRAKO

UNBRAKO set screws—gems of precision and hardness—are relied upon for a thousand and one applications in every branch of engineering. Unbrako screws are made in all standard sizes and threads, and those particularly applicable to the Wireless and Electrical Industries—from 6 BA Set screws and 8 BA Cap screws.

Available from UNBRAKO distributors throughout the world.

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW CO LTD
COVENTRY ENGLAND



DESIGNED for ACCURACY

SPECIALISTS in the manufacture of Variable Wirewound Resistors for over 20 years, Colvern Ltd., are BRITAIN'S largest manufacturers of these components.

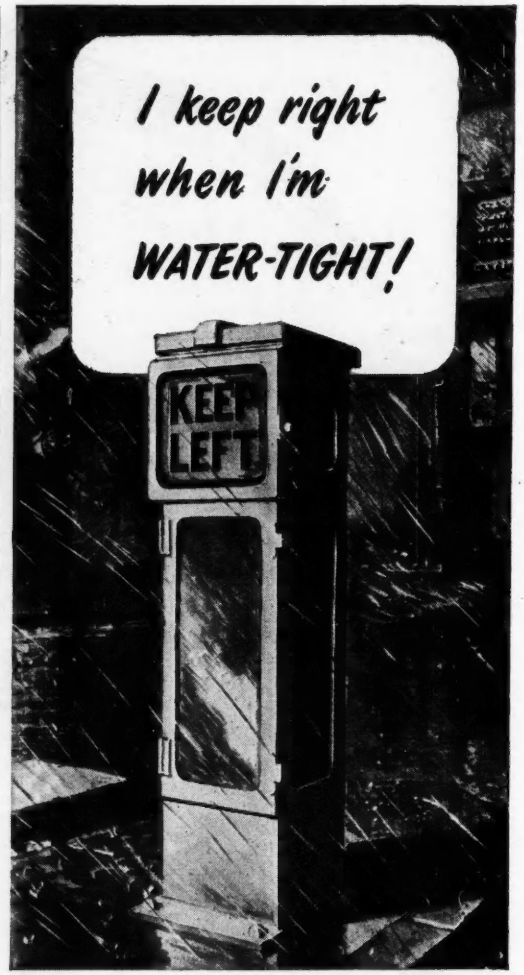
Our fully comprehensive range includes :–

- Sealed Wirewound Potentiometers and Variable Resistors Fully Type Approved to Inter-service Specifications RCS/121 and RCL/121.
- Standard Wirewound Potentiometers from 1 to 15 watts rating, including multi-ganged types, and semi-preset Controls for Television Receivers.
- High Accuracy Precision Potentiometers including sine/cosine types. These Potentiometers, the most accurate made in the world to-day are incorporated in most modern Radar, Navigation and Computing Equipment
- Ten Turn Helica Potentiometers.

COLVERN LIMITED

Mawneys Road · Romford : Essex

Telephone No.'s : Romford 8881/2/3



Traffic directional signs bear the brunt of the weather —wet weather, frosty weather, tropical weather. Sealing and proofing vital electrical equipment is a job for BOSTIK Adhesives or PRESTIK Sealing Strip. Perhaps you have a problem that is just that much tougher than the ordinary run of problems involving adhesion or sealing. It will cost you nothing to let us know what it is and what we suggest should be done. There is a technical representative within easy reach of your premises.

Bostik

ADHESIVES & SEALING COMPOUNDS

'Bostik' is the registered trademark of

B. B. CHEMICAL CO. LTD

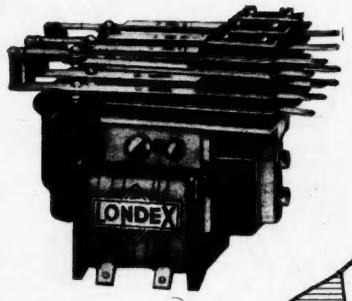
Ulverscroft Road, Leicester

to whom all enquiries should be addressed.

PRESTIK

SEALING STRIP

LONDEX **RELAYS...**



MANUFACTURED FROM FINEST MATERIALS

•

EACH UNIT SUBJECTED TO COMPLETE MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL TEST BEFORE DESPATCH

•

RELAYS IN USE ALL OVER THE WORLD GIVING EVERY SATISFACTION

•

LARGEST RANGE OF RELAYS AVAILABLE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

•

IN FACT—THE MOST RELIABLE RELAYS AVAILABLE

Write for our DATA Book 144EE which gives general details of all our equipment

...the choice of the ENGINEER!

LONDEX LTD. ANERLEY WORKS · LONDON · S.E.20 · Telephone: *SYDenham 6258

74/8

For **precise stable MEASUREMENT**

OF MEAN AND DYNAMIC *pressures*

and RECORDING

with

Recording Camera, Oscilloscope or Direct Writing Recorder

Self-contained for measurement of mean pressure, this versatile A.C. mains-operated electro-manometer has one single pressure head for positive and negative pressures, and output sockets for *all* types of recording equipment. Developed from *hospital* requirements in analysis of heart and artery pressures, it incorporates the latest technique for *industrial* measurement of rapidly changing pressures.

Its capacity-type pressure head of low volume displacement and inherent high-frequency response is temperature-compensated and linear within 2 per cent. over each of five ranges : 4—10—40—100—400 mm./Hg. Power supplies are electronically stabilised.

Literature and further details promptly supplied on application and inquiries regarding *individual* requirements gladly answered.

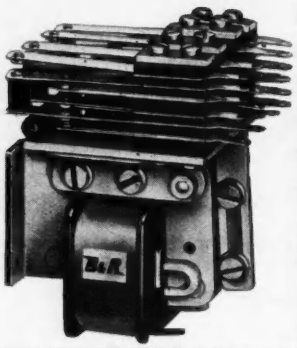
CAPACITY-TYPE N.E.P. Electro-Manometer

NEW ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS LIMITED, 9 NEW CAVENDISH STREET, LONDON, W.1 (WELbeck 1421-2)

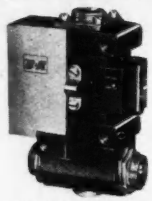
Contractors to the Ministry of Supply, Ministry of Health, U.S.A.F., etc. A.I.D.-approved

B&R NEWS!

MINIATURE
LAMINATED FRAME
A.C. & D.C. RELAY TYPE J.01

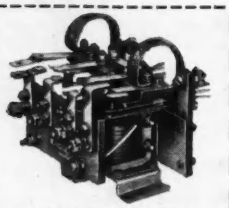


Small but rugged. Heavy contact pressures. Quick acting. Inherently silent on A.C. Oilite bearings. Tropical.



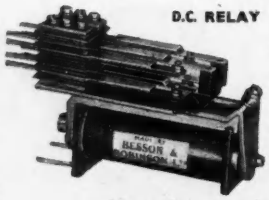
CO-AXIAL RELAY

Type A.04 (M.O.S. Ref. 10f/16979). One of a wide range which now includes a change - over - and - earth model (no cross-talk).



A.C. & D.C. CONTACTOR

Type C.03 N/C, N/O or C/O contacts for heavy current or high voltages. Special contacts for D.C. and very inductive loads. Low coil consumption.



D.C. RELAY Type B.01. A re-design of the 3000 type to provide features needed in electronic applications, e.g., contact-sets intended for mains and H.T. voltages, optional G-proof mounting, etc., etc.

Many other types also made for electronic and Services applications.

BESSON & ROBINSON RELAYS
are available from
OLIVER PELL CONTROL LTD. Woolwich 1422

POST THIS COUPON TO: Oliver Pell Control Ltd., Dept. EE. Cambridge Row, Woolwich, S.E.18.

Please send details of B & R Relays ☐
Please ask representative to contact me ☐

Name.....
Company.....
Address.....

WE'VE A WAY
WITH KNOTTY PROBLEMS!

The tougher your cable problems, the more we like them. We're experts at designing and producing special purpose cables.

We can also, of course, produce P.V.C. insulated DURACABLE to your own specification and we stock most standard types of P.V.C., Polythene and * DURATHENE insulated wires and cables. Perhaps we can help *you*; why not get in touch with us?

** DURATHENE is our method of making the best of both worlds. It combines the very high dielectric strength of Polythene with the tremendous toughness of P.V.C. Total weight of insulation is less with no loss of safety. It means lighter, more flexible wiring which is easier to handle, move, store and install. And DURATHENE has all these advantages at a competitive price.*

DURATUBE & WIRE LTD.
FELTHAM · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

In the service of

BRITAIN'S FASTEST MODERN AIRCRAFT

With long range beacon services for International air routes installed at many key points on the new Empire routes . . the Redifon G.91 and its HF equivalent G.67, are providing navigational and communication services for Britain's latest high speed aircraft.

Redifon

Aviation Communications Division,
REDIFON LIMITED • BROOMHILL ROAD • LONDON, S.W.18 • 'Phone VANdyke 7281
A Manufacturing Company in the Rediffusion group.

WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER

5 c/s ± 2 db 300 KC/s

DISTORTION LESS THAN 0·1% AT 15 WATTS OUTPUT

THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER.

This Amplifier was designed for the highest possible fidelity in sound reproduction, but due to its extremely wide frequency response and low distortion it has been widely used in laboratories all over the world for all applications demanding the finest standard of linear amplification.

Output impedances as required.

DESIGNED BY D.T.N. WILLIAMSON
ENGINEERED FOR LABORATORY USE BY:-

RADFORD Electronics LIMITED

FINISHED IN ALPINE MIST METALICHROME

£32-10-0 CARRIAGE PAID

Prompt Delivery

149 • NEWFOUNDLAND ROAD • BRISTOL • 2

Telephone— BRISTOL 51132

MOLY-

HAS A FAMILY NOW!

ROCOL MOLYBDENUM DISULPHIDE PRODUCTS

ANTI - SCUFFING PASTE
(A.I.D. approved)
For dry treatment of working surfaces.

ANTI-SCUFFING OIL
For addition to circulating oil systems.

LUBRICATING GREASES
Moly BB Grease
Moly P Grease
Moly R. 4. Grease
Moly 500 Grease
Moly L. M. Grease
Moly Listate Grease.

LUBRICATING OILS
Molykiron 4
Molykiron S.A.E. 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, & 70.
Moly Semi Oil
Molypad

SILICONES
Molysil 33
Molysil 44
Molysil NC

SOLVENTS
Molypol
Molysprat
Molytox
Molyvar

CUTTING COMPOUNDS AND OILS
Molycut L.
Molycut H.
Molycut R.T.P.

For further details write for publication Nos. 1 & 3

Yes ! Rocol Molybdenised Lubricants are now available in a varied range of the highest technical repute. Molybdenum Disulphide films represent a BIG advance in lubrication. They prevent scuffing and galling; lubricate efficiently from sub-zero temperatures to 1000°F, and inhibit fretting corrosion.

ROCOL

RAGOSINE **MOLYBDENISED LUBRICANTS**

ROCOL LIMITED

IBEX HOUSE, MINORIES, LONDON, E.C.3
Telephone: ROYal 4372.

MINERVA WORKS, WOODLESFORD, NR. LEEDS.
Telephone: Rothwell 2164

n.d.h 21837

. . . Its plain sailing

fastening to thin Sheet metal

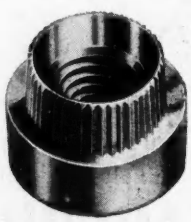
with . . .

PRECISION
PATENT SERRATED

Anchor RIVET Bushes

Manufacturers of all kinds of products use this method of fastening to metal sheets and panels. Note the serrations on the finely tapered shank — these cut their way into the sheet and prevent the bush from rotating in the panel.

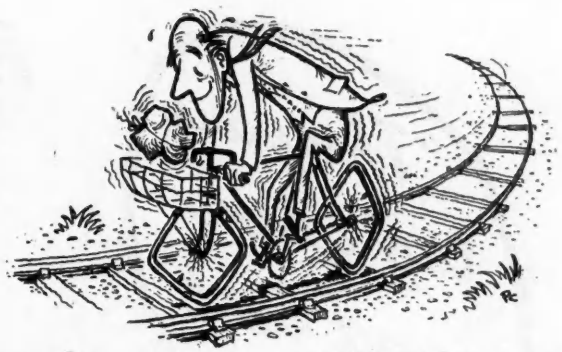
Ask for Illustrated Leaflet 154



THE PRECISION SCREW & MFG. CO. LTD
UNION ST. WILLENHALL STAFFS

Telephone: WILLENHALL 621 & 622

VIBRATION TESTING ?



No, we do *not* recommend this method! We offer, instead SAVAGE 'VLF' and 'LRF' Amplifiers, giving

A SOURCE OF POWER

where it is required for vibration and fatigue testing of structures, components, engineering products, engines, special metals, etc. In this direction, the applications of this equipment are countless, as they are, also, as a *variable frequency power source* for transformers, meters, motors and electrical component design.

This equipment is inexpensive to purchase, simple and economical to use; gives complete and accurate control at all times.

Ask us TO-DAY for full details, without obligation. Or let us know your problem in this field and we will gladly help you.

W. BRYAN SAVAGE LTD.
WESTMORELAND ROAD, LONDON, N.W.9
TELEPHONE: COLINDALE 7131

Leading organisations now using this equipment include: Bristol Aeroplane Co.; The Brush Electrical Engineering Co., Ltd.; English Electric Co., Ltd.; Ferranti Ltd.; G.E.C.; Handley Page Ltd.; The Imperial College of Science; Siemens Bros. & Co., Ltd.; S.T.C.; Vickers-Armstrongs; R.A.E., Farnborough, etc.

W. BRYAN Savage

V.L.F & L.R.F
VERY LOW FREQUENCY — LOW RADIO FREQUENCY

OUTPUTS
100 watts 'VLF'
3 c/s to 6 c/s
1000 watts 'VLF'
6 c/s to 2000 c/s
MARK II STAR
50 c/s to 10 Kc/s
'LRF'
5Kc/s to 100 Kc/s

AMPLIFIERS

SPECIAL SILVER CONTACTS FOR ELECTRONIC UNITS

Silver features largely in this metering Inductance shown by the courtesy of Messrs. PYE Telecommunications, Ltd., of Cambridge. Whilst the winding itself is of silver, the central contact at the right hand end and the twin rotary wheel travelling contacts are nice examples of minute accuracy and finish typical of work from our Contacts Departments.

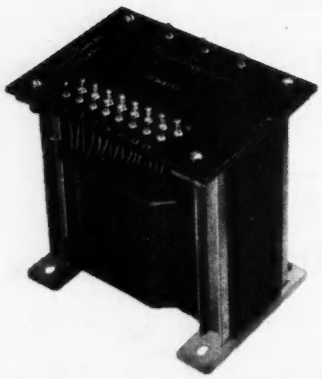
Special contacts in silver and the semi-precious metals to designers requirements are everyday features of our production.
Our contact literature awaits your request.

The SHEFFIELD SMELTING Company Limited

SHEFFIELD · LONDON · BIRMINGHAM

ROYDS MILL STREET, SHEFFIELD, 4. Tel: 26511
1, BERRY ST., CLERKENWELL, LONDON, E.C.1 Tel: CLE 3156
4, 5 & 6 WARSTONE LANE, BIRMINGHAM 18 Tel: Central 6893

"They are too good and last too long"



"I hope," said one of our customers, after giving us a more lavish amount of praise than usual, "that this letter will not induce you to lower your standards on the grounds that your transformers are too good and last too long."

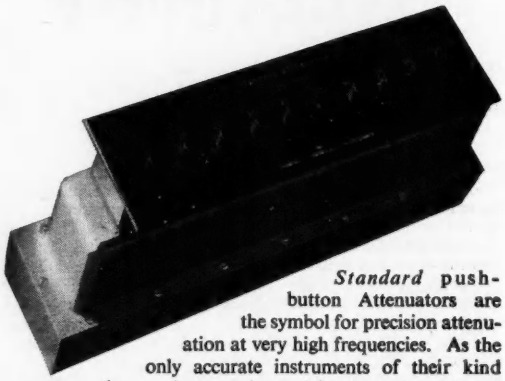
A swelled head is not one of our afflictions, and the compliments have precisely the opposite effect.

SAVAGE TRANSFORMERS OF DEVIZES LIMITED

NURSTEED RD., DEVIZES, WILTS.

Telephone: DEVIZES 932

Precision Attenuation—



Standard push-button Attenuators are the symbol for precision attenuation at very high frequencies. As the only accurate instruments of their kind they are in great demand for research work and regular service the world over.

Four models are now available, ready for building into your own equipment. Each is designed to handle inputs of up to 0.25 watt.

MODELS AVAILABLE	CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE	
	75 ohms	50 ohms
0–9 db in 1 db steps 0–90 db in 10 db steps	Type 74600A Type 74600B	Type 74600E Type 74600F

D.C. Adjustment—Accuracy

0—9 db models : The insertion loss error will not exceed ± 0.05 db for any setting.

0—90 db models : The insertion loss error for the 90 db setting will not exceed ± 0.3 db. For other settings this limit falls linearly to a value of ± 0.06 db at the 10 db setting.

High frequency performance

0—9 db models : At 50 Mc/s the insertion loss error for the 9 db setting will not exceed ± 0.15 db. For other settings this limit falls linearly to a value of ± 0.05 db for the 1 db setting.

0—90 db models : At 50 Mc/s the insertion loss error will not exceed ± 0.1 db per step.

N.B. All insertion errors are relative to zero db setting.

Calibration charts for frequencies up to 100 *Mc/s for the* 0—9 *db models or* 65 *Mc/s for the* 0—90 *db models can be supplied if required.*

Standard push button ATTENUATORS

Bulletin on request to :—

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

Registered Office : Connaught House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2

TRANSMISSION DIVISION · NORTH WOOLWICH · LONDON · E.16

THE RECIPROCATING TOGGLE THEN ACTUATES THE PLUNGER IMPELLER

It's as clear as that, except for endless modifications and sleepless nights sorting out production difficulties. The spring part can be left to Lewis, of course. That has become a habit in the last thirty-five years.

Established 1919

A.I.D. approved

THE LEWIS SPRING COMPANY LIMITED

RESILIENT WORKS, REDDITCH. **Tel: Redditch 720/1/2**

London Office: 321 High Holborn, W.C.1. *Tel: Holborn 7470 and 7479*

LEAVE IT TO
Lewis
OF REDDITCH
SPRINGS, SPRING CLIPS
PRESSWORK, WIRE FORMS
VOLUTE SPRINGS

BARE & INSULATED

RESISTANCE WIRES

for INSULATED WIRES

for BARE WIRES

EUREKA & VACROM

EUREKA REGD. (CUPRO-NICKEL)

VACROM REGD. (NICKEL-CHROME)

'Eureka' (Regd.) and 'Vacrom' (Regd.) Resistance Wires can be supplied BARE or with STANDARD COVERINGS of cotton, silk, rayon, enamel and glass.

These wires have been used for many years for winding resistances for instruments, control apparatus, etc.

'Eureka' with its low temperature coefficient is always in demand for precision work, while Nickel-Chromes are used where a high resistance is required in a limited space.

Full details gladly supplied upon request

THE LONDON ELECTRIC WIRE COMPANY AND SMITHS, LIMITED
LEYTON, LONDON, E.10.

VACTITE WIRE COMPANY LTD.
75 ST. SIMON STREET,
SALFORD 3, LANCS.

THE PROGRESS OF MINIATURISATION

Designed by the world pioneers of high efficiency axial flow fans.

TO APPROVED MINISTRY SPECIFICATIONS.

THE DIAMETER OF THE SMALLEST FAN SHOWN IS ***TWO INCHES.***
WE ARE NOW MAKING SMALLER FANS.

A. K. FANS LIMITED

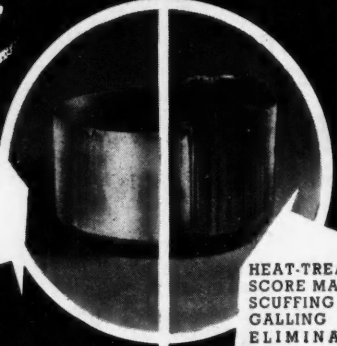
20 UPPER PARK ROAD · LONDON · N.W.3

Telephone: PRIMROSE 5969

CONTRACTORS TO ADMIRALTY, M.O.S., etc. MANUFACTURERS OF "AIRMAX" PATENTED SCREW FANS

NARITE

-acclaimed



THE GREATEST **ADVANCE** IN DIE-METAL TECHNIQUE

HEAT-TREATMENT
SCORE MARKS
SCUFFING
GALLING
ELIMINATED

N.C. ASHTON LTD. ST. ANDREW'S ROAD HUDDERSFIELD ENGLAND HUDDERSFIELD 6263/4

V2575

DECADE
Resistance Boxes

WRITE FOR LEAFLET E113

4, 5 and 6-dial. Ranges 0·1 ohm to 111,111 ohms. Accuracy ± 0·1%. Maximum Loading 10 watts per dial. Non-inductive for mains and audio frequencies : metal-cased.

BALDWIN

INSTRUMENT COMPANY LTD.

Tel. Dartford 2948 (3 lines)

DARTFORD KENT.

We can do it!

HERE ARE SHORT NOTES on three key aspects of the service we provide as sub-contractors to electronic and telecommunication firms of world-wide reputation :

QUALITY We are equipped and our staff is trained to maintain the highest Government and Service standards, and we are A.I.D. approved. On commercial work, we combine accuracy with speed.

COST Many of our sub-contracts are charged at rates specifically lower than the main contractor's own production costs for the same items.

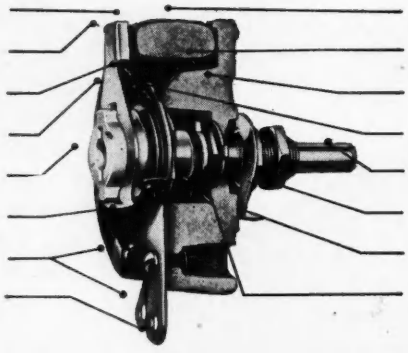
DELIVERY We do not "bite off more than we can chew." On one job now in production, we have made as many as three air-deliveries a day, so that parts received in the morning have been assembled and back in the main works for the afternoon's output.

Let us show you these specialised facilities in action.

BROXLEA PRODUCTS LIMITED

High Rd., Broxbourne, Herts. Phone : Hoddesdon 3091/2

THERE ARE SIXTEEN WAYS OF LOOKING AT...



1 Silver graphite brush contact
2 Balance point for self-aligning brush
3 Pig tail shunting brush arm
4 Nickel silver brush arm
5 Glazed porcelain brush arm insulator
6 Winding welded to terminal band
7 End contact band and terminal
8 Brush terminal
9 Winding embedded in vitreous enamel
10 Vitreous enamel bond between former and base
11 All ceramic construction withstands 5000v. flash test
12 Non-grooving return contact plate
13 Stainless steel spindle available in wide range of lengths
14 Electro tinned mounting bush, nut and spindle bearing
15 Panel locating washer to prevent rotation of assembly
16 Stop on shaft engages pressing in base moulding groove.

...BERCO TOROIDAL RHEOSTATS

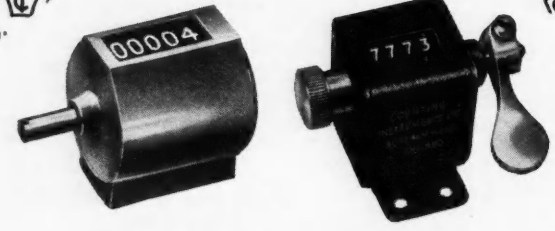
All units arranged for panel mounting—protected type units available for either back or front of board mounting—two or more units can be ganged together for special networks and where space is limited. For full technical details and prices, ask for List 613A.

THE BRITISH ELECTRIC RESISTANCE CO. LTD

QUEENSWAY, PONDERS END, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: Howard 1492 Telegrams: Vitrohm, Enfield
Pioneers of the toroidally wound power rheostat in England

BERCO

BR1211-BXH



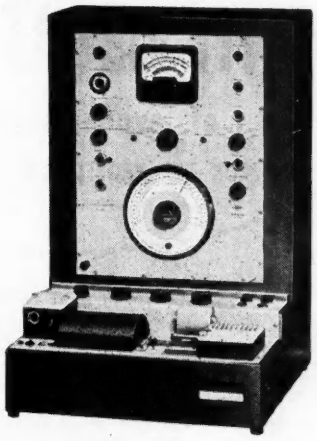
A wide range of small non-reset counters and stroke counters with reset is available. Write for leaflets Nos. 2 and 3. Also mechanical and electro-magnetic counters for all purposes.

COUNTING INSTRUMENTS LTD.
5, ELSTREE WAY, BOREHAM WOOD, HERTFORDSHIRE
Telephone: ELSTREE 1382 /-4 Cables: COUNTHOR BOREHAMWOOD

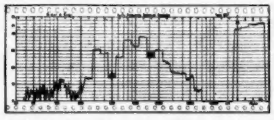
Automatic recording of audio frequency and vibration spectra is now possible with our

AUTOMATIC FREQUENCY SPECTRUM RECORDER type 2311

a combination of the Audio Frequency Spectrometer type 2109, equipped with 27 fixed third-octave filters for the standardized main frequencies covering the range from 35 to 18.000 c/s and three weighting networks conforming to ASA and DIN standards, and our High Speed Level Recorder type 2334. The two instruments are connected by means of a chain drive, and the time interval for each individual filter can be selected by means of the gears in the Level Recorder and runs from 0.48 sec. to $1^1/_2$ hours. Special preprinted recording paper is available to provide a frequency scale directly for the spectra. An example of a complete analysis recorded this way is shown below.



Analysis of an automobile horn



For full details please write to London office:

Rocke International, Ltd.,
59, Union Street, S. E. 1.
Tel: Hop 4567.

B K

Brüel & Kjær

Adr. Nærum, Denmark . Telephone: Nærum 500 . Cable: Brukja, Copenhagen

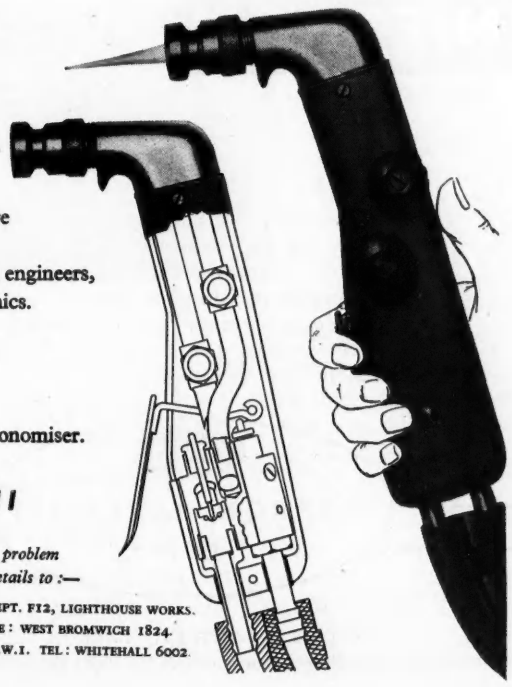
Where will it turn up next?

The Flamemaster torch turns up in the most unlikely places and among a surprising number of trades. Our books show that glass blowers, laboratory technicians, jewellers, dental mechanics and all kinds of metal workers were among the first to welcome this precision heating tool, and that recently we've had orders from model engineers, electrical engineers, lead-burners and garage mechanics.

Why do they all find the Flamemaster so handy ?

Because: Installation is extremely simple.
Flame control is easy and reliable.
Waste is eliminated by our trigger grip economiser.
Leaks are impossible.

FLAMEMASTER MARK II



If you'd like to deal with your heating problem in the up-to-date way, write for full details to :—

A Chance PRODUCT

CHANCE BROTHERS LIMITED, DEPT. FI2, LIGHTHOUSE WORKS. SMETHWICK 40, BIRMINGHAM. TELEPHONE: WEST BROMWICH 1824. LONDON OFFICE: 28 ST. JAMES'S SQUARE, S.W.I. TEL: WHITEHALL 6002.

AIR-DAMPED

ANTI-VIBRATION MOUNTS

of exceptional performance:

FOR THE PROTECTION OF AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT

- Superior vibration isolation.
- Improved shock absorption.
- Low permanent set and drift.
- Operation over wide temperature range.
- Minimum side sway.
- Wide load range with uniform performance.

Air-damped BARRYMOUNTS have been specially developed to provide assured protection for sensitive equipment against shock and vibration. An outstanding feature is their remarkably uniform performance over the full range of rated load variation.
Over 1,000,000 BARRYMOUNTS go into use *every year* for the protection of every type of air-borne equipment, from the lightest and most delicate instruments and electronic devices to apparatus up to 140 lbs. weight.
There are also BARRYMOUNTS available for specialised vehicle-borne and ship-borne equipment applications.

Air-damped BARRYMOUNTS are supplied in a wide range of sizes for Rated Loads of from 0.1 to 35 lbs.

MINIATURIZED BARRYMOUNTS ARE USED IN THE BRISTOL "BRITANNIA"

Made in England under licence from the Barry Corporation of U.S.A.

Write for technical bulletins. European Licensees:

CEMENTATION (MUFFELITE) LTD.,
39 VICTORIA ST., LONDON, S.W.1 *(ABBey 5726)*

CB1

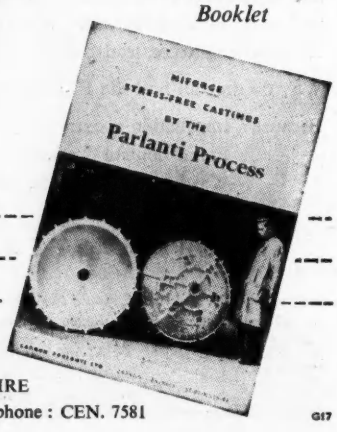
BARRYMOUNTS

'NIFORGE' *Stress-free Castings*

with properties approaching a forging

The Parlanti Mould process for stress-free castings bridges the gap between casting and forging. Close control over heat transfer at every point gives an effect very similar to a forging. The mechanical properties of Niforge castings are outstanding—fine grain structure, great tensile strength, excellent finish, freedom from porosity.

Send for this Booklet



CARRON

CARRON PARLANTI LTD

CARRON PARLANTI LTD · CARRON · Falkirk · STIRLINGSHIRE
Tel. Falkirk 35. London Office : 15 Upper Thames Street, E.C.4. Telephone : CEN. 7581

GI7

Make a note TO SEE CHARLES CLIFFORD ABOUT Metal

NON-FERROUS METALS

COLD ROLLED SHEET & STRIP
RODS & BARS
WIRE AND DRAWN STRIP
TUBES
CHILL CAST BARS

PHOSPHOR BRONZE, GUNMETAL
BRASS & COPPER
GILDING METAL, ETC.

CHARLES CLIFFORD LIMITED
Dog Pool Mills, Birmingham 30
and
Fazeley St. Mills, Birmingham 5

SPECIALISTS IN THE PRODUCTION OF WROUGHT HIGH TENSILE ALLOYS

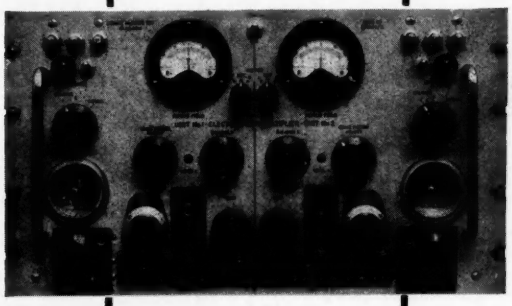
M-W.10

Do you solve problems *such as this* **?**

$$y = f_1(x)\left\{f_2(s) + \ldots + \tfrac{\partial^{11}}{\partial t^{11}} f_6(w)\right\} + f_7(z)\left\{f_8(l) + \ldots + f_{12}(p)\right\}$$

or for example :

$$y = u^3 \sin x + v^5 \cos z,$$

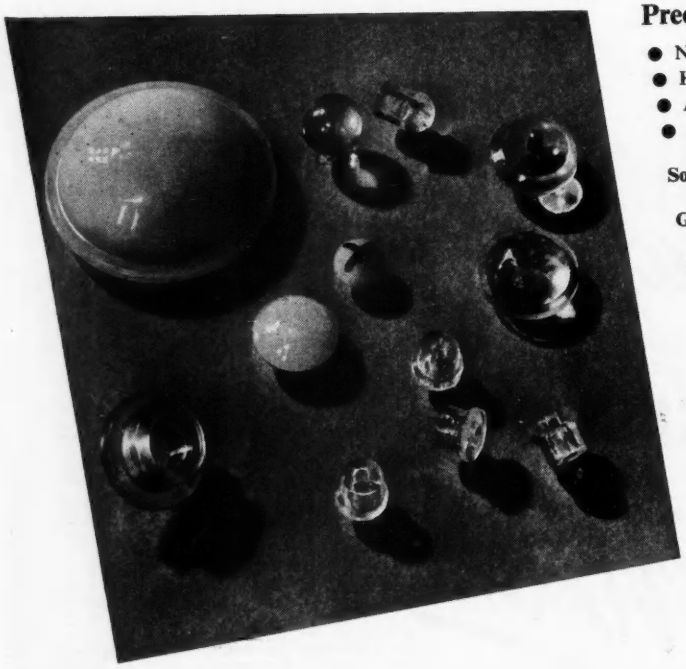


Twin Electro-Mechanical Multiplier Unit . . .

. . . . is of high accuracy and of special use in analogue computors. Each side of the Multiplier can multiply separately one variable by up to five other independent variables.

FOR DETAILS WRITE TO :

DOBBIE McINNES LTD
Nautical and Engineering Instruments
BROOMLOAN ROAD GLASGOW SW1 AND LONDON



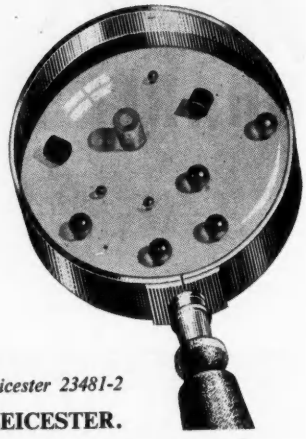
Precision Ground Glass Balls

- Non-conducting.
- High surface polish.
- Available from 0.070″ diam. upwards.
- Sphericity to 0.0003″ on large and 0.0005″ on small size balls.

Solid Glass Beads (Ballotini)
Range 0.10 mm. to 10 mm. diam.

Glass Beads for fusing wires into "Headers".

Indicator Glasses for electrical equipment from ¼″ to 2″ diameter.



EGC *Specialists in small glass mouldings* *Telephone : Leicester 23481-2*

THE ENGLISH GLASS CO. LTD., EMPIRE RD., LEICESTER.

Garrard for preference

There is a preference for Garrard equipped radiograms.

A closer look at the Garrard RC.80m, the new RC.90,110 or 111, and the reason for such preference becomes obvious.

The buying public recognises superior sound reproduction, and knows that the Garrard autochange and pickup are kindest to both standard and microgroove records.

The demand for Garrard three speed, automatic record changers and single record players very much exceeds the supply but you know from experience, whenever possible, to install and to stock

Garrard
record playing units

GARRARD

EVANS ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED

Evonic Works,
Birchfield Road,
Birmingham 19.

Tel:
NORthern 0792.

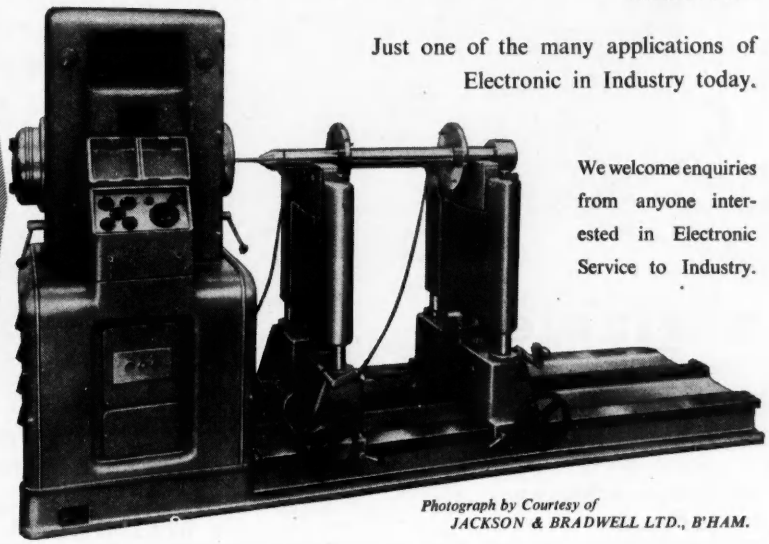
THE DYNAMIC BALANCING MACHINE

MANUFACTURED BY JACKSON & BRADWELL LTD.

★ *WITH ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BY EVANS*

Just one of the many applications of Electronic in Industry today.

We welcome enquiries from anyone interested in Electronic Service to Industry.



Photograph by Courtesy of JACKSON & BRADWELL LTD., B'HAM.

THIS CONSOLE IS IN OUR STANDARD RANGE

Reg. Des. No. 870016 and 7

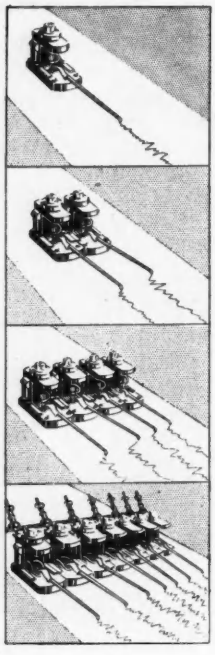
It is robustly constructed and has excellent ventilation.
Front panels of 10 S.W.G. steel
bolts to standard G.P.O. drillings
The top is of grey linette,
burn proof, formica.
Chassis runners and handles
can be supplied as an extra.
It is one of our range of standard metal cabinets, cases, racks and consoles.

SEND TO DEPT. C
for illustrated Catalogue
of our standard range.

IMHOFS 112-116 NEW OXFORD STREET, LONDON, W.C.I. MUSEUM 7878

Recording transient phenomena

Up to 7 variables



★ **Full deflection in 2½ milli-seconds**

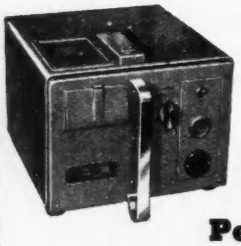
★ **Frequencies up to 90 c/s**

A range of instruments pioneered and developed by Kelvin Hughes which enables many high speed transient phenomena too rapid for any recording, except by cathode-ray oscillograph, to be instantly presented in a dry and permanent form.

Either Teledeltos recording or an automatic non-clogging ink system may be used with the single channel instruments; 7-channel units are supplied for ink operation only.

Thoroughly robust in construction and insensitive to external vibration, KH recorders have many industrial applications including the recording of mechanical strains and rapid temperature changes, the study of rapid chemical actions, measurement of rotational speeds, the study of automatic sequences, force and current measurement in welding machines, and use as a high-speed chronograph.

A brochure and further information will be gladly sent on request.



High-Speed Pen Recorders

KELVIN HUGHES

SPECIALISTS IN INDUSTRIAL MEASUREMENT

KELVIN & HUGHES (INDUSTRIAL) LIMITED

2 Caxton Street, London S.W.1. 110 Bothwell Street, Glasgow, C.2

KH 42

A. V. ROE & CO. LTD.,

Woodford Aerodrome, Cheshire

have vacancies for their newly formed

WEAPONS RESEARCH DIVISION

AERODYNAMICISTS

With Honours Degree in Physics, Mathematics or Engineering and at least two years experience are required to work in an aerodynamics group on aerodynamic theory and analysis of new weapon projects. Candidates should be familiar with supersonics.

MATHEMATICIANS

With Honours Degree to work on flight dynamics and studies of control systems. A knowledge of numerical mathematics would be an advantage.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER

A Graduate with research and development experience in electronics or with electro-mechanical devices.

Good Salaries and Prospects

Pension and Life Assurance Scheme

Apply giving full particulars of academic training and experience to :—

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED,
Weapons Research Division,
WOODFORD CHESHIRE.

HADDON

A.I.D. APPROVED

TRANSFORMERS LTD.

27-37 MASONS AVENUE,
WEALDSTONE, MIDDX.

Telephone :
HARROW 9022/3/4/5.

POWER and AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS

Open or Enclosed Types — For all climatic conditions

CONTRACTORS TO ALL GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

ZIRCONIUM VALVE SEATS & PLUGS

for Hammel-Dahl valves controlling the flow of 28°Tw. Hydrochloric Acid

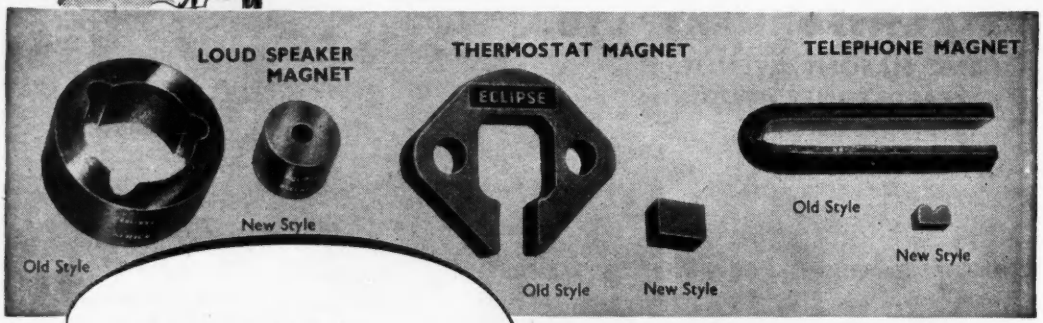
. . . FABRICATED BY
J. BLAKEBOROUGH & SONS LTD.
& MUREX LTD. from ZIRCONIUM
supplied by Murex Ltd.

MUREX LIMITED *(Powder Metallurgy Division)*
RAINHAM • ESSEX • *Rainham, Essex 3322*

London Sales Office: CENTRAL HOUSE, UPPER WOBURN PLACE, W.C.1 *Euston 8265*

Economy begins at the design stage . . .

The latest developments in permanent magnet materials and techniques can effect remarkable economies, provided they are introduced at the design stage.



Send for Publication P.M.131/51 "Design and Application of Modern Permanent Magnets"

Made by the makers of "Eclipse" Permanent Magnet Chucks

Eclipse PERMANENT MAGNETS

JAMES NEILL & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD.
SHEFFIELD 11 ENGLAND

M.I.

PHILIPS PRESENT...

ROUGHNESS TESTER PR9150/02

A new portable surface finish measuring equipment for workshop use

SPECIAL FEATURES

1. Direct reading scale calibrated in micro-inches C.L.A.
2. 4 ranges covering finishes from 1-250 micro-inches.
3. Pick-up of small dimensions allows measurements on internal bores down to 8 mm. diameter.
4. Calibration by means of set of 4 standard surfaces provided.
5. Manually operated pick-up enables checks to be taken in quick succession without removing workpiece from machining station.

We shall be pleased to arrange a demonstration at your convenience

PHILIPS

PHILIPS ELECTRICAL LIMITED

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION, CENTURY HOUSE, SHAFTESBURY AVE., LONDON. W.C.2.

ARC AND RESISTANCE WELDING PLANT AND ELECTRODES · HIGH FREQUENCY GENERATORS · ELECTRONIC MEASURING INSTRUMENTS · MAGNETIC FILTERS · BATTERY CHARGERS AND RECTIFIERS · LAMPS AND LIGHTING EQUIPMENT · X-RAY EQUIPMENT, ETC.

"THE OSCILLOSCOPE AND ITS APPLICATIONS"

As a result of the great demand for the original book we have now reprinted the above publication. The new edition has been brought up to date and contains new data on the design of Oscilloscopes for pulse work and television. All the original information is still included together with one hundred illustrated samples of the use of modern Oscilloscopes and associated equipment.

The "Oscilloscope and its Applications" can be obtained from us post free, at 5s. 0d. per copy.

(PMI473)

Rola Celestion

The Final Word

In all radio reproduction it is the LOUDSPEAKER which has the Final Word. It is the LOUDSPEAKER which finally determines the quality of reproduction.

The finest radio receiver in the world can only give indifferent results if fitted with an indifferent LOUDSPEAKER.

It is the LOUDSPEAKER which re-creates the sound and it is the LOUDSPEAKER above all which must be BEYOND REPROACH.

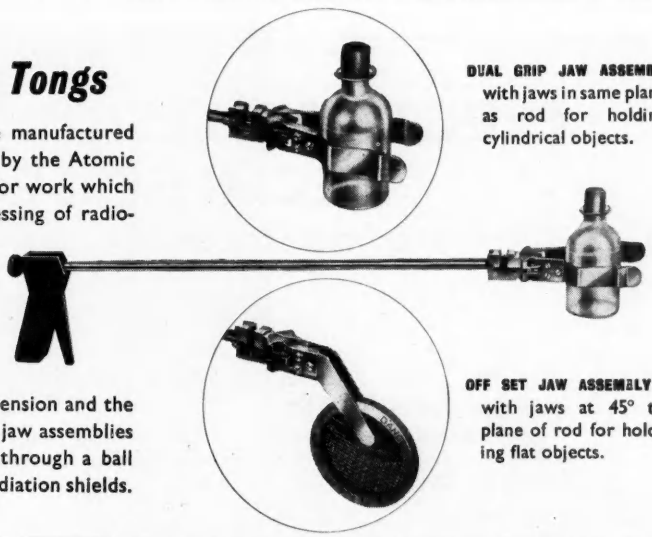
We have loudspeakers for every purpose and set manufacturers are invited to collaborate with us on all problems relating to sound reproduction.

Model P44
Lightweight 12" Loudspeaker

Rola Celestion Ltd. FERRY WORKS, THAMES DITTON, SURREY
Telephone: Emberbrook 3402-6

"I.D.L"
Remote Handling Tongs

These precision type tongs are manufactured to the exacting design required by the Atomic Energy Research Establishment for work which involves the handling and processing of radio-active isotopes and compounds. Operation is by a pistol grip handle fitted with suitable extension rods and two types of jaw assemblies for holding various sized round or flat objects. The construction of the rod extension and the quickly and remotely detachable jaw assemblies allow the tongs to be operated through a ball joint in opaque or transparent radiation shields.



DUAL GRIP JAW ASSEMBLY with jaws in same plane as rod for holding cylindrical objects.

OFF SET JAW ASSEMBLY with jaws at 45° to plane of rod for holding flat objects.

Full particulars from **ISOTOPE DEVELOPMENTS LTD.** **120 MOORGATE, LONDON, E.C.2.** Telephone: METropolitan 9641 (5 lines)

Midland Agent: **HAWNT & CO. LTD.,** 59 Moor Street, Birmingham, 4. Tel: Central 6871.

Northern Agent: **A. M. LOCK & CO. LTD.,** Crompton Street, Chadderton, Oldham, Lancs. Tel: Main 6744.

Scottish Agent: **A. R. BOLTON & CO.,** 72 Haymarket Terrace, Edinburgh, 12. Tel: Edinburgh 62446.

ELECTROPHYSIOLOGICAL TECHNIQUE

By C. J. DICKINSON, B.A., B.Sc. (Magdalen College, Oxford)

Price 12/6

(Postage 6d.)

The author describes the use of electronic methods as applied to research in Neurophysiology.

Chapters are devoted to amplifying, recording and stimulating techniques used in Physiology and Medicine (e.g., electro-cardiography, electro-encephalography, etc.).

Order your copy through your Bookseller or direct from:—

Electronic Engineering

28 ESSEX STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2.

Small Volume Components for the Electronics Engineer

STC

NEW

STANTELUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

The modern trend in miniaturising communications equipment has given rise to the development of the Tantalum Capacitor which provides at relatively low working voltages a large capacitance in a very small volume.

Compare the volume percentages of the following :—

Normal Paper Capacitor (at 100 volts)	**100%**
Metalised Paper	**65%**
Aluminium Electrolytic	**23%**
Tantalum Electrolytic	**16%**

A full range of these capacitors which are hermetically sealed and suitable for operation over a temperature range of −40°C to +70°C is now available.
Stantelum Electrolytic Capacitors do not deteriorate with shelf life.

Write for Brochure BC/15 for full technical details.

STANTEL THERMISTORS

Thermistors are being used in ever-increasing numbers in the electronic and instrumentation industries where their small size and stable characteristics have provided the solution to many problems.

A wide range of both directly and indirectly heated types is available for many applications among which are included :—

- Temperature measurement and control
- Oscillator amplitude stabilisation.
- Current surge suppressors.
- Micro-wave power measurement.

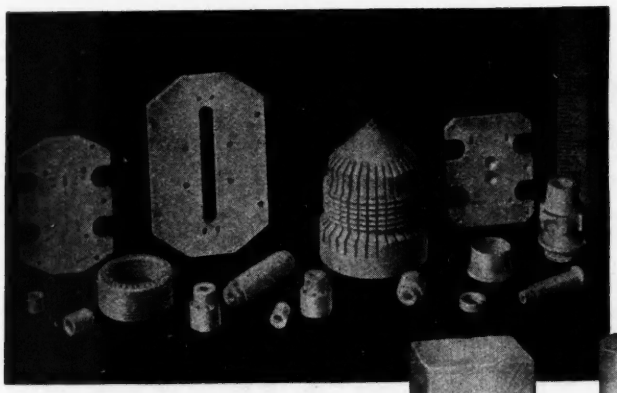
They are available with almost any value of cold resistance at 20°C with certain standardised values between the limits of 14 ohms and ¼ megohm. Where low circuit resistance is essential, for example compensating the resistance increase of copper coils, Type KS2 Thermistor, having a resistance of 14Ω ± 10% is readily available.

Write for full technical details.

Write for full technical information

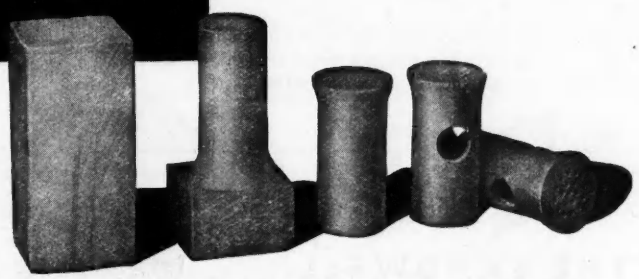
Standard Telephones and Cables Limited

INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES DIVISION :— FOOTSCRAY SIDCUP KENT



STEATITE

... for all high frequency applications



Over a century of experience in this highly specialised field. We invite your enquiries.

Machined to special designs and fine limits.

SUGG WESTMINSTER

WILLIAM SUGG & COMPANY LIMITED

VINCENT WORKS, REGENCY STREET, WESTMINSTER, S.W.1. VICtoria 3211

Electrical Standards for Research and Industry

Testing and Measuring Apparatus for Communication Engineering

Unapproached throughout the world for design and accuracy

WAVEMETERS

OSCILLATORS

CONDENSERS

INDUCTANCES

RESISTANCES

BRIDGES—Capacitance, Inductance, Resistance

H. W. SULLIVAN LIMITED
LONDON, S.E.15
Telephone: New Cross 3225 (P.B.X.)

"& on the ***REYROLLE CIRCUIT BREAKER***

MORE PARTS OF PERFECTION

Sandwell castings are renowned for their precision and high tensile strength, and are incorporated in many of the best known products throughout the Electrical Industry including Reyrolle 132 kV. 3,500-MVA air-blast circuit breakers. Where only the best castings will do, call in Sandwell - our specialised knowledge and experience are at your service at all stages from the blueprint to the finished product.

by SCC

THE SANDWELL CASTING CO.
Bank Street Foundry, West Bromwich
Tel: STOnecross 2231 (4 lines).
Grams: "Repcast" West Bromwich

Photo by courtesy of Messrs. A. Reyrolle & Co. Ltd.

★ *Specialists in the production of the finest quality Sand Castings, Gravity Die Castings and Pressure Die Castings in all Light Alloys and Non-Ferrous Metals by the most modern methods.*

The odd case of the varnishing medium

It is quite obvious to the meanest intelligence! If my deductions are correct we will discover our medium on such insulations as are enclosed in a metal circuit, eliminating discharges on the slot portion of motor coils and on instrument transformer coils. Yet this varnish medium is but one link in the case, for it holds a pure silk fabric coated with graphite—the whole being known to discerning electricians as Symoid Conducting Tape. Thanks to the valuable pioneer work of our old associate Inspector Symons, I am able to say that, as a flexible conducting material, Symoid can be used in all types of taping operations where a metallic tape would prove too rigid. An ingenious business, sir!

SYMOID CONDUCTING TAPE
Pure silk fabric coated with graphite held in a varnish medium. For all taping operations where metallic tape is too rigid. Resistance value varies linearly with thickness of coating, and will be lowered with ageing. Can be supplied in roll form 36″ wide and as tape either bias or straight cut.

Symons ADVISORY SERVICE

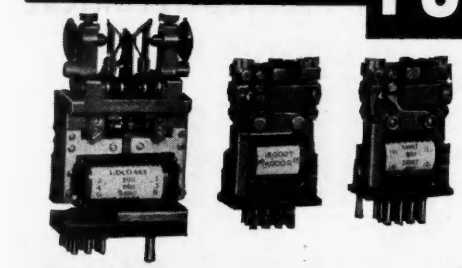
If you have an electrical insulation problem, send it to us! Our experts will be pleased to advise you.

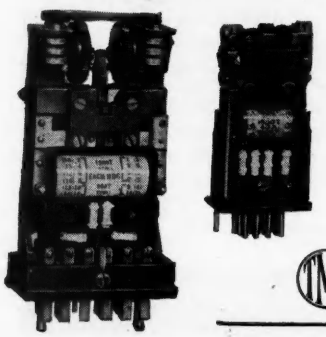
TESTED FLEXIBLE INSULATION BY

H. D. Symons & Co. Ltd.

PARK WORKS · KINGSTON HILL · SURREY
TEL KINGSTON 0091 · GRAMS INSULATION (PHONE) KINGSTON · ON · THAMES

CARPENTER POLARIZED RELAYS





have these outstanding features

HIGH OPERATIONAL SPEED • HIGH SENSITIVITY
FREEDOM FROM CONTACT REBOUND
NO POSITIONAL ERROR • HIGH CONTACT PRESSURES
EXCEPTIONAL THERMAL STABILITY • EASE OF ADJUSTMENT • ACCURACY OF SIGNAL REPETITION

The Carpenter Polarized Relay will respond to weak, ill-defined or short-duration impulses of differing polarity, or it will follow weak alternating current inputs of high frequencies and so provide a continuously operating symmetrical changeover switch between two different sources. Five basic types are available with a wide range of single and multiple windings. Particulars of the type best suited to your purpose will be gladly supplied if you will send us your circuit details.

Manufactured by the sole licensees

TELEPHONE MANUFACTURING CO. LTD
Contractors to Governments of the British Commonwealth and other Nations
TMC **HOLLINGSWORTH WORKS, DULWICH, LONDON, SE21**
Telephone GIPsy Hill 2211

Counting by VEEDER-ROOT

COUNTERS FOR EVERY INDUSTRY

BACKED BY 70 YEARS EXPERIENCE

Please write for illustrated folder "EL" giving details of full range. Representative will call upon request.

REGD. TRADE MARK
Veeder-ROOT LTD.
DUNDEE
Phone No. 85218

The Name that Counts!

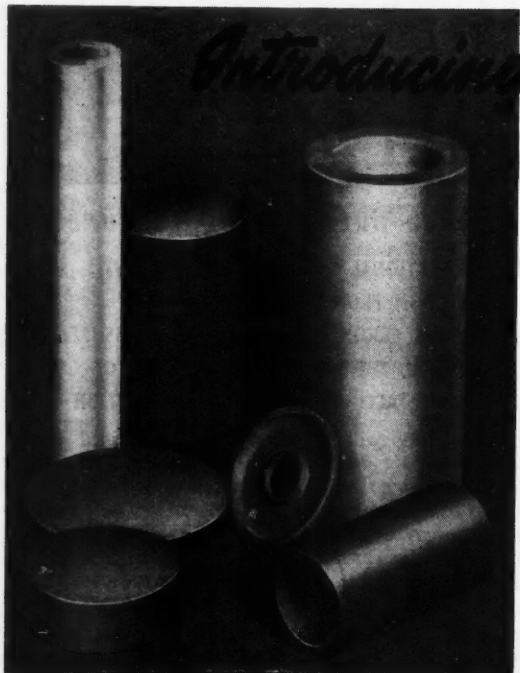
London Office
20 PURLEY WAY, CROYDON, SURREY
Telephone THORNTON HEATH 3477-8

WILKINSONS

INSULATED PLIERS & NIPPERS

WILKINSONS TOOLS LTD
KERFOOT STREET
WARRINGTON ENGLAND

CW2415/150



'UNIPIEZO'

THE NEW ELECTRO-TECHNICAL CERAMIC BY

U.I.C.

U.I.C. pioneers in the production of technical ceramics, now present 'UNIPIEZO'—a new Piezo-electric ceramic that is unequalled both in quality and performance.

Its applications in the electronic and ultrasonic fields are unlimited and it will be of interest to all who wish to convert a mechanical displacement into an electrical response and vice versa.

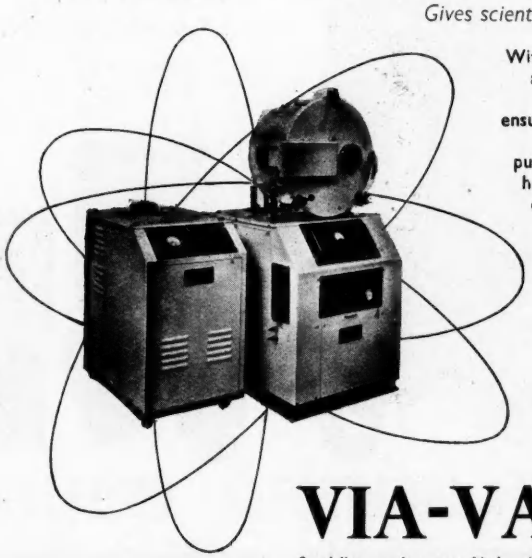
A standard range of 'UNIPIEZO' elements is available and special designs can be made to order.

Write for full details to Dept. MRC.

UNITED INSULATOR COMPANY LTD. OAKCROFT RD. TOLWORTH, SURBITON, SURREY
Telephone: ELMBRIDGE 5241

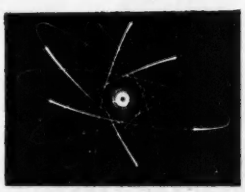
V.I.A. HIGH VACUUM FURNACE

Gives scientific control of metal processing



Within the range of V.I.A. High Vacuum Furnaces are sizes for production melts of 1,000 lb. down to small scale laboratory melts. Their use ensures success in melting, sintering, casting, annealing, heat treating and production of pure metals and alloys. The small resistance heated laboratory furnace Type F2 illustrated, can be converted rapidly to induction heating, or used for high vacuum evaporation.

FOR METALLURGICAL RESEARCH AND PURE METAL PRODUCTION



VIA-VAC

Specialist manufacturers of industrial vacuum equipment—consulting service to industry.

VACUUM INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS LTD · WISHAW · LANARKSHIRE

FUSE MOUNTING?

—see the **SLYDLOK** people

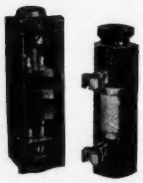
"X" SERIES VIBRATION PROOF FUSES

DELIVERIES FROM STOCK

Five types in 5, 15, 30 and 60 amp. sizes are available to suit all requirements of wiring connecting and mounting. Vibration proof SLYDLOK "X" type fuses are renowned for their compactness resistance to mechanical shock, and ease of mounting and wiring. Send for leaflet EW39 which contains full specifications.

"G" TYPE FUSES

Vibration proof, sizes 15, 30, 60 and 100 amp. Ratings for 250/500 volts with rewireable fuse-links, or H.R.C. cartridges. Leaflet EW40, sent on request, gives full details.



EDWARD Wilcox & CO. LTD., WYTHENSHAWE, MANCHESTER

Telephone: Wythenshawe, 2235/6/7. *Telegrams: "Slydlox," Manchester*

LONDON: Fulwood House, Fulwood Place, W.C.1. Tel: Chancery 2206

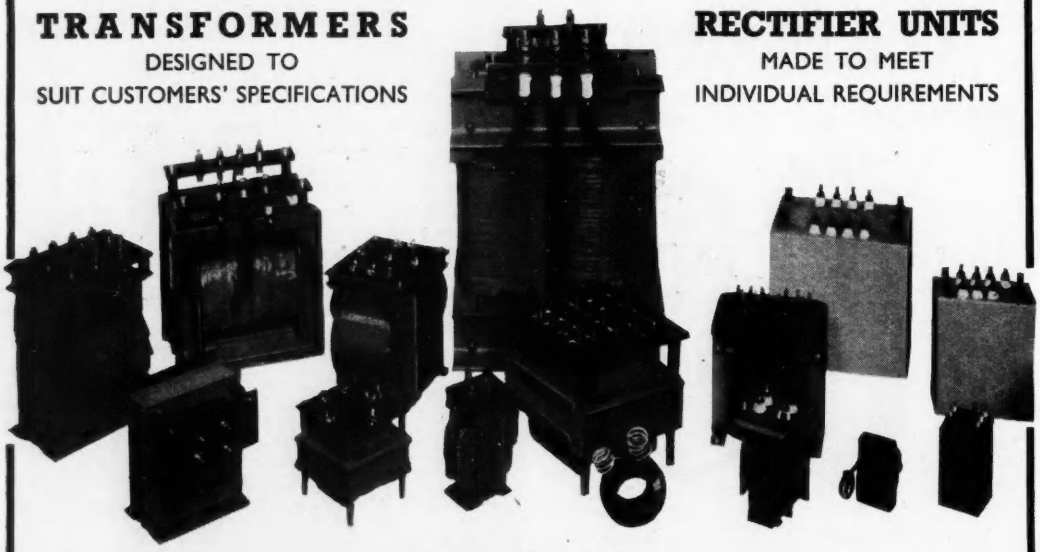
dm Ew.53

TRANSFORMERS

DESIGNED TO SUIT CUSTOMERS' SPECIFICATIONS

RECTIFIER UNITS

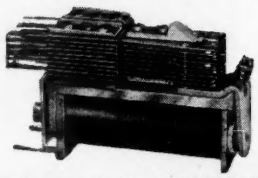
MADE TO MEET INDIVIDUAL REQUIREMENTS



Write for leaflet T.I.

AUSTIN WALTERS & SON LTD. AYRES ROAD OLD TRAFFORD MANCHESTER 16 PHONE TRAFFORD PARK 1827 (2 lines)

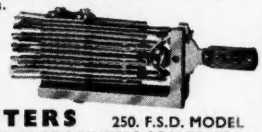
RELAYS P.O. TYPE 3000



BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATION
QUICK DELIVERY
KEEN PRICES
QUOTATION BY RETURN

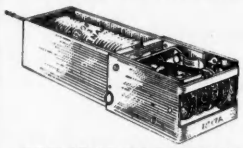
RACKS P.O. STANDARD for 19 inch panels. Steel channel sides, correctly drilled, heavy angle base. Height: 4ft. 10ins. or 6ft. or 7ft. 2ins.

KEY SWITCHES
PROMPT DELIVERY OF ALL TYPES



MICROAMMETERS 250. F.S.D. MODEL S37 3½" FLUSH TYPE. KNIFE EDGE POINTERS SCALED FOR TEST METERS 55/-

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUNTERS
AS USED BY THE G.P.O. COUNTING UP TO 9999



TYPE 9G.	TYPE 17A.
500 ohms	3 ohms
24/50 Vt. D.C.	2/6 Vt. D.C.
15/- Post 1/-	15/- Post 1/-

MANY OTHER TYPES IN STOCK. *LIST AVAILABLE*

L. WILKINSON (CROYDON) LTD.
19, LANSDOWNE ROAD, CROYDON
Phone: CRO 0839 *Telegrams:* "WILCO" CROYDON

To Designers and others interested in . . .

★ **Alloys for Glass to Metal Seals** with Expansion Co-efficients to absolute Values

★ **Pure Metals and Alloys** for Vacuum, Thermionic and X-Ray Tube manufacture

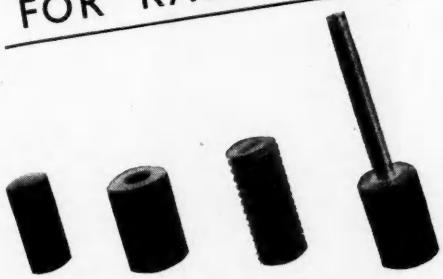
★ **Bi-Metals and Thermo-Expansion Alloys**

★ **Electrical and High Temperature Resistance Wires, Strip and Tapes**

IMPORT DIVISION OF . . .
The TETRA Engineering Co., Ltd.
Representing
HERAEUS VACUUMSCHMELZE A.G. and ISABELLEN HUETTE
(*Makers of the Original Manganin Alloy*)
1-3 REDHILL STREET, LONDON, N.W.1.
Telephone: EUSton 3707 PBX *Telegrams: Tetcraft, Norwest, London*

GECALLOY CORES

FOR RADIO and T.V. APPLICATION



GRADE M.E.
Low cost cores for frequencies up to 50 Mc/s.

GRADE M.F.
High quality cores for frequencies up to 300 Mc/s.

Write for List No. GRC 5303/6

SALFORD ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS LTD.
PEEL WORKS · SILK STREET · SALFORD 3 · LANCS
LONDON OFFICE: MAGNET HOUSE · KINGSWAY · TEMPLE BAR 4669
A Subsidiary of THE GENERAL ELECTRIC CO. LTD. of ENGLAND

TRUVOX

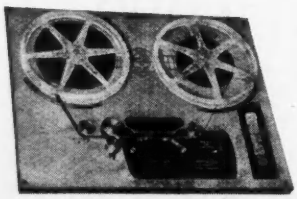
TAPE RECORDING AMPLIFIER

TYPE C

16 GNS LIST PRICE

Expressly designed to **correctly** operate the TRUVOX Tape Deck Mk. III—for Recording and Playback through a 3 ohm speaker, also supplying power for erasure and biassing. Additional facilities are as (a) a pre-amplifier to feed a power amplifier for the playing of recordings at greater than normal volume (for auditorium purposes, etc.); (b) a pick-up amplifier to operate a loudspeaker direct from a gramophone pick-up; (c) a two-station radio receiver for direct listening or recording with a TRUVOX Radio Jack.

Three Input Jacks. Output: 4 watts output at 3 ohms. **Oscillator:** Fixed frequency at approximately 45 kc/s. at high impedance. **Erase voltage** at least 150 v. **Bias** 80 v. approx. **Level indication** by Magic Eye. **Hum level:** 50 db down at 4 watts. **Frequency Response:** Fixed recording characteristic. Variable replay characteristics. Fixed level response as pre-amplifier. With TRUVOX heads and modern tapes, gives a substantially level response from 70-10,000 cps. **A.C. supply mains 110-250 v.**



TAPE DECK MARK III U

22 GNS *List Price*

Now available with BSS sense of tracking. Suitable for playback of new pre-recorded tapes. Three-motor drive. "Drop-in" Tape loading. Push-button control, electrically and mechanically interlocked. Separate push-button brake. "Fast-forward" and "fast rewind" without tape wear. Silent drive eliminating "wow" and "flutter." Half-track working, and two tape speeds of 7½ inches per second, or 3¾ inches per second. Visual playing-time indicator. With a suitable amplifier, the equipment covers a frequency range from 50-10,000 c.p.s. at 7½ inches per second.

A TRUVOX PRODUCT

TRUVOX LIMITED

HARROW · MIDDLESEX

Sales Office: 15 Lyon Road, Harrow, Middlesex. *Telephone: Harrow 9282*
Technical & Service Depts.: 328 The Broadway, Station Road, Harrow, Middlesex. *Telephone: Harrow 4455*

CO-AX

4 mmf/ft

*** ULTRA LOW**

capacitance & attenuation

38 STOCK TYPES for your **STANDARD or SPECIAL APPLICATIONS**

TYPE	mμF/ft	IMPED.Ω	O.D.
C 1	7.3	150	.36"
C 11	6.3	173	.36"
C 2	6.3	171	.44"
C 22	5.5	184	.44"
C 3	5.4	197	.64"
C 33	4.8	220	.64"
C 4	4.6	229	1.03"
C 44	4.1	252	1.03"

TRANS-T RADIO

U.G. CONNECTORS—R.G. CABLES

TRANSRADIO LTD. 138A Cromwell Rd. London SW7. *Tel: FRE 4421*

Valco

VIBRATORY BOWL FEEDER

ELECTRICALLY OPERATED

A very satisfactory medium for the controlled feeding of small parts of almost any description.
Particularly useful when a single line feed of small parts in a pre-determined orientation is required, such as feeding to a magazine of an automatic machine.
Ideal for incorporation with electronic counting equipment.
Supplied complete with toroidally wound resistor to give infinite adjustment in rate of feed.
Send for particulars. We are always interested in developing the Bowl Feeder to meet your special feeding problem.

MANUFACTURERS OF SPIRAL ELEVATORS. HORIZONTAL VIBRATORY FEEDERS.

VALLEY PRODUCTS (LYE) LTD.

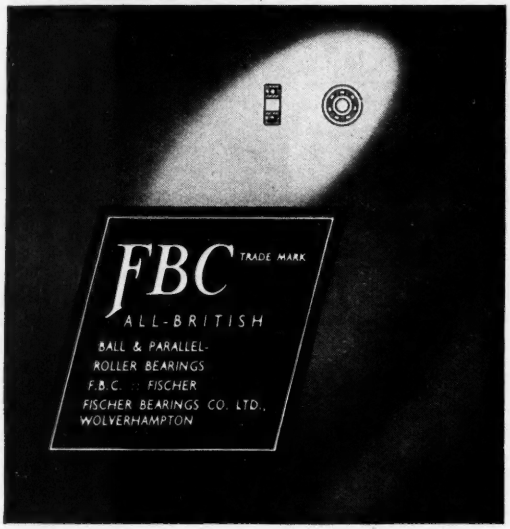
MANUFACTURERS OF VALCO AUTOMATIC WEIGHING & FILLING MACHINES

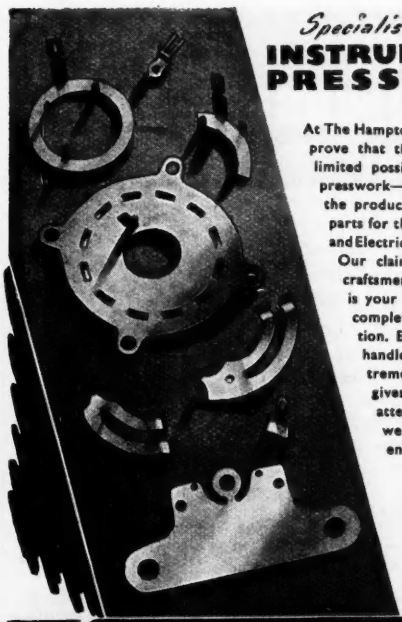
VALLEY ROAD · LYE · STOURBRIDGE · WORCS.

TELEPHONE LYE 124

Miniature bearings

TO ALL SIZES AND SPECIFICATIONS



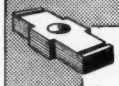


Specialists in
INSTRUMENT PRESSINGS

At The Hampton Works we prove that there are unlimited possibilities with presswork—especially in the production of small parts for the Electronic and Electrical Industries. Our claim as master craftsmen in pressings is your assurance of complete satisfaction. Every order is handled with extreme care and given prompt attention. We welcome your enquiry.

The HAMPTON WORKS
(STAMPINGS) LIMITED
PRESSWORK EXPERTS
TWYNING ROAD, STIRCHLEY, BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND
Tel: KINgs Norton 2901 (3 lines) Grams: Radiagilis, B'ham

OVER 25 YEARS EXPERIENCE



Thermo-Setting Plastic Mouldings

We have long experience in the manufacture of small mouldings to the electrical engineering trades and are well equipped to fulfil customers' requirements promptly and economically. Costs are kept down and delivery expedited by our making all necessary moulds in our own up-to-date toolroom.

Your enquiries are welcomed and will receive our prompt attention.

HARRISON BROS
PLASTICS LIMITED
39-43, BRANSTON ST. BIRMINGHAM 18

Telephone: COLmore 4270
Telegrams: "ARISUN, Phone, B'ham"

THE
INSTRUMENT
MODEL

Specially designed for soldering operations in the compact assemblies used in present day radio, television and electronic industries. Weight 3¼ oz. (excluding flexible). Length 9 in. 25 watts — 200/220 volts or 220/240 volts.

Interesting features

1. Bit ⅛" diameter, simple to replace.
2. Steel cased element, also replaceable.
3. Detachable hook for suspending iron when not in use.
4. Moulded two part handle, remains cool in use.
5. Six ft. Henley 3-core Flexible.

W. T. HENLEY'S TELEGRAPH WORKS CO. LTD.,
51/53 Hatton Garden, London, E.C.1.

FIXED CONDENSERS

Paper and Mica

- Low Price
- Any Tolerance
- Immediate Delivery
- Your specific enquiries, giving full details, will receive prompt attention. Very large stocks.

CLAUDE LYONS LTD.

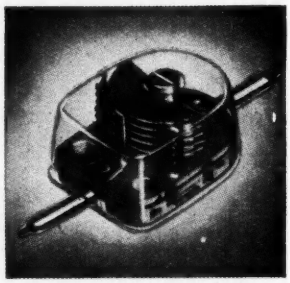
ELECTRICAL & RADIO LABORATORY APPARATUS

Head Offices and Works : 76 Oldhall Street, Liverpool 3, Lancs.
Southern Area Factories : 4 – 10 Ware Road, Hoddesdon, Herts.

Excellence in design..

AIR DIELECTRIC TRIMMER

(Protected by Acetate Case)



OXLEY

Capacities from 4 to 70pF in voltages of 500 and 1000 D.C. Width 16·5 mm. Length 22 mm. Acetate dust cover optional. Insulation over 10,000 megohms. Power factor less than ·001.

DEVELOPMENTS CO. LTD.

ULVERSTON, NORTH LANCS. Tel: Ulverston 3306

OLIVER PELL CONTROL

are the people for SOLENOIDS

A.C. or D.C. solenoids to push-pull by remote control anything from ozs. to 1,000's of lbs. We haven't room here to describe how good they are but we have technical representatives situated throughout Britain. Write or ring:

Oliver Pell Control Ltd.

(Dept. EE) CAMBRIDGE ROW, WOOLWICH, S.E.18.

(Woolwich 1422)

RADIO AND RADAR TECHNIQUE

By **A. T. STARR**, M.A., Ph.D., M.I.E.E.

This important book concentrates present-day knowledge of the essential methods and techniques, paying particular attention to noise, microwave techniques, waveform, pulse circuit techniques, and electronic tubes. Profusely illustrated. 830 pages. 75/- net.

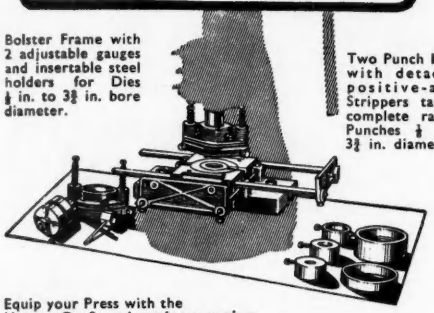
"... will without doubt find a place upon the shelves of all the better technical and scientific libraries . . . will doubtless become a standard work." MACHINERY LLOYD.

PITMAN

Parker Street, Kingsway, London, W.C.2

REDUCE YOUR PRESS TOOL COSTS

THE HUNTON UNIVERSAL BOLSTER OUTFIT FOR SHEET METAL PIERCING AND BLANKING ON FLY PRESSES



Bolster Frame with 2 adjustable gauges and insertable steel holders for Dies ¼ in. to 3¾ in. bore diameter.

Two Punch Holders with detachable positive-action Strippers take the complete range of Punches ¼ in. to 3¾ in. diameter.

Equip your Press with the Hunton Outfit and use **inexpensive standardised Punches and Dies ¼ in. to 3¾ in. diameter, obtainable from stock—in 1/32 in. sizes—when you need them.** Standardised Tools also available at short notice for Square, Oblong and other shapes, Louvre Forming (up to 8 in. long), Corner Notching, Corner Radiusing, Angle Iron Notching and Piercing, etc. ***Get the outfit now—Buy Punches, Dies and tools as you need them.***

Descriptive brochure and prices on request

HUNTON LIMITED

Phoenix Works, 114-116, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

Telephone: Euston 1477 *Telegrams:* Untonexh, London

PROTOTYPE

Every type of electrical component from a small contact to a complete chassis can be plated by IONIC in large or small quantities with silver or other precious metals. Waveguides and other precision components are electroformed and a variety of metals are plated on porcelain, plastics and aluminium. In addition to these special facilities IONIC have the most extensive general plating plant in the country.

OR PRODUCTION

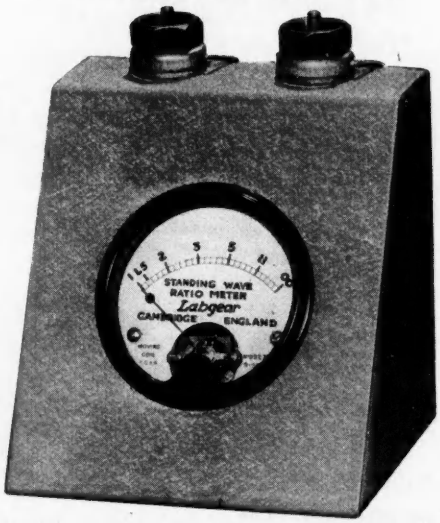
Whatever your requirements consult

IONIC

IONIC PLATING CO. LTD.

GROVE STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 18

A STANDING-WAVE RATIO INDICATOR FOR CO-AXIAL TRANSMISSION LINES



This instrument embodies a very sensitive diode voltmeter for monitoring the line voltage and indicating the bridge balance up to 220 M/cs.

LEAFLET No. E5029/EE from

Labgear (Cambridge) Ltd.

Tel. 2494/5. **WILLOW PLACE, CAMBRIDGE**

INSIST ON HIFI

for Precision Oscillators

Type HO/500 } 20-20,000 cycles
Type HO/50 }

Type HO/500A } 20-40,000 cycles
Type HO/50A }

Hifi REG'D TRADE MARK

Type HO/50 giving 0·66 watts output
Type HO/500 giving 5 watts output
★ Scale Calibration Accuracy of 1%
★ Supplied in 2 Standard Frequency Ranges.
★ Output Voltmeter Fitted.
★ Built-in Attenuator.
★ High and Low Impedance Output.

Look for the Registered Trade Mark

Hifi Ltd. **DERRY ST., BRIERLEY HILL, STAFFS.** **Telephone: Brierley Hill 7604**

LUMINESCENT MATERIALS

FOR

ELECTRIC DISCHARGE LAMPS
CATHODE RAY TUBES
X-RAY SCREENS
INSTRUMENT DIALS
DECORATIVE DISPLAYS

SPECIAL PHOSPHORS MADE TO CUSTOMERS' SPECIFICATIONS

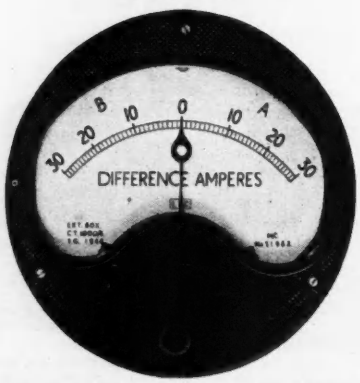
★ ★ ★

DERBY & COMPANY LTD.

Offices :
11-12 St. Swithin's Lane, London, E.C.4.
Telephone : MINCING LANE 5272.
Telegrams : PLATIVET, London.

Works :
Millmarsh Lane, Brimsdown, Middx. HOWard 2208

DIFFERENTIAL A.C. CURRENT METER



This entirely new instrument indicates differences of 1:1000 between two A.C. currents.

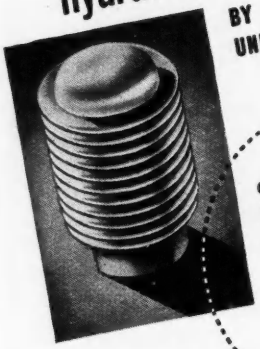
A balance indicator for push-pull circuits and many other applications.

Ask for illustrated Catalogue

THE ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT CO. (Hillington) LTD.
HILLINGTON, GLASGOW
London stockists, H. A. Patterson, 156 High Holborn.

hydraulically formed

BY A PROCESS UNIQUE IN THIS COUNTRY



COMBINING THE PROPERTIES OF

1. A compression spring capable of repeated flexing
2. A container which can be hermetically sealed
3. A packless gland

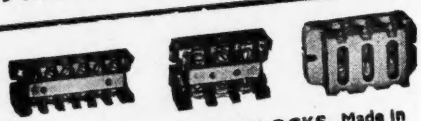
for Automatic coolant regulation: Movement for pressure change: Packless gland to seal spindle in high vacua: Reservoir to accept liquid expansion: Dashpot or delay device: Barometric measurement or control: Pressurised couplings where vibration or movement is present: Dust seal to prevent ingress of dirt: Pressure reducing valves: Hydraulic transmission: Distance thermostatic control: Low torque flexible coupling: Pressure sealed rocking movement: Pressurised rotating shaft seals: Aircraft pressurised cabin control: Refrigeration expansion valves: Thermostatic Steam Traps: Pressure amplifiers: Differential pressure measurements: Thermostatic operation of louvre or damper.

Write for List No. M 800-1 B13

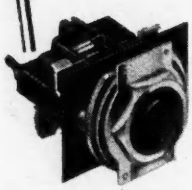
DRAYTON metal bellows

The Drayton Regulator and Instrument Co. Ltd., West Drayton, Middlesex

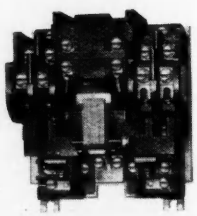
DONOVAN ACCESSORIES— FOR THE ELECTRONIC APPARATUS MANUFACTURER!



TYPE J.96 TERMINAL BLOCKS. Made in 15, 30 and 60 amp. sizes.

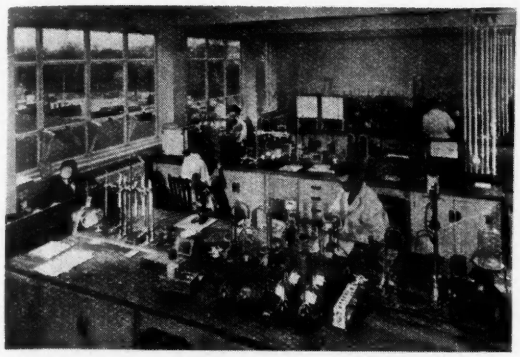


Type C.30 PUSH-BUTTON UNIT arranged for mounting on customers' own cover plate.



A.C. POWER RELAY
4-Pole Open Style

THE DONOVAN ELECTRICAL CO. LTD.
Safuse Works · Stechford · Birmingham 33



CYGNET LABORATORY FURNITURE

"CYGNET" Benches, with heat and acid-resisting tops; Racks, Fume Cupboards, Cabinets and Shelving are made in a large range of standard units or to specification. Complete installations or single pieces for Electronic, Chemical, Physical and other Laboratories at keen prices. Built to meet the most exacting demands.

Recent contracts include installations for :—
Scottish Oils Limited • University of Sheffield • British Nylon Spinners, Pontypool • Revertex Ltd., Harlow, Essex • De Havilland Aircraft Co. University of Manchester • Ferranti Limited, Edinburgh • Northern Ireland Hospital Authority, Belfast.

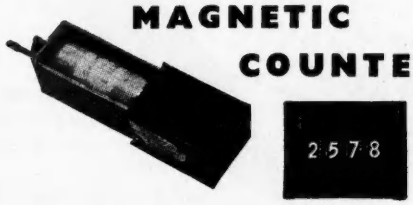
Experience enables us to recommend "FIBROLENE" chemical resistant flooring for laboratories. Send for full details now.

CYGNET JOINERY LTD., Higher Swan Lane, BOLTON. *Bolton 1840/4*

Scottish Agents:—
Scottish Instrument Co. Ltd., 4-7 Teviot Place, Edinburgh 1. *Tel: BYPass 3552*

C 2

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC COUNTER



MAJOR TYPE 6¼ × 1⅛ × 1¼ ins.
3 ohms operates on 3/6 Vo. D.C.
500 ohms operates on 18/24 Vo. D.C.
1,000 ohms operates on 100/110 Vo. D.C.
2,300 ohms operates on 200/230 Vo. D.C.
17/6 Post & Pkg. 9d.

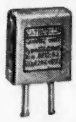
MAGNETIC RELAYS
UNISELECTORS
KEY SWITCHES

JACK DAVIS (RELAYS) LTD.

Dept 'E' 36 PERCY STREET, LONDON, W.1
MUSEUM 7960 · **LANGHAM 4821**

CATHODEON CRYSTAL UNITS

For FREQUENCY CONTROL



TYPE 2EL

Preferred type identical to Inter-Service Standard Style B. Generally to the requirements of RCL and RCS 271. This unit is designed to give high stability performance for all general purpose equipment.

TYPE 2L

Preferred type identical to Inter-Service Standard Style C. Generally to the requirements of RCL and RCS 271 and suitable for either fixed or mobile equipment and general use.

TYPE 2M

Preferred type identical to Inter-Service Standard Style D. Generally to the requirements of RCL and RCS 271 and particularly suitable for mobile application where size is an important factor. Internationally used and interchangeable.

TYPE 7G

Preferred type identical to Inter-Service Standard Style E. Generally to the requirements of RCL and RCS 271. Evacuated glass holders giving increased stability performance.

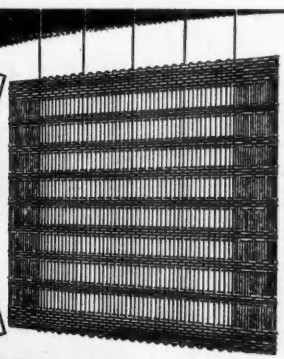
Frequency Range 2,000 to 20,000 Kc/s. Fundamental mode of oscillation. Gold and Wire Mounted.

CATHODEON CRYSTALS LTD., LINTON, CAMBRIDGESHIRE.
Phone: Linton 223

LIGHT WEIGHT

RESISTANCE GRIDS and NETS

ASBESTOS WOVEN



THE steadily increasing demand for CRESSALL Asbestos Woven Resistance Grids and Nets is proof of their pre-eminence in this type of resistance unit. The nets are light in weight, rigid, and vibration and shockproof, and are made from the most carefully selected materials. We offer a range of standard sizes to meet almost any requirement for a single resistance unit or a banked assembly. Illustrated catalogue can be supplied on request.

CRESSALL

Registered trade name of
THE CRESSALL MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.
TOWER STREET · BIRMINGHAM 19

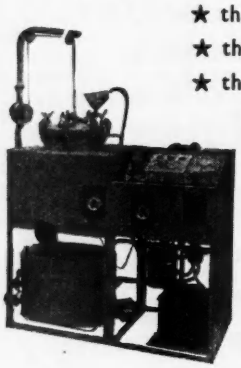
GIVE YOUR WINDINGS A GOOD LIFE

impregnate with a

BLICKVAC HIGH-VACUUM IMPREGNATOR

Full range of models available to meet the needs of

★ the large-scale Producer
★ the Research Laboratory
★ the small Rewind Shop



BLICKVAC UNITS MEET THE MOST STRINGENT SPECIFICATIONS.

Outstanding Features :

- Ease in control
- Simple attachment of auxiliary autoclaves
- Fully demountable to facilitate cleaning
- Best quality fittings throughout
- Unequalled flexibility and performance
- Units available suitable or:

VARNISH, WAX, BITUMEN POTTING RESINS

If your problem is **Coil Impregnation**
CONSULT BLICKVAC

Write today to Hamilton Road Works, Hamilton Road, S.E.27
GIPsy Hill 4394
Associated with Blick Time Recorders Ltd. Blick Engineering Ltd

have you considered FELT ?

On the 'Mauretania' and the two 'Queens', on railway systems throughout the world, certainly in your own car, Cooper's felt is proving an invaluable material for a surprising number of purposes. Have you considered felt? One of Cooper's experts will be happy to answer any questions.

COOPERS FELT

Please send all enquiries to Head Office and Works:
COOPER & CO. (B'ham) Ltd.
BRYNMAWR, BRECONSHIRE
Tel.: Brynmawr 312 *Telegrams: Felting Brynmawr*
Registered Office & Works: Little King Street, Birmingham, 19

IS THIS the answer to *your* problem?

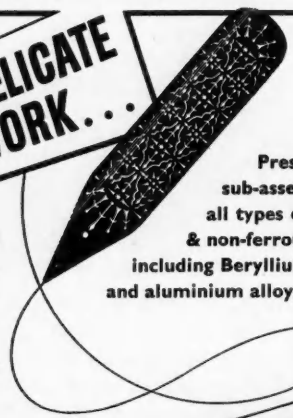
'SINTREX' Electrolytic Iron Powder has solved many problems in electronics. Its exceptional purity gives it excellent electro-magnetic properties—ensuring high permeability and low losses in components such as small transformer cores, pole pieces, etc., for radio, T.V., fluorescent units, measuring instruments and much other equipment.

'SINTREX' ELECTROLYTIC IRON POWDER

GEORGE COHEN SONS & CO. LTD
BROADWAY CHAMBERS · LONDON · W.6
Telephone: Riverside 4141
THE 600 GROUP OF COMPANIES

EE/533/IP3

From DELICATE PENWORK...



Pressings and sub-assemblies in all types of ferrous & non-ferrous metals including Beryllium copper and aluminium alloys.

A.I.D. Approved inspection dept. Fully equipped tool room. Modern Heat Treatment plant & Barrelling techniques.

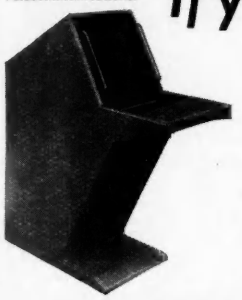
to your own PRECISION PRESSINGS

C. BRANDAUER & CO. LTD

— of Pen Fame. Est. 1862 —

NEW JOHN ST. WEST, BIRMINGHAM Telephone : ASTON CROSS 1220
London Office : 124 Newgate St., London, E.C.1. *Telephone : MONarch 5321*

Console Cabinet G.P.O. Telecommunications.



If you need...

- CHASSIS
- HOUSINGS
- CABINETS
- INSTRUMENT PANELS

etc., etc., etc.

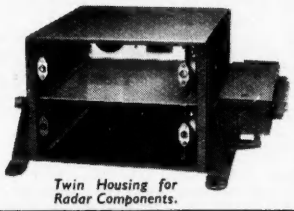
. . . you must consult

JAMES H. RANDALL & SON LTD.

(Dept. E.E.11.) Paddington Green Works, London, W.2.
AMBassador 1661 (6 lines).

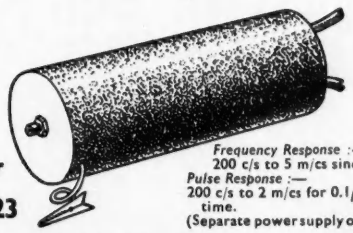
The 100 year old firm with modern ideas. Specialists in high precision sheet metal work for the Electronic Industry.

Send us your problems— we will solve them for you.



Twin Housing for Radar Components.

C.R.O. PROBE UNIT



Frequency Response :— 200 c/s to 5 m/cs sine wave
Pulse Response :— 200 c/s to 2 m/cs for 0.1 μs rise time.
(Separate power supply optional)

Send for leaflet 23

SUTTON COLDFIELD ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
CLIFTON STREET, SUTTON COLDFIELD, BIRMINGHAM
Phone : SUT 5666

SPEARETTE AIDS
ENSURE TROUBLE-FREE SERVICING

VALVE PIN ALIGNING TOOLS
SCREEN CAN EXTRACTORS
MINIATURE VALVE RETAINERS
VALVE BASE ADAPTORS
VALVE EXTRACTORS
TRIMMING TOOLS
WIRING JIGS

SPEAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
WARLINGHAM · SURREY

TRANSFORMERS
CHOKES
PHASE SHIFTING TRANSFORMERS
COILS

- MADE TO YOUR SPECIFICATION IN ANY QUANTITY AT COMPETITIVE PRICES
- HIGHEST GRADE MATERIALS AND INSULATIONS USED
- DIE CAST FRAMES OR MOUNTING BRACKETS MADE FOR ALL FITTINGS

Send your enquiries to –

W.L.R.S. LTD.
DELTA HOUSE, 30 FAUCONBERG RD., CHISWICK, W.4
CHIS. 0384

CO-AX PRECISION CONNECTORS
***Better* ON *all* COUNTS**

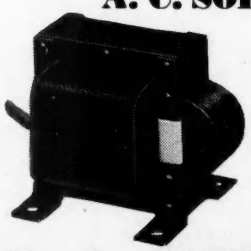
- design
- machining
- performance
- price
- delivery

***The most comprehensive range of* U.S. CONNECTORS outside the U.S.A.**

CO-AX Connectors
CO-AX Cables R.G. Cables
Microdual drives

TRANSRADIO LTD. 138A Cromwell Rd. London S.W.7. *Tel:* FRE 4421

A. C. SOLENOID type SA.



Continuous ¾ lb. at ⅜" Instantaneous to 6 lbs.

100% PRODUCTION INSPECTION

Larger and Smaller Sizes Available. Also Transformers to 6kVA 3 Phase

R. A. WEBBER LTD.
18, FOREST ROAD, KINGSWOOD, BRISTOL. Phone: 74065

BERYLLIUM COPPER

CRINKLE washers

Heat treated and plated, giving corrosion resistance with high degree of recovery in relation to load, and resistance to "set". Spring locking action suitable for electronic and instrument components. Size range ½" to 8 B.A.

Prices and samples sent on request.

CONTRACTORS TO THE ADMIRALTY • MINISTRY OF SUPPLY • & OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPTS

TRADE MARK

DAVID POWIS & SONS LTD.

FORWARD WORKS SPARKBROOK BIRMINGHAM 11 PHONE: VIC 1264-8

INSULATION

Our products include—
Presspahn and Leatheroid ; Pressboard ; Vulcanized Fibre ; Cable and Red Rope Paper ; Bakelite and Ebonite ; Varnished Paper and Tapes ; Varnished Silks and Tapes ; Varnished Glass and Tapes ; Varnished Cambric, Silk, Glass and P.V.C. Sleevings ; Cotton Tapes, Webbings and Sleeving ; Chatterton Compound ; Adhesive and Rubber Tapes.

PRESSPAHN, LTD.

Bradford, Yorks, England
Established 1900

REGISTERED ELECTRICAL WELLSTEAD INSULATION TRADE MARK

Telephone :
Bradford 25135 (Pvt. Br. Ex.)
Telegrams & Cables :
"Presspahn, Bradford"

TEN EXECUTIVE DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
TWENTY ASSISTANT DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERS
TEN TECHNICAL WRITERS

Required to fill positions of importance in the Television Transmission Equipment Division of Pye Limited. A rapidly expanding development programme offers well paid appointments of absorbing interest to men with initiative, ambition and imagination.

The salaries offered are within the range £600-£1,200 per annum, but higher figures will be considered for applicants possessing exceptional qualifications.

If you possess television development experience, or writing experience either in this field or in electronics generally, and you seek full recognition and reward for your technical ability, then write immediately to CHIEF TELEVISION ENGINEER, PYE LIMITED, ST. ANDREW'S ROAD, CAMBRIDGE.

'Radiospares' Quality Parts

The Service Engineer's First Choice

We Specialise in . . .

MAGSLIPS SELSYNS
and other
ROTATING COMPONENTS
for
AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS

Brochure available from :—

Servo and Electronic Sales Ltd.
1, HOPTON PARADE, STREATHAM HIGH ROAD, LONDON, S.W.16
STReatham 6165

A. V. ROE & CO. LTD.

WOODFORD AERODROME, CHESHIRE

have vacancies in their newly formed

Weapons Research Division

SIMULATOR DEVELOPMENT

Electronic Engineer with Honours Degree in Physics or Engineering and having experience on the design of electronic computors or simulators.

The vacancy is for someone to take charge of and build up a team which will be working on Simulator Development.

TRIALS

Electronics Engineer with Physics Degree and a wide practical experience of telemetering.

The vacancy is for someone to take charge of and build up a team for the development of trials instrumentation.

GOOD SALARIES & PROSPECTS
PENSION & LIFE ASSURANCE SCHEME

Apply giving full particulars of academic training and experience to :—

A. V. ROE & CO. LIMITED
Weapons Research Division
Woodford, Cheshire

If you need

a small **METAL PRESSING**
for your product, why not consult us ?

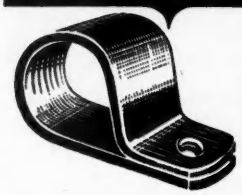
• • •

We specialise in light precision presswork in all metals for the Electrical Trades

QUOTATIONS BY RETURN

BIRMINGHAM SPECIALITIES LTD.
80-81 BATH STREET BIRMINGHAM 4
Phone: CENTRAL 2492

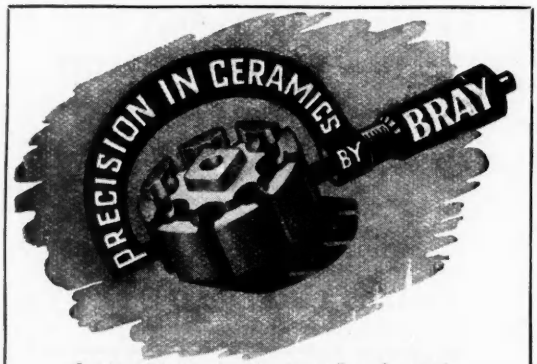
PLASKLIP *NON-METALLIC CLIPS*



Provide the means for the correct securing of components and cable looms in radio and electrical instruments and equipment. The very extensive range covers wiring requirements generally. Made in high dielectric material, non-electrolytic, non-magnetic, radiused edges, fully tropical. Approved all services.

Samples and literature on request

INSULOID MANUFACTURING COMPANY LIMITED
Sharston Works, Leestone Ave., Wythenshawe, Manchester. Tel: Wythenshawe 2842



Quantity production of small automatically made pieces in Steatite, Porcelain, and Rutile materials for electric cooking and heating equipment, and telecommunication apparatus.

GEO. BRAY & CO. LTD., Leicester Place, Leeds 2.
Tel.: 20981/9. Grams.: "Bray, Leeds"

'B-W' Ovens for PROCESS HEATING

Including

- BAKING
- CURING
- DRYING
- PRE-HEATING
- STOVING, etc.

The wide range of 'B-W' industrial heating equipment includes many types of industrial ovens, large or small. Temperature ranges and capacities cover all normal industrial needs and special types can be built to requirements.

Write for details to-day.

All models with **AUTO-CONTROL**

'B-W' STANDARD PRODUCTS ALSO INCLUDE:

- FURNACES
- IMPREGNATING PLANTS
- TINNING BATHS
- WAX POTS
- CLIMATIC TESTING CABINETS, etc.

***Industry needs heat* — YOU NEED 'B-W'**

Barlow-Whitney

All enquiries to SALES OFFICE:
2 DORSET SQUARE, LONDON, N.W.1. AMBassador 5485
WORKS: NEASDEN & BLETCHLEY

TECHNICAL BOOKS

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd. invite inspection of their stock of books on all branches of Radio and Electrical Engineering. Catalogue on request. **LENDING LIBRARY:** Technical and Scientific. Annual Subscription from TWENTY-FIVE SHILLINGS

Prospectus Post Free on Request.

THE LIBRARY CATALOGUE revised to December, 1949, containing a classified Index of Authors and Subjects. To subscribers, 17s. 6d. net. To non-subscribers, 35s. net. Postage 1s. 6d. Supplement 1950-52. To subscribers, 3s. net. To non-subscribers, 6s. net, postage 6d.

LONDON: H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd., 136 Gower St., W.C.1
Telephone: EUSton 4282 (7 lines)

PROGRESS . . .

The result of splendid effort !

P.V.C. AND POLYTHENE SLEEVINGS INSULATED WIRES AND FLEXIBLES

British enterprise, energy and ingenuity produced the Jet Engine . . . There is no limit to British achievements . . . There is also no end to the Insulating Sleevings which we produce for many Industrial applications.

A.I.D. Approved.

PLASTICABLE LIMITED
Hawley Lane · Farnborough · Hants.
Phone: Farnborough Hants 85.

FREQUENCY SELECTIVE AMPLIFIERS

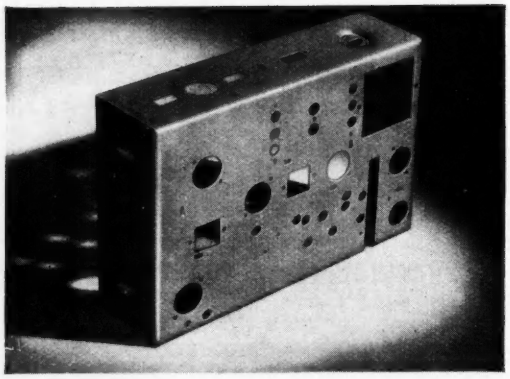
for thermo-couple or bolometer applications, etc.

- Voltage gain 5×10^7 maximum.
- ' Plug-in ' Filter units enable carrier frequency to be chosen to suit a range of applications. Band-width approximately 7% of carrier frequency.
- An internal demodulator is provided with arrangements for switching to external phase-sensitive mechanical rectifier.
- In typical applications, with appropriate impedance matching, the internal amplifier noise is less than the thermal noise of the source.

BARR & STROUD, LTD.

ANNIESLAND, GLASGOW, W.3

15 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1



CANNING High Speed **KADAMAX**

PLATING PROCESS

"CONFORMS TO MINISTRY OF SUPPLY SPEC." DTD 904

Ideal for the protection of radio chassis, switchgear, meter fittings, electrical components, aircraft parts and most iron and steel articles.

- **SIMPLE AND RELIABLE PROCESS**
- **RUST PROOF FINISH**
- **EASY TO SOLDER**
- **BRIGHT ATTRACTIVE DEPOSIT**

Existing cadmium solutions may be converted subject to satisfactory analytical test report.

W. CANNING & CO. LTD. BIRMINGHAM 15. LONDON & SHEFFIELD

For clean, noise-free recordings—the

LeeRaser

Tape De-magnetiser

Type B (up to 7" dia.) **£9 10 0**

Type C as illustrated, for all sizes **£15 0 0**

As supplied to B.B.C. and leading Recording Studios

LEEVERS-RICH EQUIPMENT LTD.

Please note new address :

78 HAMPSTEAD RD., LONDON, N.W.1. EUSton 1481

LOW PRICES INSTRUMENT CASES

in Steel with light alloy panel. (18 G throughout.)

Type "9" 8"x9"x8" **18/6** Type "9-12" 9"x12"x9" **21/-**
Type "12" $10\frac{1}{2}$"x12"x$10\frac{1}{2}$" **25/-**

Light alloy chassis in 18G with reinforced corners :—

6 x 4 x 2½ ... 5/6	14 x 8 x 2½ ... 13/9	10 x 8 x 2½ ... 9/6
6 x 8 x 2½ ... 8/-	16 x 8 x 2½ ... 14/9	10 x 9 x 2½ ... 11/-
10 x 7 x 2½ ... 9/-	6 x 5 x 2½ ... 7/6	14 x 9 x 2½ ... 14/-
12 x 8 x 2½ ... 10/6	10 x 6 x 2½ ... 8/6	16 x 9 x 2½ ... 15/6

High stability resistors in 1, 2, and 5% available from stock or to order. 1% condensers also stocked in limited range.

KENDALL & MOUSLEY

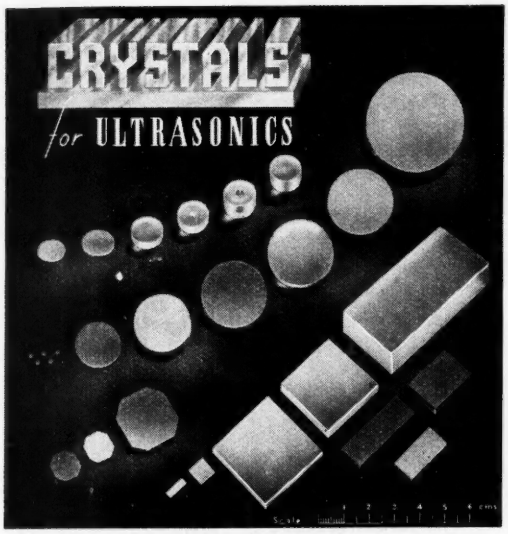
18, Melville Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham, 16

Development and Production of Industrial and Trade Moulding by Injection and Compression techniques. Specialists in P.V.C. mouldings, and work incorporating metal inserts for the Aircraft, Electrical and Electronic Industries.

BRITISH PLASTICS DEVELOPMENTS Ltd.

PARKGATE · NEWDIGATE · SURREY

TELEPHONE NEWDIGATE 269



Quartz Crystals of any shape and size cut and ground precisely to specification and coated, if required, with Gold, Silver, Aluminium or Rhodium, etc.

BROOKES

Brookes Crystals Ltd.

Suppliers to Ministry of Supply, Home Office, B.B.C., etc.

181/183 TRAFALGAR RD., LONDON, S.E.10

Telephone : GREenwich 1828

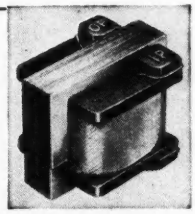
Grams: Xtals Green London. *Cables*: Xtals London

BELCLERE

MINIATURE

Standard Input

TRANSFORMER



Small, efficient, low priced, size 1" x ¾" x ¾" overall as illustrated. Uses : For coupling inputs of 3-150 ohms to normal type pentode valves. Specification : Ratio 1-50, Primary 3.5 ohms. Secondary inductance 160 H at 1,000 c.p.s. Range 6½ octaves ± 2 db. Finish varnish dip, encapsulated block or mu-metal screening can.

Quick delivery—low price—maximum efficiency.

JOHN BELL & CROYDEN, 117 HIGH STREET, OXFORD

Telephone : 47072 ● Cables : Belclere, Oxford

PLASTIC MOULDERS

A.I.D. Approved

Phone High Wycombe 1921/2

COMPRESSION TRANSFER INJECTION

Over **50** PRESSES MODERN TOOL ROOM

ELCO PLASTICS LTD. High Wycombe. Bucks.

FERRANTI LIMITED, EDINBURGH

Engineers

APPLICATIONS ARE INVITED

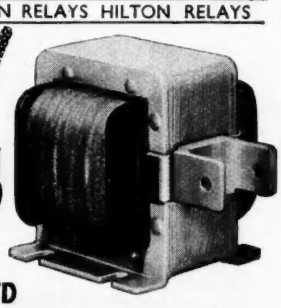
for positions in our Instrument and Fire Control Laboratories which are engaged on the design and development of precision electro-mechanical/electronic equipment. Applicants should hold a degree or diploma in Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Mathematics, or Physics : but consideration will be given to applicants holding a H.N.C. in Engineering and who have completed an Engineering apprenticeship. The bulk of the vacancies are for the 21-26 age group. Older candidates should have some industrial experience. Salary according to age, qualifications and experience. Staff Pension Scheme. Ideal working conditions in our new laboratories which are furnished with the most modern equipment. Apply for application form, quoting Ref. 23/E/IL to the

PERSONNEL OFFICER,

Ferranti Limited, Ferry Road, Edinburgh, 5.

HILTON RELAYS HILTON RELAYS HILTON RELAYS

HILTON SOLENOIDS

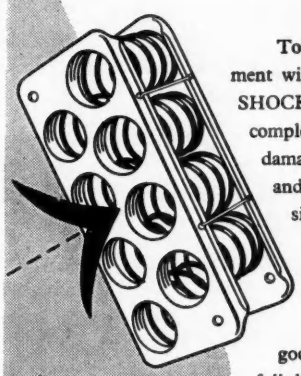


HILTON ELECTRIC CO. LTD

52 POOL ST. WOLVERHAMPTON *Phone: 22783*

HILTON RELAYS HILTON RELAYS HILTON RELAYS

Take the **IMP** *out of* **IMPACT**



To protect valuable equipment with the new METPAK SHOCK ABSORBER is the complete insurance against damage in transit. Tested and proved and used extensively by the Ministry of Supply and many industrialists. Why not make sure *your* equipment is received in good condition. Write for full details.

Sole licensed manufacturers:—

METPAK REGD.

BRAYHEAD SPRINGS LTD.

Full View Works, Kennell Ride, Ascot Berks.

Telephone: Winkfield Row 427

leave it to us . . .

Whether it is straightforward sheet steel cases or the most complicated fabrication in any metal—the experience of half a century is at your service.

RITHERDON & CO. LTD.

Lorne Street, Darwen, Lancashire

Telephone: Darwen 1028 Established 1895

4 reasons why...

IT PAYS TO SOLDER with

Rapid Constant Heat
Absolute Dependability
Solid Construction
Perfect Balance

Unbeatable from every point of view, well able to withstand hard workshop treatment and ideal for continuous use. Features include rapid constant localised heat—solid sturdy construction—low current consumption — perfect balance—absolute dependability. A type and bit for every purpose from fine instrument to heavy industrial work.

Each tool includes 5 feet tough rubber 3-core cable.

Obtainable from all leading tool merchants and factors. Fully descriptive Brochure free on request.

WOLF *Electric* **SOLDERGUNS AND SOLDERING IRONS**

TRIGGER FEED SOLDERGUN

Type No. 51 is designed specially for all assembly operations. Solder is fed automatically with trigger-action and two reels are supplied—one 15 ft. acid-cored and one 15 ft. resin-cored.

WOLF ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD•PIONEER WORKS•HANGER LANE•LONDON W.5

Telephone: PERIVALE 5631-4

Branches: Birmingham • Bristol • Glasgow • Leeds • Manchester • Newcastle

IT is admitted that the present reception of the BBC's medium and long wave transmissions is most unsatisfactory in many parts of the country.

The BBC is proposing to remedy these conditions by erecting a chain of some 51 V.H.F. stations, and it is almost certain that F.M. will be the type of modulation chosen.

The principle of Frequency Modulation technique is discussed fully in :—

"Frequency Modulation"

By K. R. STURLEY, Ph.D., M.I.E.E.

Price **2/6** (postage 2d.)

The construction of a suitable receiver for the existing F.M. transmissions from Wrotham is described in :—

"A Home-Built Frequency Modulated Receiver"

By K. R. STURLEY, Ph.D., M.I.E.E.

Price **4/6** (postage 3d).

These and other monographs are obtainable from

28 ESSEX STREET, **Electronic Engineering** **STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2**

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

A

Acheson Colloids Ltd. 72
Advance Components Ltd. .. 25 and 29
Aero Research Ltd. 21
Airmec Ltd. 16
A.K. Fans Ltd. 98
All-Power Transformers Ltd. 18
Ashton Ltd., N. C. 98
Austinlite Ltd. 34
Automatic Coil Winder & Equipment Co. Ltd., The 31
Automatic Telephone & Electric Co. Ltd. 14

B

Baldwin Instrument Co. Ltd. 99 and 131
Barlow-Whitney Ltd. 127
Barr & Stroud Ltd. 128
B.B. Chemical Co. 90
Bell & Croyden, John 129
Belling & Lee Ltd. 20
Birmingham Specialities Ltd. .. 127
Blickvac Ltd. 124
Booth & Co. Ltd., James 24
Brandauer & Co. Ltd., C. 124
Bray & Co. Ltd., George 127
Brayhead Springs Ltd. 129
British Electric Resistance Co. Ltd. .. 100
British Insulated Callender's Cables Ltd. .. .. Cover i
British Manufactured Bearings Co. Ltd. 74
British Plastics Developments Ltd. .. 128
British Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd. .. 19
Brooke's Crystals Ltd. 129
Broxlea Products Ltd. 99
Brüel & Kjaer 101
Bullers Ltd. 28
Burgess Products Co. Ltd. 26

C

Canning Ltd., W. 128
Cannon Electric Co., The 75
Carron Parlanti Ltd. 102
Cathodeon Ltd. 123
Cementation Co. Ltd. 102
Chapman & Hall Ltd. 509
Cinema-Television Ltd. 30
Cleaver-Hume Press Ltd. 508
Clifford & Son Ltd., Charles .. 103
Cohen, Sons & Co. Ltd., George .. 124
Cole Ltd., E. K. 5
Collet's Bookshops 36
Colvern Ltd. 90
Cooper & Co. (Birmingham) Ltd. .. 124
Cossor Ltd., A. C. 35
Counting Instruments Ltd. 100
Crossall Manufacturing Co. Ltd. .. 123
Cygnet Joinery Ltd. 123

D

Davis (Relays) Ltd., Jack 123
Derby & Co. Ltd. 122
Dobbie McInnes Ltd. 103
Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd. 122
Dowding & Doll Ltd. 39
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co. Ltd. 122
Duratube & Wire Ltd. 92

E

Edison Swan Electric Co. Ltd., The Cover ii, 41, 55 and 69
Elco Plastics Ltd. 129
Electrical Instrument Co. (Hillington) Ltd. 122
Electric Construction Co. Ltd., The .. 50
Electronic Engineering Monographs 508, 110 and 130
E.M.I. Factories Ltd. .. .. 53 and 132
English Glass Co. Ltd. 104
Enthoven & Sons Ltd., H. J. 57
Ericsson Telephones Ltd. 40
Evans Electronic Developments Ltd .. 105
Ever-Ready Co. (Great Britain) Ltd. .. 38
Evershed & Vignoles Ltd. 45

F

Ferranti Ltd. .. .. .. 47 and 129
Fischer Bearings Co. Ltd. 119
Fox Ltd., P.X. 42

G

Gardner's Radio Ltd. 3
Garrard Engineering & Manufacturing Co. Ltd., The 104
General Electric Co. Ltd., The 59 and 77
General Engineering Co. (Radcliffe) Ltd. 46
Goodman's Industries Ltd. 54
Gresham Transformers Ltd. 44

H

Haddon Transformers Ltd. 107
Hampton Works (Stampings) Ltd. .. 119
Harrison Bros. (Plastics) Ltd. 119
Hassett & Harper Ltd. 56
Henley's Telegraph Works Co. Ltd., W. T. 119
Hifi Ltd. 121
Hill Ltd., C. & L. 58
Hilton Electric Co. 129
Hunt Ltd., A. H. 60
Hunton Ltd. 121

I

Imhof Ltd., Alfred 105
Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd. .. 62
Insuloid Manufacturing Co. Ltd. .. 127
Ionic Plating Co. Ltd. 121
Isotope Developments Ltd. 109

K

Kelvin & Hughes Ltd. 106
Kendall & Mousley 128

(continued on next page)

- Early delivery of small batches to special requirements.
- D.C. and A.C.
- Flush and Projecting types.
- All types to B.S.S. 89 and K113
- Suppliers to M.O.S., Admiralty, etc.
- Leaflet E-101 on request.

BALDWIN *scientific instruments*

BALDWIN INSTRUMENT COMPANY LTD., DARTFORD, KENT TELEPHONE 2948

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS (*continued from previous page*)

L

Labgear (Cambridge) Ltd. 121
Langham, Thompson Ltd., J. 32 and 33
Leevers-Rich Equipment Ltd. 128
Lewis & Co., H. K. 127
Lewis Spring Co. Ltd. 97
Lion Switchgear Ltd. 64
Londex Ltd. 91
London Electric Wire Co. & Smiths Ltd., and Vactite Wire Co. Ltd. .. 97
Lyons Ltd., Claude 120

M

Magnetic Devices Ltd. 78
Marconi Instruments Ltd. 43
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd. 48 and 66
Metachemical Processes Ltd. 65
Midland Silicones Ltd. 76
Muirhead & Co. Ltd. 70
Mullard Ltd. .. .. .. 61 and 68
Multicore Solders Ltd. .. .. Cover iv
Murex Ltd. 107

N

Nagard Ltd. 79
Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd., James .. 108
New Electronic Products Ltd. 91
Norton & Gregory Ltd. .. 22 and 23

O

Oxley Developments Ltd. 120

P

Painton & Co. Ltd. 81
Pell Control Ltd., Oliver 92 and 120
Philips Electrical Ltd. 108
Pitman & Sons Ltd., Sir Isaac .. 120
Plasticable Ltd. 127
Plessey Co. Ltd., The .. .. 15 and 51
Polarad Electronics Corporation .. 73
Power Controls Ltd. 80
Powis & Sons Ltd., David 126
Precision Rubbers Ltd. 3
Precision Screw & Manufacturing Co. Ltd. 94
Presspahn Ltd. 126
Pye Ltd., W. G. 82
Pye Ltd. 126

R

Radford Electronics Ltd. 93
Radio Resistor Co. Ltd. 83
Radiospares Ltd. 126
Ragosine Oil Co. Ltd. 94
Randall & Son Ltd., James H. .. 125
Ratcliffe (Rochdale) Ltd., F. S. 67
Redifon Ltd. 93
Ritherdon & Co. Ltd. 130
Roe & Co. Ltd., A. V. 106 and 126
Rola-Celestion Ltd. 109

S

Salford Electrical Instruments Ltd. .. 117
Salter & Co. Ltd., George 9 and 63
Sandwell Casting Co. Ltd. 112
Sankey & Sons Ltd., Joseph 110
Saunders-Roe Ltd. 84
Savage Ltd., W. Bryan 95
Savage Transformers Ltd. 96
Servo & Electronic Sales Ltd. 126
Servomex Controls Ltd. 13
Sheffield Smelting Co. Ltd. 95
Smith & Sons Ltd., W. H. 509
Solartron Laboratory Instruments Ltd. 7
Southern Instruments Ltd. 85
Spear Engineering Co. Ltd. 125
Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. 27, 37, 86, 96 and 111
Steatite & Porcelain Products Ltd. .. 87
Steatite Insulations Ltd. 52
Stone-Chance Ltd. 101
Suflex Ltd. 11
Sugg Ltd., William 111
Sullivan Ltd., H. W. 112
Superflexit Ltd. 17
Sutton Coldfield Electrical Engineers .. 125
Symons Ltd., H. D. 113

T

Telegraph Condenser Co. Ltd. Cover iii
Teleonics Ltd. 88
Telephone Manufacturing Co. Ltd. .. 113
Tetra Engineering Co. Ltd. 117
Transradio Ltd. .. .. 118 and 125
Trumeter Co. Ltd. 115
Truvox Engineering Co. Ltd. 118
Twentieth Century Electronics Ltd. .. 71

U

Unbrako Socket Screw Co. Ltd. 89
United Ebonite & Lorival Ltd. 49
United Insulator Co. Ltd. 114

V

Vacuum Industrial Applications Ltd. .. 115
Veeder-Root Ltd. 114
Valley Products (Lye) Ltd. 118

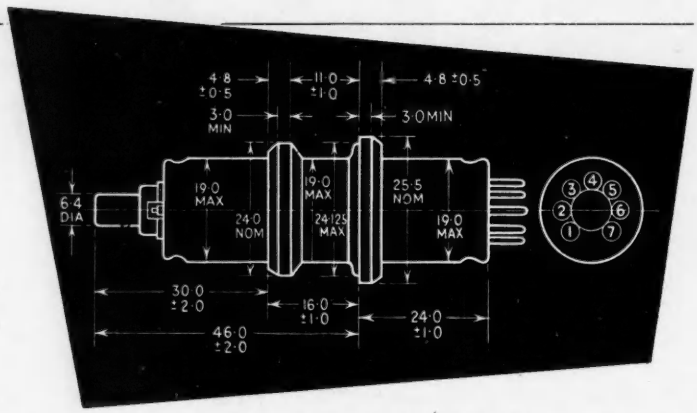
W

Walters & Son Ltd., Austin 116
Webber Ltd., R.A. 125
West London Rewind Service Ltd. .. 125
Wilcox & Co. Ltd., Edward 116
Wilkinson, L. 117
Wilkinson's Tools Ltd. 114
Wolf Electric Tools Ltd. 130

A NEW E.M.I. CENTIMETRIC VALVE

10 cms.
THREE BAND
KLYSTRON
2600-3700 Mc/s.

TYPE RK6112



This is a low voltage, reflex velocity modulated valve for use as a local oscillator in the 10 centimetre ("S") Band. It is of the plug-in type, with disc seals for resonator connection, and is indirectly heated.

TYPE RK6112 SPECIFICATION			
Power Output	100 mW minimum	Reflector Current	4 micro-amps max.
Frequency Range (with suitable cavity)	2600 — 3700 Mc/s	Cathode Shield Volts	0
Resonator Voltage *	+ 250 Volts	Heater Volts	6·3 volts
Resonator Current	18 — 34 mA	Heater Current	0·7 max.
Reflector Voltage * Range	−55 to −350 volts		

* Measured with respect to Cathode

Write for particulars to—

E.M.I. FACTORIES LTD., HAYES, MIDDLESEX, ENGLAND

Printed in Great Britain by The Press at Coombelands, Ltd., Addlestone, Surrey, for the Proprietors, Morgan Brothers (Publishers), Ltd., 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.2. Registered for Transmission by Canadian Magazine Post.

Qty.
1
1
1
1
2
3
1
1
2
1
1
1
2
2
2
2

• Th
two n
is yet
and
becaus
reliabi

L
S

TH
RAD

NOVE

TCC

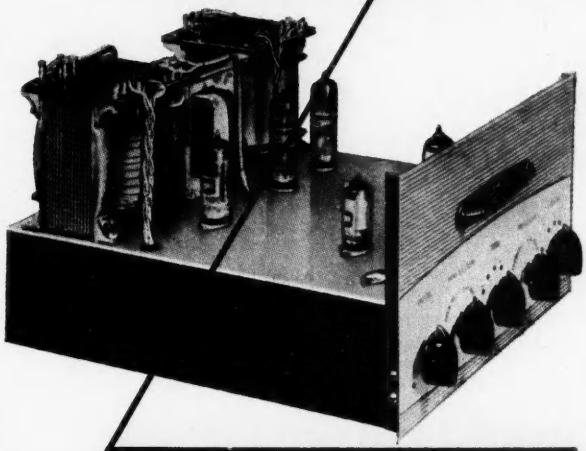
exclusively specified

M 912

HIGH FI… AMPLIFIER

Qty.	Capacity	Tolerance or Working Volts D.C.	T.C.C. Type No.	List Price Each
1	0·1μF	200V	CP36H	2/2
1	0·005μF	350V	CP31N	1/8
1	0·01μF	350V	CP32N	1/8
1	0·02μF	350V	CP33N	1/9
1	0·1μF	350V	CP37N	2/3
2	0·001μF	500V	CP30S	1/9
3	0·05μF	500V	CP37S	2/1
1	22pF	±5%	SMP101	1/4
1	220pF	±5%	SMP425	1/7
2	470pF	±5%	SMP501	1/7
1	1,000pF	±5%	SMP701	2/-
1	2,000pF	±5%	SMP701	2/6
1	2μF	25V	CE31C	2/6
2	50μF	25V	CE18C	3/-
2	25μF	25V	CE77C	2/9
2	8-16μF	450V	CE34PEA	8/-
2	Mounting Clips		S6105	4d.

Special price for complete set £2.15.0



● The choice of T.C.C. Condensers for these two new amplifiers for the home constructor is yet further evidence of leadership. More and more designers are specifying T.C.C. because they know that long life and consistent reliability are thus ensured.

specified

AMPLIFIER

LEADERSHIP SINCE 1906

Qty.	Capacity	Tolerance or Working Volts D.C.	T.C.C. Type No.	List Price Each
1	0·02μF	350V	CP33N	1/9
3	0·1μF	350V	CP37N	2/3
1	180pF, 120pF	±5%	SMP401	1/7
	82pF	±5%	SMP101	1/4
1	270pF	±10%	SMP425	1/5
1	3,300pF	±10%	SMP701	2/8
1	680pF	±10%	SMP601	1/5
1	100μF	12V	CE100B	3/-
2	100μF	25V	CE100CE	4/-
2	8μF	350V	CE99LE	3/3
1	50-50μF	350V	CE172LE	16/-
1	33pF	±10%	SCT1	2/6
1	100pF	±20%	SCT2	1/9

Special price for complete set £2.5.0

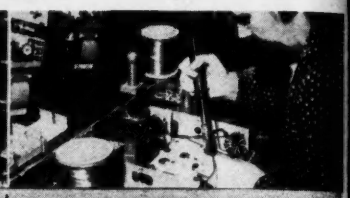
THE TELEGRAPH CONDENSER CO. LIMITED

RADIO DIVISION · NORTH ACTON · LONDON · W.3 · Tel: ACORN 0061

On *every* job ... in *any* climate

U.S.A: *The DuMont factory at Newark.*

ARGENTINA: *Phillips Argentina, S.A., Saavedra, Buenos Aires.*

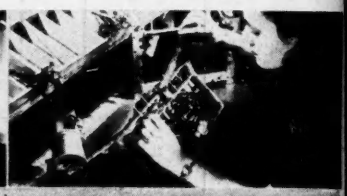


NORWAY: *Tandberg Radiofabrikk, Norway.*

ERSIN MULTICORE SOLDER

INDIA: *Phillips Electrical Co. (India) Ltd., Calcutta.*

BRAZIL: *Invictus Radio Factory.*



AUSTRALIA: *Amalgamated Wireless (A'sia) Ltd., Sydney.*

makes reliable joints

Leading manufacturers of radio, television and electronic equipment all over the world insist on Ersin Multicore Solder. Despite freight and import charges they find it more economical because of the savings in material and labour costs.

Multicore Solder is now supplied with 5 cores of flux, unless otherwise ordered. This extra fast flux (type 362) is a Pentacol derivative which is particularly effective for cleaning heavily oxidised components for high-speed soldering processes. In many cases the use of 5 core solder enables manufacturers to use an alloy of lower tin content, thus making considerable savings.

Type 362 flux has successfully undergone many practical non-corrosion tests including an impressive experiment in the Propagating House of the Royal Botanical Gardens at Kew. After a long period under the severest conditions all joints on the test panel were found to be completely free from corrosion and fungus growth. Type 362 flux is approved by A.I.D., A.R.B., G.P.O., and complies with R.C.S. 1,000.

Ersin Multicore Solder is available in a variety of tin/lead percentages to suit all soldering processes. The Multicore Technical Service department will be pleased to advise manufacturers on the most suitable and economic type of flux and solder for their particular need.

Bib

WIRE STRIPPER AND CUTTER

This 3 in 1 tool strips insulation without nicking the wire, cuts through flex cleanly and splits extruded flex, doing each job quicker and better than the number of tools usually required. Adjustable, by the turn of a screw, to most wire thicknesses.

3/6 (subject).

JELLY FLUX

For processes where cored solder is unsuitable and liquid flux will not adhere to the surface, a high viscosity red jelly flux is available. It is believed to be the only quick soldering non-corrosive jelly flux. M.O.S. approved for specific purposes. D.T.D. 900/4371. Size 12 tin **4/6 (subject).**

MODERN SOLDERS

A revised edition of "Modern Solders" will be sent to laboratory engineers and technicians applying on their firm's official notepaper. "Modern Solders" contains valuable information on melting points, standard gauges, constitution of alloys and the use of solder.

SIZE 1 CARTONS 5/- (SUBJECT)

Available in the following specifications :

Cat. Ref. No.	Alloy Tin Lead	S.W.G.	App. L'gth per carton
C 16014	60/40	14	21 feet
C 16018	60/40	18	55 feet
C 14013	40/60	13	19 feet
C 14016	40/60	16	38 feet

Available on 7 lb. reels for factory use. Prices on application.

MULTICORE SOLDERS LTD., MULTICORE WORKS, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD, HERTS. (BOXMOOR 3636)